



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES



3 3433 07480295 4













THE  
GREAT ORATIONS  
AND  
SENATORIAL SPEECH  
OF  
DANIEL WEBSTER,

COMPRISING  
EULOGY ON ADAMS AND JEFFERSON;  
FIRST SETTLEMENT OF NEW ENGLAND;  
BUNKER HILL MONUMENT;  
REPLY TO HAYNE.

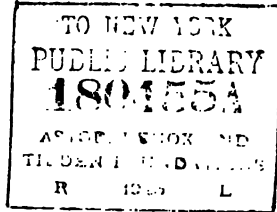
---

ROCHESTER:  
WILBUR M. HAYWARD,  
No. 4 Burns' Building, 2d Floor.

SOLD BY  
J. McMAHON & Co., D. M. DEWEY, WANZER, BEARDSLEY & Co.,  
AND BOOKSELLERS GENERALLY.

1853.

117511



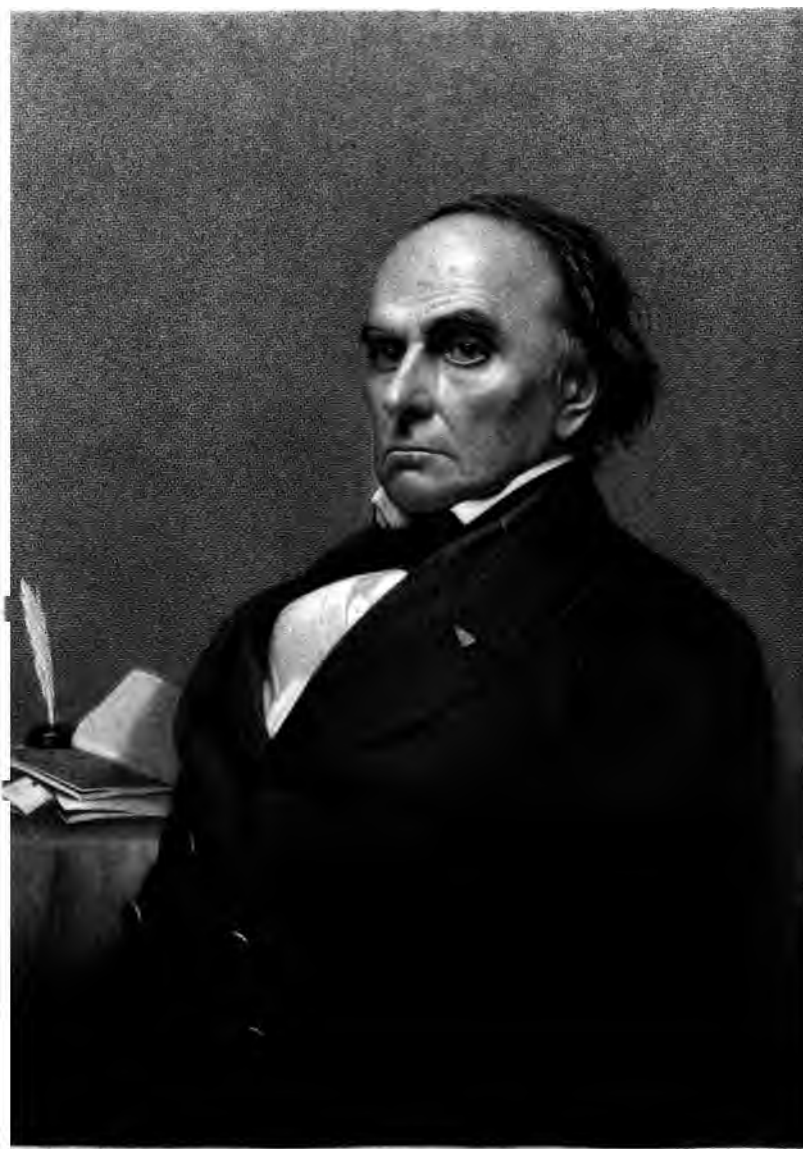
---

Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1853, by  
LITTLE, BROWN AND COMPANY,  
in the Clerk's Office of the District Court of the District of Massachusetts.

---

STEAM PRESS OF LEE, MANN & CO., ROCHESTER.





Painted by John A. Whipple.

Engraved by

*David Webster*

1840

1840

# EULOGY

## ON ADAMS AND JEFFERSON,

DELIVERED AUGUST 2D, 1826.

THIS is an unaccustomed spectacle. For the first time, fellow citizens, badges of mourning shroud the columns and overhang the arches of this Hall. These walls, which were consecrated, so long ago, to the cause of American liberty, which witnessed her infant struggles, and rung with the shouts of her earliest victories, proclaim now that distinguished friends and champions of that great cause have fallen. It is right that it should be thus. The tears which flow, and the honors that are paid, when the Founders of the Republic die, give hope that the Republic itself may be immortal. It is fit, that by public assembly and solemn observance, by anthem and by eulogy, we commemorate the services of national benefactors, extol their virtues, and render thanks to God for eminent blessings, early given and long continued, to our favored country.

ADAMS and JEFFERSON are now no more; and we are assembled, fellow citizens, the aged, the middle aged and the young, by the spontaneous impulse of all, under the authority of the municipal government, with the presence of the chief magistrate of the Commonwealth, and others its official representatives, the university, and the learned societies, to bear our part, in those manifestations of respect and gratitude which universally pervade the land. ADAMS and JEFFERSON are no more. On our fiftieth anniversary, the great day of National Jubilee, in the very hour of public rejoicing, in the midst of echoing and re-echoing voices of thanksgiving, while their own names were on all tongues, they took their flight, together to the world of spirits.

If it be true that no one can safely be pronounced happy while he lives; if that event which terminates life can alone crown its honors and its glory, what felicity is here! The great Epic of their lives, how happily concluded! Poetry itself has hardly closed illustrious lives, and finished the career of earthly renown, by such a consummation. If we had the power, we could not wish to reverse this dispensation of the Divine Providence. The great objects of life were accomplished, the drama was ready to be closed; it has closed; our patriots have fallen; but so fallen, at such age, with such coincidence, on such a day, that we cannot rationally lament that that end has come, which we knew could not be long deferred.

Neither of these great men, fellow citizens, could have died, at any time, without leaving an immense void in our American society. They have been so intimately, and for so long a time blended with the history of the country, especially so united, in our thoughts and recollections, with the events of the



Revolution, that the death of either would have touched the strings of public sympathy. We should have felt that one great link, connecting us with former times, was broken; that we had lost something more, as it were, of the presence of the Revolution itself, and of the act of independence, and were driven on, by another great remove, from the days of our country's early distinction, to meet posterity, and to mix with the future. Like the mariner, whom the ocean and the winds carry along, till the stars which have directed his course, and lighted his pathless way, descend, one by one, beneath the rising horizon, we should have felt that the stream of time had borne us onward, till another great luminary, whose light had cheered us, and whose guidance we had followed, had sunk away from our sight.

But the concurrence of their death, on the anniversary of Independence, has naturally awakened stronger emotions. Both had been presidents, both had lived to great age, both were early patriots, and both were distinguished and ever honored by their immediate agency in the act of independence. It cannot but seem striking and extraordinary, that these two should live to see the fiftieth year from the date of that act; that they should complete that year; and that then, on the day which had fast linked forever their own fame with their country's glory, the heavens should open to receive them both at once. As their lives themselves were the gifts of Providence, who is not willing to recognize in their happy termination as well as in their long continuance, proofs that our country, and its benefactors, are objects of His care?

ADAMS and JEFFERSON, I have said, are no more. As human beings indeed, they are no more. They are no more, as in 1776, bold and fearless advocates of independence; no more as on subsequent periods, the head of the government; no more as we have recently seen them, aged and venerable objects of admiration and regard. They are no more. They are dead. But how little is there, of the great and good, which can die! To their country they yet live, and live forever. They live in all that perpetuates the remembrance of men on earth; in the recorded proofs of their own great actions in the offspring of their intellect, in the deep engraved lines of public gratitude, and in the respect and homage of mankind. They live in their example; and they live, emphatically, and will live in the influence which their lives and efforts, their principles and opinions, now exercise, and will continue to exercise, on the affairs of men, not only in their own country, but throughout the civilized world. A superior and commanding human intellect, a truly great man, when Heaven vouchsafes so rare a gift, is not a temporary flame, burning bright for a while, and then expiring, giving place to returning darkness. It is rather a spark of fervent heat, as well as radiant light, with power to enkindle the common mass of human mind; so that when it glimmers, in its own decay, and finally goes out in death, no night follows; but it leaves the world all light, all on fire, from the potent contact of its own spirit. Bacon died; but the human understanding, roused by the touch of his miraculous wand, to a perception of the true philosophy, and the just mode of inquiring after truth, has kept on its course, successfully and gloriously. Newton died; yet the courses of the spheres are still known, and they yet move on, in the orbits which he saw, and described for them, in the infinity of space.

No two men now live, fellow-citizens, perhaps it may be doubted, whether any two men have ever lived, in one age, who, more than those we now commemorate, have impressed their own sentiments, in regard to politics and government, on mankind, infused their own opinions more deeply into the opinions of others, or given a more lasting direction to the current of human thought.

Their work doth not perish with them. The tree which they assisted to plant, will flourish, although they water it and protect it no longer; for it has struck its roots deep, it has sent them to the very centre; no storm, not of force to burst the orb, can overturn it; its branches spread wide; they stretch their protecting arms broader and broader, and its top is destined to reach the heavens. We are not deceived. There is no delusion here. No age will come, in which it will cease to be seen and felt, on either continent, that a mighty step, a great advance, not only in American affairs, but in human affairs, was made on the 4th of July, 1776. And no age will come, we trust, so ignorant or so unjust, as not to see and acknowledge the efficient agency of those we now honor, for producing that momentous event.

We are not assembled, therefore, fellow citizens, as men overwhelmed with calamity by the sudden disruption of the ties of friendship or affection, or as in despair for the Republic, by the untimely blighting of its hopes. Death has not surprised us by an unseasonable blow. We have, indeed, seen the tomb close, but it has closed only over mature years, over long protracted public service, over the weakness of age, and over life itself only when the ends of living had been fulfilled. These suns, as they rose slowly, and steadily, amidst clouds and storms, in their ascendant, so they have not rushed from their meridian, to sink suddenly in the west. Like the mildness, the serenity, the continuing benignity of a summer's day, they have gone down with slow descending, grateful, long lingering light; and now that they are beyond the visible margin of the world, good omens cheer us from "the bright track of their fiery car!"

There were many points of similarity in the lives and fortunes of these great men. They belonged to the same profession, and had pursued its studies and its practice, for unequal lengths of time indeed, but with diligence and effect. Both were learned and able lawyers. They were natives and inhabitants, respectively, of those two of the colonies, which, at the revolution, were the largest and most powerful, and which naturally had a lead in the political affairs of the times. When the colonies became, in some degree, united, by the assembling of a general congress, they were brought to act together, in its deliberations, not indeed at the same time, but both at early periods. Each had already manifested his attachment to the cause of the country, as well as his ability to maintain it, by printed addresses, public speeches, extensive correspondence, and whatever other mode could be adopted, for the purpose of exposing the encroachments of the British parliament and animating the people to a manly resistance. Both were not only decided, but early friends of Independence. While others yet doubted, they were resolved; where others hesitated, they pressed forward. They were both members of the committee for preparing the Declaration of Independence, and they constituted the sub-committee, appointed by the other members to make the draught. They left their seats in congress, being called to other public employments, at periods not remote from each other, although one of them returned to it, afterwards for a short time. Neither of them was of the assembly of great men which formed the present constitution, and neither was at any time member of congress under its provisions. Both have been public ministers abroad, both vice-presidents, and both presidents. These coincidences are now singularly crowned and completed. They have died, together and they died on the anniversary of liberty.

When many of us were last in this place, fellow citizens, it was on the day of that anniversary. We were met to enjoy the festivities belonging to the occasion, and to manifest our grateful homage to our political fathers.

We did not, we could not here, forget our venerable neighbor of Quincy. We knew that we were standing, at a time of high and palmy prosperity, where he had stood, in the hours of utmost peril; that we saw nothing but liberty and security, where he had met the frown of power; that we were enjoying everything, where he had hazarded everything; and just and sincere plaudits arose to his name, from the crowds which filled this area, and hung over these galleries. He whose grateful duty it was to speak to us, on that day, of the virtues of our fathers, had indeed admonished us that time and years were about to level his venerable frame with the dust. But he bade us hope, that "the sound of a nation's joy, rushing from our cities, ringing from our valleys, echoing from our hills, might yet break the silence of his aged ear; that the rising blessings of grateful millions might yet visit, with glad light, his decaying vision." Alas! that vision was then closing forever. Alas! the silence which was then settling on that aged ear, was an everlasting silence! For lo! in the very moment of our festivities, his freed spirit ascended to God who gave it! Human aid and human solace terminate at the grave; or we would gladly have borne him upward, on a nation's outspread hands; we would have accompanied him, and with the blessings of millions and the prayers of millions, commended him to the divine favor.

While still indulging our thoughts on the coincidence of the death of this venerable man with the anniversary of independence, we learn that Jefferson, too, has fallen; and that these aged patriots, these illustrious fellow-laborers, had left our world together. May not such events raise the suggestion that they are not undesigned, and that Heaven does so order things, as sometimes to attract strongly the attention, and excite the thoughts of men? The occurrence has added new interest to our anniversary, and will be remembered in all time to come.

The occasion, fellow-citizens, requires some account of the lives and services of JOHN ADAMS and THOMAS JEFFERSON. This duty must necessarily be performed with great brevity, and in the discharge of it I shall be obliged to confine myself, principally, to those parts of their history and character which belonged to them as public men.

JOHN ADAMS was born at Quincy, then part of the ancient town of Braintree, on the 19th of October, (Old Style) 1735. He was a descendant of the Puritans, his ancestors having early emigrated from England, and settled in Massachusetts. Discovering early a strong love of reading and of knowledge, together with marks of great strength and activity of mind, proper care was taken by his worthy father, to provide for his education. He pursued his youthful studies in Braintree, under Mr. Marsh, a teacher whose fortune it was that Josiah Quincy, Jr., as well as the subject of these remarks, should receive from him his instruction in the rudiments of classical literature. Having been admitted, in 1751, a member of Harvard College, Mr. ADAMS was graduated, in course, 1775; and on the catalogue of that institution, his name, at the time of his death, was second among the living Alumni, being preceded only by that of the venerable Holyoke. With what degree of reputation he left the University, is not now precisely known. We know only that he was distinguished, in a class which numbered Locke and Hemenway among its members. Choosing the law for his profession, he commenced and prosecuted its studies at Worcester, under the direction of Samuel Putnam, a gentleman whom he has himself described as an acute man, an able and learned lawyer, and as in large professional practice at that time. In 1758, he was admitted to the bar, and commenced business in Braintree. He is understood to have made

his first considerable effort, or to have attained his first signal success, at Plymouth, on one of those occasions which furnish the earliest opportunity for distinction to many young men of the profession, a jury trial, and a criminal cause. His business naturally grew with his reputation, and his residence in the vicinity afforded the opportunity, as his growing eminence gave the power, of entering on the larger field of practice which the capital presented. In 1766, he removed his residence to Boston, still continuing his attendance on the neighboring circuits, and not unfrequently called to remote parts of the Province. In 1770 his professional firmness was brought to a test of some severity, on the application of the British officers and soldiers to undertake their defence, on the trial of the indictments found against them on account of the transactions of the memorable 5th of March. He seems to have thought, on this occasion, that a man can no more abandon the proper duties of his profession, than he can abandon other duties. The event proved, that as he judged well for his own reputation, so he judged well, also, for the interest and permanent fame of his country. The result of that trial proved that notwithstanding the high degree of excitement then existing, in consequence of the measures of the British government, a jury of Massachusetts would not deprive the most reckless enemies, even the officers of that standing army, quartered among them, which they so perfectly abhorred, of any part of that protection which the law, in its mildest and most indulgent interpretation, afforded to persons accused of crimes.

Without pursuing MR. ADAM'S professional course further, suffice it to say, that on the first establishment of the judicial tribunals under the authority of the State, in 1776, he received an offer of the high and responsible station of Chief Justice of the Supreme Court. But he was destined for another and a different career. From early life the bent of his mind was toward politics; a propensity, which the state of the times, if it did not create, doubtless, very much strengthened. Public subjects must have occupied the thoughts and filled up the conversation in the circles in which he then moved; and the interesting questions, at that time just arising, could not but seize on a mind, like his, ardent sanguine and patriotic. The letter, fortunately preserved, written by him at Worcester, so early as the 12th of October, 1755, is a proof of very comprehensive views, and uncommon depth of reflection, in a young man not yet quite twenty. In this letter he predicted the transfer of power, and the establishment of a new seat of empire in America; he predicted, also, the increase of population in the colonies; and anticipated their naval distinction, and foretold that all Europe, combined, could not subdue them. All this is said, not on a public occasion, or for effect, but in the style of sober and friendly correspondence, as the result of his own thoughts. "I sometimes retire," said he, at the close of the letter, "and laying things together, form some reflections pleasing to myself. The produce of one of these reveries you have read above. This prognostication, so early in his own life, so early in the history of the country, of independence, of vast increase of numbers, of naval force, of such augmented power as might defy all Europe, is remarkable. It is more remarkable, that its author should live to see fulfilled the letter, what could have seemed to others, at the time, but the extravagance of youthful fancy. His earliest political feelings were thus strongly American; and from this ardent attachment to his native soil he never departed.

While still living at Quincy, and at the age of twenty-four, Mr. Adams was present, in this town, on the argument before the Supreme Court, respect-

ing *Writs of Assistance*, and heard the celebrated and patriotic speech of JAMES OTIS. Unquestionably that was a masterly performance. No flighty declamation about liberty, no superficial discussion of popular topics, it was learned, penetrating, convincing, constitutional argument, expressed in a strain of high and resolute patriotism. He grasped the question, then pending between England and her Colonies, with the strength of a lion; and if he sometimes sported, it was only because the lion himself is sometimes playful. Its success appears to have been as great as its merits, and its impression was widely felt. Mr. Adams himself seems never to have lost the feeling it produced, and to have entertained constantly the fullest conviction of its important effects. "I do say," he observes, "in the most solemn manner, that Mr. Otis's Oration against Writs of Assistance, breathed into this nation the breath of life."

In 1765 Mr. Adams laid before the public, what I suppose to be his first printed performance, except essays for the periodical press, a Dissertation on the Canon and Feudal Law. The object of this work was to show that our New England ancestors, in consenting to exile themselves from their native land, were actuated, mainly, by the desire of delivering themselves from the power of the hierarchy, and from the monarchical and aristocratical political systems of the other continent; and to make this truth bear, with effect on the politics of the times. Its tone is uncommonly bold and animated, for that period. He calls on the people, not only to defend, but to study and understand their rights and privileges; urges earnestly the necessity of diffusing general knowledge, invokes the clergy and the bar, the colleges and academies, and all others who have the ability and the means, to expose the insidious designs of arbitrary power, to resist its approaches, and to be persuaded that there is a settled design on foot to enslave all America. "Be it remembered," says the author, "that liberty must, at all hazards, be supported. We have a right to it derived from our Maker. But if we had not, our fathers have earned it, and bought it for us, at the expense of their ease, their estate, their pleasure and their blood. And liberty cannot be preserved without a general knowledge among the people, who have a right, from the frame of their nature, to knowledge, as their great Creator, who does nothing in vain, has given them understandings, and a desire to know; but besides this, they have a right, an indisputable, unalienable, indefeasible right to that most dreaded and envied kind of knowledge, I mean of the character and conduct of their rulers. Rulers are no more than attorneys, agents, and trustees of the people; and if the cause, the interest and trust, is insidiously betrayed, or wantonly trifled away, the people have a right to revoke the authority, that they themselves have deputed, and to constitute other and better agents, attorneys and trustees."

The citizens of this town conferred on Mr. Adams his first political distinction, and clothed him with his first political trust, by electing him one of their representatives, in 1770. Before this time he had become extensively known throughout the province, as well by the part he had acted in relation to public affairs, as by the exercise of his professional ability. He was among those who took the deepest interest in the controversy with England, and whether in or out of the Legislature, his time and talents were alike devoted to the cause. In the years 1773 and 1774 he was chosen a counsellor, by the members of the General Court, but rejected by Governor Hutchinson, in the former of those years, and by Governor Gage in the latter.

The time was now at hand, however, when the affairs of the colonies ur-

gently demanded united councils. An open rupture with the parent State appeared inevitable, and it was but the dictate of prudence, that those who were united by a common interest and a common danger, should protect that interest and guard against that danger, by united efforts. A general Congress of Delegates from all the colonies, having been proposed and agreed to, the House of Representatives, on the 17th of June, 1774, elected JAMES BOWDOIN, THOMAS CUSHING, SAMUEL ADAMS, JOHN ADAMS, and ROBERT TREAT PAINE, delegates from Massachusetts. This appointment was made at Salem, where the General Court had been convened by Governor Gage, in the last hour of the existence of a House of Representatives under the provincial Charter. While engaged in this important business, the governor having been informed of what was passing, sent his secretary with a message dissolving the General Court. The secretary finding the door locked, directed the messenger to go in and inform the speaker that the secretary was at the door with a message from the governor. The messenger returned, and informed the secretary that the orders of the House were that the doors should be kept fast; whereupon the secretary soon after read a proclamation, dissolving the General Court upon the stairs. Thus terminated, forever, the actual exercise of the political power of England in or over Massachusetts. The four last named delegates accepted their appointments, and took their seats in Congress, the first day of its meeting, September 5, 1774, in Philadelphia.

The proceedings of the first Congress are well known, and have been universally admired. It is in vain that we would look for superior proofs of wisdom, talent, and patriotism. Lord Chatham said, that for himself, he must declare, that he had studied and admired the free states of antiquity, the master states of the world, but that for solidity of reasoning, force of sagacity, and wisdom of conclusion, no body of men could stand in preference to this Congress. It is hardly inferior praise to say, that no production of that great man himself can be pronounced superior to several of the papers published as the proceedings of this most able, most firm, most patriotic assembly. There is, indeed, nothing superior to them in the range of political disquisition. They not only embrace, illustrate, and enforce everything which political philosophy, the love of liberty, and the spirit of free inquiry had antecedently produced, but they add new and striking views of their own, and apply the whole, with irresistible force, in support of the cause which had drawn them together.

Mr. Adams was a constant attendant on the deliberations of this body, and bore an active part in its important measures. He was of the committee to state the rights of the colonies, and of that also which reported the address to the king.

As it was in the continental Congress, fellow-citizens, that those whose deaths have given rise to this occasion, were first brought together, and called on to unite their industry and their ability, in the service of the country, let us now turn to the other of these distinguished men, and take a brief notice of his life, up to the period when he appeared within the walls of Congress.

THOMAS JEFFERSON, descended from ancestors who had been settled in Virginia for some generations, was born near the spot on which he died, in the county of Albemarle, on the 2d of April, (Old Style,) 1743. His youthful studies were pursued in the neighborhood of his father's residence, until he was removed to the college of William and Mary, the highest honors of which, he in due time received. Having left the college with reputation, he

applied himself to the study of law, under the tuition of George Wythe, one of the highest judicial names of which that State can boast. At an early age he was elected a member of the Legislature, in which he had no sooner appeared than he distinguished himself, by knowledge capacity, and promptitude.

Mr. Jefferson appears to have been imbued with an early love of letters and science, and to have cherished a strong disposition to pursue these objects. To the physical sciences, especially, and to ancient classic literature, he is understood to have had a warm attachment, and never entirely to have lost sight of them, in the midst of the busiest occupations. But the times were times for action, rather than for contemplation. The country was to be defended, and to be saved before it could be enjoyed. Philosophic leisure and literary pursuits, and even the objects of professional attention, were all necessarily postponed to the urgent calls of the public service. The exigency of the country made the same demand on Mr. Jefferson that it made on others who had the ability and the disposition to serve it; and he obeyed the call; thinking and feeling, in this respect, with the great Roman orator; *Quis enim est tam cupidus in perspicenda cognoscendaque rerum natura, ut, si ei tractanda contemplantique res cognitione dignissimas subito sit allatum periculum discrimenque patriæ, cui subvenire opitularique possit, non illa omnia relinquat atque abjiciat, etiam si dinumerare se stellas, aut metira mundi magnitudinem posse arbitretur?*

Entering, with all his heart, into the cause of liberty, his ability, patriotism, and power with the pen, naturally drew upon him a large participation in the most important concerns. Wherever he was, there was found a soul devoted to the cause, power to defend and maintain it, and willingness to incur all its hazards. In 1774 he published a Summary View of the Rights of British America, a valuable production among those intended to show the dangers which threatened the liberties of the country, and to encourage the people in their defence. In June 1775 he was elected a member of the Continental Congress, as successor to PEYTON RANDOLPH, who had retired on account of ill health, and took his seat in that body on the 21st of the same month.

And now, fellow citizens, without pursuing the biography of these illustrious men further, for the present, let us turn our attention to the most prominent act of their lives, their participation in the DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE.

Preparatory to the introduction of that important measure, a committee, at the head of which was Mr. Adams, had reported a resolution, which Congress adopted the 10th of May, recommending in substance, to all the colonies which had not already established governments suited to the exigencies of their affairs, *to adopt such government, as would, in the opinion of the representatives of the people, best conduce to the happiness and safety of their constituents in particular, and America in general.*

This significant vote was soon followed by the direct proposition, which RICHARD HENRY LEE had the honor to submit to Congress, by resolution, on the 7th day of June. The published journal does not expressly state it, but there is no doubt, I suppose, that this resolution was in the same words, when originally submitted by Mr. Lee, as when finally passed. Having been discussed, on Saturday the 8th, and Monday the 10th of June, this resolution was on the last mentioned day postponed, for further consideration, to the first day of July; and, at the same time it was voted, that a committee be appointed to prepare a DECLARATION, to the effect of the resolution. This com-

mittee was elected by ballot, on the following day, and consisted of THOMAS JEFFERSON, JOHN ADAMS, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN, ROGER SHERMAN, and ROBERT R. LIVINGSTON.

It is usual, when committees are elected by ballot, that their numbers are arranged, in order, according to the number of votes which each has received. Mr. Jefferson, therefore, had received the highest, and Mr. Adams the next highest number of votes. The difference is said to have been but of a single vote. Mr. Jefferson and Mr. Adams, standing thus at the head of the committee, were requested, by the other members, to act as a sub-committee, to prepare the draught; and Mr. Jefferson drew up the paper. The original draught, as brought by him from his study, and submitted to the other members of the committee, with interlineations in the hand-writing of Dr. Franklin, and others in that of Mr. Adams, was in Mr. Jefferson's possession at the time of his death. The merit of this paper is Mr. Jefferson's. Some changes were made in it, on the suggestion of other members of the committee, and others by Congress while it was under discussion. But none of them altered the tone, the frame, the arrangement, or the general character of the instrument. As a composition, the declaration is Mr. Jefferson's. It is the production of his mind, and the high honor of it belongs to him, clearly and absolutely.

It has sometimes been said, as if it were a derogation from the merits of this paper, that it contains nothing new; that it only states grounds of proceeding, and presses topics of argument, which had often been stated and pressed before. But it was not the object of the Declaration to produce any thing new. It was not to invent reasons for independence, but to state those which governed the Congress. For great and sufficient causes, it was proposed to declare independence; and the proper business of the paper to be drawn was to set forth those causes, and justify the authors of the measure, in any event of fortune, to the country and to posterity. The cause of American independence, moreover, was now to be presented to the world in such manner, if it might so be, as to engage its sympathy, to command its respect, to attract its admiration; and in an assembly of most able and distinguished men, THOMAS JEFFERSON had the high honor of being the selected advocate of this cause. To say that he performed his great work well, would be doing him injustice. To say that he did excellently well, admirably well, would be inadequate and halting praise. Let us rather say, that he so discharged the duty assigned him, that all Americans may well rejoice that the work of drawing the title deed of their liberties devolved on his hands.

With all its merits, there are those who have thought that there was one thing in the declaration to be regretted; and that is, the asperity and apparent anger with which it speaks of the person of the king; the industrious ability with which it accumulates and charges upon him, all the injuries which the colonies had suffered from the mother country. Possibly some degree of injustice, now or hereafter, at home or abroad, may be done to the character of Mr. Jefferson, if this part of the declaration be not placed in its proper light. Anger or resentment, certainly, much less personal reproach and invective, could not properly find place, in a composition of such high dignity, and of such lofty and permanent character.

A single reflection on the original ground of dispute between England and the Colonies is sufficient to remove any unfavorable impression in this respect.

The inhabitants of all the Colonies, while Colonies, admitted themselves bound by their allegiance to the king; but they disclaimed altogether the



authority of Parliament; holding themselves, in this respect, to resemble the condition of Scotland and Ireland before the respective unions of those kingdoms with England, when they acknowledged allegiance to the same king, but had each its separate legislature. The tie, therefore, which our Revolution was to break did not subsist between us and the British Parliament, or between us and the British Government in the aggregate, but directly between us and the king himself.

The Colonies had never admitted themselves subject to Parliament. That was precisely the point of the original controversy. They had uniformly denied that Parliament had authority to make laws for them. There was, therefore, no subjection to Parliament to be thrown off. But allegiance to the king did exist, and had been uniformly acknowledged; and down to 1775 the most solemn assurances had been given that it was not intended to break that allegiance or throw it off. Therefore, as the direct object and only effect of the Declaration, according to the principles on which the controversy had been maintained on our part, were to sever the tie of allegiance which bound us to the king, it was properly and necessarily founded on acts of the crown itself, as its justifying causes. Parliament is not so much as mentioned in the whole instrument. When odious and oppressive acts are referred to, it is done by charging the king with confederating with others "in pretended acts of legislation"; the object being constantly to hold the king himself directly responsible for those measures which were the grounds of separation. Even the precedent of the English Revolution was not overlooked, and in this case, as well as in that, occasion was found to say that the king had *abdicated* the government. Consistency with the principles upon which resistance began, and with all the previous state papers issued by Congress, required that the Declaration should be bottomed on the misgovernment of the king; and therefore it was properly framed with that aim and to that end. The king was known, indeed, to have acted, as in other cases, by his ministers, and with his Parliament; but as our ancestors had never admitted themselves subject either to ministers or to Parliament, there were no reasons to be given for now refusing obedience to their authority. This clear and obvious necessity of founding the Declaration on the misconduct of the king himself, gives to that instrument its personal application, and its character of direct and pointed accusation.

The Declaration having been reported to Congress by the committee, the resolution itself was taken up and debated on the first day of July, and again on the second, on which last day it was agreed to and adopted, in these words:—

*"Resolved*, That the United Colonies are, and of right ought to be, free and independent States; that they are absolved from all allegiance to the British crown, and that all political connection between them and the state of Great Britain is, and ought to be, totally dissolved."

Having thus passed the main resolution, Congress proceeded to consider the reported draught of the Declaration. It was discussed on the second, and third, and fourth days of the month, in committee of the whole; and on the last of those days, being reported from that committee, it received the final approbation and sanction of Congress. It was ordered, at the same time, that copies be sent to the several States, and that it be proclaimed at the head of the army. The Declaration thus published did not bear the names of the members, for as yet it had not been signed by them. It was authenticated, like other papers of the Congress, by the signatures of the President and Sec-

retary. On the 19th of July, as appears by the secret journal, Congress "*Resolved*, That the Declaration, passed on the fourth, be fairly engrossed on parchment, with the title and style of 'THE UNANIMOUS DECLARATION OF THE THIRTEEN UNITED STATES OF AMERICA'; and that the same, when engrossed, be signed by every member of Congress." And on the SECOND DAY OF AUGUST following, "the Declaration, being engrossed and compared at the table, was signed by the members." So that it happens, fellow-citizens, that we pay these honors to their memory on the anniversary of that day (2d of August) on which these great men actually signed their names to the Declaration. The Declaration was thus made, that is, it passed, and was adopted as an act of Congress, on the fourth of July; it was then signed, and certified by the President and Secretary, like other acts. The FOURTH OF JULY, therefore, is the ANNIVERSARY OF THE DECLARATION. But the signatures of the members present were made to it, being then engrossed on parchment, on the second day of August. Absent members afterwards signed, as they came in; and indeed it bears the names of some who were not chosen members of Congress until after the fourth of July. The interest belonging to the subject, will be sufficient, I hope, to justify these details.

The Congress of the Revolution, fellow-citizens, sat with closed doors, and no report of its debates was ever made. The discussion, therefore, which accompanied this great measure, has never been preserved, except in memory and by tradition. But it is, I believe, doing no injustice to others to say, that the general opinion was, and uniformly has been, that in debate, on the side of independence, "JOHN ADAMS had no equal. The great author of the Declaration himself has expressed that opinion uniformly and strongly. "JOHN ADAMS," said he, in the hearing of him who has now the honor to address you, "JOHN ADAMS was our colossus on the floor. Not graceful, not elegant, not always fluent, in his public addresses, he yet came out with a power, both of thought and of expression, which moved us from our seats,"

For the part which he was here to perform, Mr. Adams doubtless was eminently fitted. He possessed a bold spirit which disregarded danger, and a sanguine reliance on the goodness of the cause, and the virtues of the people, which led him to overlook all obstacles. His character, too, had been formed in troubled times. He had been rocked in the early storms of the controversy, and had acquired a decision and a hardihood proportioned to the severity of the discipline which he had undergone.

He not only loved the American cause devoutly, but had studied and understood it. It was all familiar to him. He had tried his powers on the questions which it involved, often and in various ways; and brought to their consideration whatever of argument or illustration the history of his own country, the history of England, or the stores of ancient or legal learning could furnish. Every grievance enumerated in the long catalogue of the Declaration had been the subject of his discussion, and the object of his remonstrance and reprobation. From 1760, the Colonies, the rights of the Colonies, the liberties of the Colonies, and the wrongs inflicted on the Colonies, had engaged his attention; and it has surprised those who have the opportunity of witnessing it, with what full remembrance, and with what prompt recollection he could refer, in his extreme old age to every act of Parliament affecting the Colonies, distinguishing and stating their respective titles, sections and provisions; and to all the Colonial memorials, remonstrances, and petitions, with whatever else belonged to the intimate and exact history of the times from that year to 1775. It was, in his own judgment, between these years

that the American people came to a full understanding and thorough knowledge of their rights, and a fixed resolution of maintaining them; and bearing himself an active part in all important transactions, the controversy with England being then in effect the business of his life, facts, dates, and particulars made an impression which was never effaced. He was prepared, therefore, by education and discipline, as well as by natural talent and natural temperament, for the part which he was now to act.

The eloquence of Mr. Adams resembled his general character, and formed, indeed, a part of it. It was bold, manly, and energetic; and such the crisis required. When public bodies are to be addressed on momentous occasions, when great interests are at stake, and strong passions excited, nothing is valuable in speech farther than as it is connected with high intellectual and moral endowments. Clearness, force, and earnestness are the qualities which produce conviction. True eloquence, does not consist in speech. It cannot be brought from far. Labor and learning may toil for it, but they will toil in vain. Words and phrases may be marshalled in every way, but they cannot compass it. It must exist in the man, in the subject, and in the occasion. Affected passion, intense expression, the pomp of declamation, all may aspire to it; they cannot reach it. It comes, if it come at all, like the outbursting of a fountain from the earth, or the bursting forth of volcanic fires, with spontaneous, original, native force. The graces taught in the schools, the costly ornaments and studied contrivances of speech, shock and disgust men, when their own lives, and the fate of their wives, their children, and their country, hang on the decision of the hour. Then words have lost their power, rhetoric is vain, and all elaborate oratory contemptible. Even genius itself then feels rebuked and subdued, as in the presence of higher qualities. Then patriotism is eloquent; then self devotion is eloquent. The clear conception, outrunning the deductions of logic, the high purpose, the firm resolve, the dauntless spirit, speaking on the tongue, beaming from the eye, informing every feature, and urging the whole man onward, right onward to his object—this, this is eloquence; or rather it is something greater and higher than all eloquence, it is action, noble, sublime, godlike action.

In July, 1776, the controversy had passed the stage of argument. An appeal had been made to force, and opposing armies were in the field. Congress, then, was to decide whether the tie which had so long bound us to the parent state was to be severed at once, and severed forever. All the Colonies had signified their resolution to abide by this decision, and the people looked for it with the most intense anxiety. And surely, fellow-citizens, never, never were men called to a more important political deliberation. If we contemplate it from the point where they then stood, no question could be more full of interest; if we look at it now, and judge of its importance by its effects, it appears of still greater magnitude.

Let us, then, bring before us the assembly, which was about to decide a question thus big with the fate of empire. Let us open their doors and look in upon their deliberations. Let us survey the anxious and care-worn countenances, let us hear the firm-toned voices, of this band of patriots.

HANCOCK presides over the solemn sitting; and one of those not yet prepared to pronounce for absolute independence is on the floor, and is urging his reasons for dissenting from the declaration.

"Let us pause! This step, once taken, can never be retraced. This resolution, once passed, will cut off all hope of a reconciliation. If success attend the arms of England, we shall then be no longer colonies, with charters and

privileges; these will all be forfeited by this act; and we shall be in the condition of other conquered people, at the mercy of the conquerors. For ourselves, we may be ready to run the hazard; but are we ready to carry the country to that length? Is success so probable as to justify it? Where is the military, where the naval power, by which we are to resist the whole strength of the arm of England, for she will exert that strength to the utmost? Can we rely on the constancy and perseverance of the people? or will they not act as the people of other countries have acted, and wearied with a long war, submit, in the end, to a worse oppression? While we stand on our own ground, and insist on redress of grievances, we know we are right, and are not answerable for consequences. Nothing, then, can be imputed to us. But if we now change our object, carry our pretensions farther, and set up for absolute independence, we shall lose the sympathy of mankind. We shall no longer be defending what we possess, but struggling for something which we never did possess, and which we have solemnly and uniformly disclaimed all intention of pursuing, from the very outset of the troubles. Abandoning thus our old ground, of resistance only to arbitrary acts of oppression, the nations will believe the whole to have been mere pretence, and they will look on us, not as injured, but as ambitious subjects. I shudder before this responsibility. It will be on us, if, relinquishing the ground on which we have stood so safely, we now proclaim independence, and carry on the war for that object, while these cities burn, these pleasant fields whiten and bleach with the bones of their owners, and these streams run blood. It will be upon us, it will be upon us, if, failing to maintain this unseasonable and ill-judged declaration, a sterner despotism, maintained by military power, shall be established over our posterity, when we ourselves, given up by an exhausted, a harrassed, a misled people, shall have expiated our rashness and atoned for our presumption on the scaffold."

It was for Mr. Adams to reply to arguments like these. We know his opinions, and we know his character. He would commence with his accustomed directness and earnestness.

"Sink or swim, live or die, survive or perish, I give my hand and my heart to this vote. It is true, indeed that in the beginning that we aimed not at independence. But there's a Divinity which shapes our ends. The injustice of England has driven us to arms; and, blinded to her own interest for our good, she has obstinately persisted, till independence is now within our grasp. We have but to reach forth to it, and it is ours. Why, then should we defer the Declaration? Is any man so weak as now to hope for a reconciliation with England, which shall leave either safety to the country and its liberties, or safety to his own life and honor? Are not you, sir, who sit in that chair, is not he, our venerable colleague near you, are you not both already the proscribed and predestined objects of punishment and vengeance? Cut off from all hope of royal clemency, what are you, what can you be, while the power of England remains, but outlaws? If we postpone independence, do we mean to carry on, or give up, the war? Do we mean to submit to the measures of Parliament, Boston Port Bill and all? Do we mean to submit, and consent that we ourselves shall be ground to powder, and our country and its rights trodden down in the dust? I know we do not mean to submit. We never shall submit. Do we intend to violate that most solemn obligation ever entered into by men, that plighting, before God, of our sacred honor to Washington, when putting him forth to incur the dangers of War, as well as the political hazards of the times, we promised to adhere to him, in every ex-

tremity, with our fortunes and our lives! I know there is not a man here, who would not rather see a general conflagration sweep over the land, or an earthquake sink it, than one jot or tittle of that plighted faith fall to the ground. For myself, having, twelve months ago, in this place, moved you, that George Washington be appointed commander of the forces raised, or to be raised, for defence of American liberty, may my right hand forget her cunning, and my tongue cleave to the roof of my mouth, if I hesitate or waver in the support I give him.

"The war, then, must go on. We must fight it through. And if the war must go on, why put off longer the Declaration of Independence? That measure will strengthen us. It will give us character abroad. The nations will treat with us, which they can never do while we acknowledge ourselves subjects, in arms against our sovereign. Nay, I maintain that England herself will sooner treat for peace with us on the footing of independence, than consent, by repealing her acts, to acknowledge that her whole conduct towards us has been a course of injustice and oppression. Her pride will be less wounded by submitting to that course of things which now predestinates our independence, than by yielding the points in controversy to her rebellious subjects. The former she would regard as the result of fortune; the latter she would feel as her own deep disgrace. Why, then, why then, Sir, do we not as soon as possible change this from a civil to a national war? And since we must fight it through, why not put ourselves in a state to enjoy all the benefits of victory, if we gain the victory?

"If we fail, it can be no worse for us. But we shall not fail. The cause will raise up armies; the cause will create navies. The people, the people, if we are true to them, will carry us, and will carry themselves, gloriously through this struggle. I care not how fickle other people have been found. I know the people of these Colonies, and I know that resistance to British aggression is deep and settled in their hearts and cannot be eradicated. Every Colony, indeed, has expressed its willingness to follow, if we but take the lead. Sir, the Declaration will inspire the people with increased courage. Instead of a long and bloody war for the restoration of privileges, for redress of grievances, for chartered immunities, held under a British king, set before them the glorious object of entire independence, and it will breathe into them anew the breath of life. Read this Declaration at the head of the army; every sword will be drawn from its scabbard, and the solemn vow uttered, to maintain it, or to perish on the bed of honor. Publish it from the pulpit; religion will approve it, and the love of religious liberty will cling round it, resolved to stand with it or fall with it. Send it to the public halls; proclaim it there; let them hear it who heard the first roar of the enemy's cannon; let them see it who saw their brothers and their sons fall on the field of Bunker Hill, and in the street of Lexington and Concord, and the very walls will cry out in its support.

"Sir, I know the uncertainty of human affairs, but I see, I see clearly, through this day's business. You and I, indeed, may rue it. We may not live to the time when this Declaration shall be made good. We may die; die colonists; die slaves; die, it may be, ignominiously and on the scaffold. Be it so. Be it so. If it be the pleasure of Heaven that my country shall require the poor offering of my life, the victim shall be ready, at the appointed hour of sacrifice, come when that hour may. But while I do live, let me have a country, or at least the hope of a country, and that a free country.

"But whatever may be our fate, be assured, be assured that this Declara-

tion will stand. It may cost treasure, and it may cost blood; but it will stand, and it will richly compensate for both. Through the thick gloom of the present, I see the brightness of the future, as the sun in heaven. We shall make this a glorious, an immortal day. When we are in our graves, our children will honor it. They will celebrate it with thanksgiving, with festivity, with bonfires, and illuminations. On its annual return they will shed tears, copious, gushing tears, not of subjection and slavery, not of agony and distress, but of exultation, of gratitude, and of joy. Sir, before God, I believe the hour is come. My judgment approves this measure, and my whole heart is in it. All that I have, and all that I am, and all that I hope, in this life, I am now ready here to stake upon it; and I leave off as I begun, that live or die, survive or perish, I am for the Declaration. It is my living sentiment, and by the blessing of God it shall be my dying sentiment, Independence, *now*, and INDEPENDENCE FOR EVER."

And so that day shall be honored, illustrious prophet and patriot! so that day shall be honored, and as often as it returns, thy renown shall come along with it, and the glory of thy life, like the day of thy death, shall not fail from the remembrance of men.

It would be unjust, fellow-citizens, on this occasion, while we express our veneration for him who is the immediate subject of these remarks, were we to omit a most respectful, affectionate, and grateful mention of those other great men, his colleagues, who stood with him, and with the same spirit, the same devotion, took part in the interesting transaction. HANCOCK, the proscribed HANCOCK, exiled from his home by a military governor, cut off by proclamation from the mercy of the crown,—Heaven reserved for him the honor of putting this great question to the vote, and of writing his own name first, and most conspicuously, on that parchment which spoke defiance to the power of the crown of England. There, too, is the name of that other proscribed patriot, SAMUEL ADAMS, a man who hungered and thirsted for the independence of his country; who thought the Declaration halted and lingered, being himself not only ready, but eager for it, long before it was proposed; a man of the deepest sagacity, the clearest foresight, and the profoundest judgment in men. And there is GERRA himself among the earliest and the foremost of the patriots, found when the battle of Lexington summoned them to common counsels, by the side of WARREN; a man who lived to serve his country at home and abroad, and to die in the second place in the government. There, too, is the inflexible, the upright, the Spartan character, ROBERT TREAT PAINE. He also lived to serve his country through the struggle, and then withdrew from her councils, only that he might give his labors and his life to his native State, in another relation. These names, fellow-citizens, are the treasures of the Commonwealth; and they are treasures which grow brighter by time.

It is now necessary to resume the narrative, and to finish with great brevity the notice of the lives of those whose virtues and services we have met to commemorate.

Mr. Adams remained in Congress from its first meeting till November, 1777, when he was appointed Minister to France. He proceeded on that service in the February following, embarking in the frigate Boston, from the shore of his native town, at the foot of Mount Wollaston. The year following, he was appointed commissioner to treat of peace with England. Returning to the United States, he was a delegate from Braintree in the Convention for framing the Constitution of this Commonwealth, in 1780. At the latter end

of the same year, he again went abroad in the diplomatic service of the country, and was employed at various courts, and occupied with various negotiations, until 1788. The particulars of these interesting and important services this occasion does not allow time to relate. In 1782 he concluded our first treaty with Holland. His negotiations with that republic, his efforts to persuade the States-General to recognize our independence, his incessant and indefatigable exertions to represent the American cause favorably on the Continent, and to counteract the designs of its enemies, open and secret, and his successful undertaking to obtain loans, on the credit of a nation yet new and unknown, are among his most arduous, most useful, most honorable services. It was his fortune to bear a part in the negotiation for peace with England, and in something more than six years from the Declaration which he had strenuously supported, he had the satisfaction of seeing the minister plenipotentiary of the crown subscribe his name to the instrument which declared that his "Britannic Majesty acknowledged the United States to be free, sovereign, and independent." In these important transactions, Mr. Adams' conduct received the marked approbation of Congress and of the country.

While abroad, in 1787, he published his *Defence of the American Constitutions*; a work of merit and ability, though composed with haste, on the spur of a particular occasion, in the midst of other occupations, and under circumstances not admitting of careful revision. The immediate object of the work was to counteract the weight of opinions advanced by several popular European writers of that day, M. Turgot, the Abbe de Mably, and Dr. Price, at a time when the people of the United States were employed in forming and revising their systems of government.

Returning to the United States in 1788, he found the new government about going into operation, and was himself elected the first Vice President, a situation which he filled with reputation for eight years, at the expiration of which he was raised to the Presidential chair, as immediate successor to the immortal Washington. In this high station he was succeeded by Mr. Jefferson, after a memorable controversy between their respective friends, in 1801; and from that period his manner of life has been known to all who hear me. He has lived for five-and-twenty years, with every enjoyment that could render old age happy. Not inattentive to the occurrences of the times, political cares have yet not materially, or for any long time, disturbed his repose. In 1820 he acted as elector of President and Vice President, and in the same year we saw him, then at the age of eighty-five, a member of the Convention of this Commonwealth called to revise the Constitution. Forty years before, he had been one of those who formed that Constitution; and he had now the pleasure of witnessing that there was little which the people desired to change. Possessing all his faculties to the end of his long life, with an unabated love of reading and contemplation, in the centre of interesting circles of friendship and affection, he was blessed in his retirement with whatever of repose and felicity the condition of man allows. He had, also, other enjoyments. He saw around him that prosperity and general happiness which had been the object of his public cares and labors. No man ever beheld more clearly, and for a longer time, the great and beneficial effects of the services rendered by himself to his country. That liberty which he so early defended, that independence of which he was so able an advocate and supporter, he saw, we trust, firmly and securely established. The population of the country thickened around him faster, and extended wider, than his own sanguine predictions had anticipated; and the wealth, respectability, and power of the nation

sprang up to a magnitude which it is quite impossible he could have expected to witness in his day. He lived also to behold those principles of civil freedom which had been developed, established, and practically applied in America, attract attention, command respect, and awaken imitation, in other regions of the globe; and well might, and well did he exclaim, "Where will the consequences of the American Revolution end?"

If any thing yet remains to fill this cup of happiness, let it be added, that he lived to see a great and intelligent people bestow the highest honor in their gift where he had bestowed his own kindest parental affections and lodged his fondest hopes. Thus honored in life, thus happy at death, he saw the JUBILEE, and he died; and with the last prayers which trembled on his lips was the fervent supplication for his country, "Independence for ever!"

Mr. Jefferson, having been occupied in the years 1778 and 1779 in the important service of revising the laws of Virginia, was elected Governor of that State, as successor to Patrick Henry, and held the situation when the State was invaded by the British arms. In 1781 he published his Notes on Virginia, a work which attracted attention in Europe as well as America, dispelled many misconceptions respecting this continent, and gave its author a place among men distinguished for science. In November, 1783, he again took his seat in the Continental Congress, but in May following was appointed Minister Plenipotentiary, to act abroad, in the negotiation of commercial treaties, with Dr. Franklin and Mr. Adams. He proceeded to France in execution of this mission, embarking at Boston; and that was the only occasion on which he ever visited this place. In 1785 he was appointed Minister to France, the duties of which situation he continued to perform until October, 1789, when he obtained leave to retire, just on the eve of that tremendous revolution which has so much agitated the world in our times. Mr. Jefferson's discharge of his diplomatic duties was marked by great ability, diligence, and patriotism; and while he resided at Paris, in one of the most interesting periods, his character for intelligence, his love of knowledge, and of the society of learned men, distinguished him in the highest circles of the French capital. No court in Europe had at that time in Paris a representative commanding or enjoying higher regard, for political knowledge or for general attainments, than the minister of this then infant republic. Immediately on his return to his native country, at the organization of the government under the present Constitution, his talents and experience recommended him to President Washington for the first office in his gift. He was placed at the head of the Department of State. In this situation, also, he manifested conspicuous ability. His correspondence with the ministers of other powers residing here, and his instructions to our own diplomatic agents abroad, are among our ablest state papers. A thorough knowledge of the laws and usages of nations, perfect acquaintance with the immediate subject before him, great felicity, and still greater facility, in writing, show themselves in whatever his official situation called on him to make. It is believed by competent judges, that the diplomatic intercourse of the government of the United States, from the first meeting of the Continental Congress in 1774 to the present time, taken together, would not suffer in respect to the talent with which it has been conducted, by comparison with any thing which other and older governments can produce; and to the attainment of this respectability and distinction Mr. Jefferson has contributed his full part.

On the retirement of General Washington from the presidency, and the election of Mr. Adams to that office, in 1797, he was chosen Vice-President.



While presiding, in this capacity, over the deliberations of the senate, he compiled and published a *Manual of Parliamentary Practice*, a work of more labor and more merit, than is indicated by its size. It is now received, as the general standard, by which proceedings are regulated, not only in both Houses of Congress, but in most of the other legislative bodies in the country. In 1801, he was elected President, in opposition to Mr. Adams, and re-elected in 1805, by a vote approaching towards unanimity.

From the time of his final retirement from public life, in 1808, Mr. Jefferson lived as became a wise man. Surrounded by affectionate friends, his ardor in the pursuit of knowledge undiminished, with uncommon health, and unbroken spirits, he was able to enjoy largely the rational pleasures of life, and to partake in that public prosperity, which he had so much contributed to produce. His kindness and hospitality, the charm of his conversation, the ease of his manners, the extent of his acquirements, and especially the full store of revolutionary incidents, which he possessed, and which he knew when and how to dispense, rendered his abode in a high degree attractive to his admiring countrymen, while his high public and scientific character drew towards him every intelligent and educated traveller from abroad. Both Mr. Adams and Mr. Jefferson had the pleasure of knowing that the respect, which they so largely received, was not paid to their official stations. They were not men made great by office; but great men, on whom the country for its own benefit had conferred office. There was that in them, which office did not give, and which the relinquishment of office, did not, and could not take away. In their retirement, in the midst of their fellow citizens, themselves private citizens, they enjoyed as high regard and esteem, as when filling the most important places of public trust.

There remained to Mr. Jefferson yet one other work of patriotism and beneficence, the establishment of a University in his native state. To this object he devoted years of incessant and anxious attention, and by the enlightened liberality of the legislature of Virginia, and the co-operation of other able and zealous friends, he lived to see it accomplished. May all success attend this infant seminary; and may those who enjoy its advantages, as often as their eyes shall rest on the neighboring height, recollect what they owe to their disinterested and indefatigable benefactor; and may letters honor him who thus labored in the cause of letters.

Thus useful, and thus respected, passed the old age of Thomas Jefferson. But time was on its ever ceaseless wing, and was now bringing the last hour of this illustrious man. He saw its approach, with undisturbed serenity. He counted the moments, as they passed, and beheld that his last sands were falling. That day, too, was at hand, which he had helped to make immortal. One wish, one hope—if it were not presumptuous—beat in his fainting breast. Could it be so—might it please God—he would desire—once more—to see the sun—once more to look abroad on the scene around him, on the great day of liberty. Heaven, in its mercy, fulfilled that prayer. He saw that sun—he enjoyed its sacred light—he thanked God, for this mercy, and bowed his aged head to the grave. "*Felix non vitæ tantum claritate, sed etiam opportunitate mortis.*"

The last public labor of Mr. Jefferson naturally suggests the expression of the high praise which is due, both to him and to Mr. Adams, for their uniform and zealous attachment to learning, and to the cause of general knowledge. Of the advantages of learning, indeed, and of literary accomplishments, their own characters were striking recommendations, and illustrations.

They were scholars, ripe and good scholars; widely acquainted with ancient, as well as modern literature, and not altogether uninstructed in the deeper sciences. Their acquirements, doubtless, were different, and so were the particular objects of their literary pursuits; as their tastes and characters, in these respects, differed like those of other men. Being, also, men of busy lives, with great objects, requiring action, constantly before them, their attainments in letters did not become showy, or obtrusive. Yet, I would hazard the opinion, that if we could now ascertain all the causes which gave them eminence and distinction, in the midst of the great men with whom they acted, we should find, not among the least, their early acquisition in literature, the resources which it furnished, the promptitude and facility which it communicated, and the wide field it opened, for analogy and illustration; giving them, thus, on every subject, a larger view, and a broader range, as well for discussion, as for the government of their own conduct.

Literature sometimes, and pretensions to it much oftener, disgusts, by appearing to hang loosely on the character, like something foreign or extraneous, not a part, but an ill-adjusted appendage; or by seeming to overload and weigh it down, by its unsightly bulk, like the productions of bad taste in architecture, where there is massy and cumbrous ornament, without strength or solidity of column. This has exposed learning, and especially classical learning, to reproach. Men have seen that it might exist, without mental superiority, without vigor, without good taste, and without utility. But in such cases classical learning has only not inspired natural talent; or, at most, it has but made original feebleness of intellect, and natural bluntness of perception, something more conspicuous. The question, after all, if it be a question, is whether literature, ancient as well as modern, does not assist a good understanding, improve natural good taste, add polished armor to native strength and render its possessor, not only more capable of deriving private happiness from contemplation and reflection, but more accomplished, also, for action in the affairs of life, and especially for public action. Those whose memories we now honor, were learned men; but their learning was kept in its proper place, and made subservient to the uses and objects of life. They were scholars not common, nor superficial; but their scholarship was so in keeping with their character, so blended and inwrought, that careless observers, or bad judges, not seeing an ostentatious display of it, might infer that it did not exist; forgetting, or not knowing, that classical learning, in men who act in conspicuous public stations, perform duties which exercise the faculty of writing, or address popular, deliberative, or judicial bodies, is often felt, where it is little seen, and sometimes felt more effectually, because it is not seen at all.

But the cause of knowledge, in a more enlarged sense, the cause of general knowledge and of popular education, had no warmer friends, nor more powerful advocates, than Mr. Adams and Mr. Jefferson. On this foundation, they knew the whole republican system rested; and this great and all-important truth they strove to impress, by all the means in their power. In the early publication already referred to, Mr. Adams expresses the strong and just sentiment, that the education of the poor is more important, even to the rich themselves, than all their own riches. On this great truth, indeed, is founded that unrivalled, that invaluable political and moral institution, our own blessing and the glory of our fathers, the New England system of free schools.

As the promotion of knowledge had been the object of their regard through life, so these great men made it the subject of their testamentary bounty. Mr. Jefferson is understood to have bequeathed his library to the University

of Virginia, and that of Mr. Adams is bestowed on the inhabitants of Quincy.

Mr. Adams and Mr. Jefferson, fellow-citizens, were successively Presidents of the United States. The comparative merits of their respective administrations for a long time agitated and divided public opinion. They were rivals, each supported by numerous and powerful portions of the people, for the highest office. This contest, partly the cause and partly the consequence of the long existence of two great political parties in the country, is now part of the history of our government. We may naturally regret that any thing should have occurred to create difference and discord between those who had acted harmoniously and efficiently in the great concerns of the Revolution. But this is not the time, nor this the occasion, for entering into the grounds of that difference, or for attempting to discuss the merits of the question which it involves. As practical questions, they were canvassed when the measures which they regarded were acted on and adopted; and as belonging to history, the time had not come for their consideration.

It is, perhaps, not wonderful, that, when the Constitution of the United States first went into operation, different opinions should be entertained as to the extent of the powers conferred by it. Here was a natural source of diversity of sentiment. It is still less wonderful, that that event, nearly contemporary with our government under the present Constitution, which so entirely shocked all Europe, and disturbed our relations with her leading powers, should be thought, by different men, to have different bearings on our own prosperity; and that the early measures adopted by the government of the United States, in consequence of this new state of things, should be seen in opposite lights. It is for the future historian, when what now remains of prejudice and misconception shall have passed away, to state these different opinions, and pronounce impartial judgment. In the mean time, all good men rejoice, and well may rejoice, that the sharpest differences sprung out of measures which, whether right or wrong, have ceased with the exigencies that gave them birth, and have left no permanent effect, either on the Constitution or on the general prosperity of the country. This remark, I am aware, may be supposed to have its exception in one measure, the alteration of the Constitution as to the mode of choosing President; but it is true in its general application. Thus the course of policy pursued towards France in 1798, on the one hand, and the measures of commercial restriction commenced in 1807, on the other, both subjects of warm and severe opposition, have passed away and left nothing behind them. They were temporary, and whether wise or unwise, their consequences were limited to their respective occasions. It is equally clear, at the same time, and it is equally gratifying, that those measures of both administrations which were of durable importance, and which drew after them momentous and long remaining consequences, have received general approbation. Such was the organization, or rather the creation, of the navy, in the administration of Mr. Adams; such the acquisition of Louisiana in that of Mr. Jefferson. The country, it may safely be added, is not likely to be willing either to approve, or to rebrogate, indiscriminately, and in the aggregate, all the measures of either or of any, administration. The dictate of reason and of justice is, that, holding each one his own sentiments on the points of difference, we imitate the great men themselves in the forbearance and moderation which they have cherished, and in the mutual respect and kindness which they have been so much inclined to feel and to reciprocate.

No men, fellow-citizens, ever served their country with more entire exemp-

tion from every imputation of selfish and mercenary motives, than those to whose memory we are paying these proofs of respect. A suspicion of any disposition to enrich themselves, or to profit by their public employments, never rested on either. No sordid motive approached them. The inheritance which they have left to their children is of their character and their fame.

Fellow-citizens, I will detain you no longer by this faint and feeble tribute to the memory of the illustrious dead. Even in other hands, adequate justice could not be done to them, within the limits of this occasion. Their highest, their best praise, is your deep conviction of their merits, your affectionate gratitude for their labors and their services. It is not my voice, it is this cessation of ordinary pursuits, this arresting of all attention, these solemn ceremonies, and this crowded house, which speak their eulogy: Their fame, indeed, is safe. That is now treasured up beyond the reach of accident. Although no sculptured marble should rise to their memory, nor engraved stone bear record of their deeds, yet will their remembrance be as lasting as the land they honored. Marble columns may, indeed, moulder into dust, time may erase all impress from the crumbling stone, but their fame remains; for with AMERICAN LIBERTY it rose, and with AMERICAN LIBERTY ONLY can it perish. It was the last swelling peal of yonder choir, "THEIR BODIES ARE BURIED IN PEACE, BUT THEIR NAME LIVETH EVERMORE." I catch that solemn song, I echo that lofty strain of funeral triumph, "THEIR NAME LIVETH EVERMORE."

Of the illustrious signers of the Declaration of Independence there now remains only CHARLES CARROLL. He seems an aged oak, standing alone on the plain, which time has spared a little longer after all its contemporaries have been levelled with the dust. Venerable object! we delight to gather round its trunk, while yet it stands, and to dwell beneath its shadow. Sole survivor of an assembly of as great men as the world has witnessed, in a transaction one of the most important that history records, what thoughts, what interesting reflections, must fill his elevated and devout soul! If he dwell on the past, how touching its recollections; if he survey the present, how happy, how joyous, how full of the fruition of that hope, which his ardent patriotism indulged; if he glance at the future, how does the prospect of his country's advancement almost bewilder his weakened conception! Fortunate, distinguished patriot! Interesting relic of the past! Let him know that, while we honor the dead, we do not forget the living; and that there is not a heart here which does not fervently pray, that Heaven may keep him yet back from the society of his companions.

And now, fellow-citizens, let us not retire from this occasion without a deep and solemn conviction of the duties which have devolved upon us. This lovely land, this glorious liberty, these benign institutions, the dear purchase of our fathers, are ours; ours to enjoy, ours to preserve, ours to transmit. Generations past and generations to come hold us responsible for this sacred trust. Our fathers, from behind, admonish us, with their anxious paternal voices; posterity calls out to us, from the bosom of the future; the world turns hither its solicitous eyes; all, all conjure us to act wisely, and faithfully, in the relation which we sustain. We can never, indeed, pay the debt which is upon us; but by virtue, by morality, by religion, by the cultivation of every good principle and every good habit, we may hope to enjoy the blessing, through our day, and to leave it unimpaired to our children. Let us feel deeply how much of what we are and of what we possess we owe to this liberty, and to these institutions of government. Nature has, indeed, given us a soil which yields bounteously to the hand of industry, the mighty and fruitful ocean is

before us, and the skies over our heads shed health and vigor. But what are lands, and seas, and skies, to civilized man without society, without knowledge, without morals, religious culture; and how can these be enjoyed, in all their extent and all their excellence, but under the protection of wise institutions and a free government? Fellow-citizens, there is not one of us, there is not one of us here present, who does not, at this moment, and at every moment, experience, in his own condition, and in the condition of those most near and dear to him, the influence and the benefits of this liberty and these institutions. Let us then acknowledge the blessing, let us feel it deeply and powerfully, let us cherish a strong affection for it, and resolve to maintain and perpetuate it. The blood of our fathers, let it not have been shed in vain; the great hope of posterity, let it not be blasted.

The striking attitude, too, in which we stand to the world around us, a topic to which, I fear, I advert too often, and dwell on too long, cannot be altogether omitted here. Neither individuals nor nations can perform their part well, until they understand and feel its importance, and comprehend and justly appreciate all the duties belonging to it. It is not to inflate national vanity, nor to swell a light and empty feeling of self-importance, but it is that we may judge justly of our situation, and of our own duties, that I earnestly urge upon you this consideration of our position and our character among the nations of the earth. It cannot be denied, but by those who would dispute against the sun, that with America, and in America, a new era commences in human affairs. This era is distinguished by free representative governments, by entire religious liberty, by improved systems of national intercourse, by a newly awakened and an unconquerable spirit of free inquiry, and by a diffusion of knowledge through the community, such as has been before altogether unknown and unheard of. America, America, our country, fellow-citizens, our own dear and native land, is inseparably connected, fast bound up, in fortune and by fate, with these great interests. If they fall, we fall with them; if they stand, it will be because we have maintained them. Let us contemplate, then, this connection, which binds the prosperity of others to our own; and let us manfully discharge all the duties which it imposes. If we cherish the virtues and the principles of our fathers, Heaven will assist us to carry on the work of human liberty and human happiness. Auspicious omens cheer us. Great examples are before us. Our own firmament now shines brightly upon our path. WASHINGTON is in the clear, upper sky. These other stars have now joined the American constellation; they circle round their centre, and the heavens beam with new light. Beneath this illumination let us walk the course of life, and at its close devoutly commend our beloved country, the common parent of us all, to the Divine Benignity.

# FIRST SETTLEMENT OF NEW ENGLAND.

DELIVERED AT PLYMOUTH, DEC. 22D, 1820.

LET us rejoice that we behold this day. Let us be thankful that we have lived to see the bright and happy breaking of the auspicious morn, which commences the third century of the history of New England. Auspicious, indeed—bringing a happiness beyond the common allotment of Providence to men—full of present joy, and gilding with bright beams the prospect of futurity, is the dawn that awakens us to the commemoration of the landing of the Pilgrims.

Living at an epoch which naturally marks the progress of the history of our native land, we have come hither to celebrate the great event with which that history commenced. For ever honored be this, the place of our fathers' refuge! For ever remembered the day which saw them, weary and distressed, broken in every thing but spirit, poor in all but faith and courage, at last secure from the dangers of wintry seas, and impressing this shore with the first footsteps of civilized man!

It is a noble faculty of our nature which enables us to connect our thoughts our sympathies, and our happiness with what is distant in place or time; and looking before and after, to hold communion at once with our ancestors and our posterity. Human and mortal although we are, we are nevertheless not mere insulated beings, without relation to the past or the future. Neither the point of time, nor the spot of earth, in which we physically live, bounds our rational and intellectual enjoyments. We live in the past by a knowledge of its history; and in the future by hope and anticipation. By ascending to an association with our ancestors; by contemplating their example and studying their character; by partaking their sentiments, and imbibing their spirit; by accompanying them in their toils, by sympathizing in their sufferings, and rejoicing in their successes and their triumphs; we seem to belong to their age, and to mingle our existence with theirs. We become their contemporaries, live the lives which they lived, endure what they endured, and partake in the rewards which they enjoyed. And in like manner, by running along the line of future time, by contemplating the probable fortunes of those who are coming after us, by attempting something which may promote their happiness, and leave some not dishonorable memorial of ourselves for their regard, when we shall sleep with the fathers, we protract our own earthly being, and seem to crowd whatever is future, as well as all that is past, into the narrow compass of our earthly existence. As it is not a vain and false, but an exalted and religious imagination, which leads us to raise our thoughts from the orb, which, amidst this universe of worlds, the Creator has given us to inhabit, and to send them with something of the feeling which nature prompts, and teaches to be proper among children of the same Eternal Parent, to the contemplation of the myriads of fellow-beings, with which his goodness has peopled the infinite of space; so neither is it false or vain to consider ourselves as interested and connected with our whole race, through all

time; allied to our ancestors; allied to our posterity; closely compacted on all sides with others; ourselves being but links in the great chain of being, which begins with the origin of our race, runs onward through its successive generations, binding together the past, the present, and the future, and terminating at last, with the consummation of all things earthly, at the throne of God.

There may be, and there often is, indeed, a regard for ancestry, which nourishes only a weak pride; as there is also a care for posterity, which only disguises an habitual avarice, or hides the workings of a low and grovelling vanity. But there is also a moral and philosophical respect for our ancestors, which elevates the character and improves the heart. Next to the sense of religious duty and moral feeling, I hardly know what should bear with stronger obligation on a liberal and enlightened mind, than a consciousness of alliance with excellence which is departed; and a consciousness, too, that in its acts and conduct, and even in its sentiments and thoughts, it may be actively operating on the happiness of those who come after it. Poetry is found to have few stronger conceptions by which it would affect or overwhelm the mind, than those in which it presents the moving and speaking image of the departed dead to the senses of the living. This belongs to poetry, only because it is congenial to our nature. Poetry, in this respect, but the handmaid of true philosophy and morality; it deals with us as human beings, naturally reverencing those whose visible connection with this state of existence is severed, and who may yet exercise we know not what sympathy with ourselves; and when it carries us forward, also, and shows us the long-continued result of all the good we do, in the prosperity of those who follow us, till it bears us from ourselves, and absorbs us in an intense interest for what shall happen to the generations after us, it speaks only in the language of our nature, and affects us with sentiments which belong to us as human beings.

Standing in this relation to our ancestors and our posterity, we are assembled on this memorable spot, to perform the duties which that relation and the present occasion impose upon us. We have come to this Rock, to record here our homage for our Pilgrim Fathers; our sympathy in their sufferings; our gratitude for their labors; our admiration of their virtues; our veneration for their piety; and our attachment to those principles of civil and religious liberty, which they encountered the dangers of the ocean, the storms of heaven, the violence of savages, disease, exile and famine, to enjoy and to establish. And we would leave here, also, for the generations which are rising up rapidly to fill our places, some proof that we have endeavored to transmit the great inheritance unimpaired; that in our estimate of public principles and private virtue, in our veneration of religion and piety, in our devotion to civil and religious liberty, in our regard for whatever advances human knowledge or improves human happiness, we are not altogether unworthy of our origin.

There is a local feeling connected with this occasion, too strong to be resisted; a sort of *genius of the place*, which inspires and awes us. We feel that we are on the spot where the first scene of our history was laid; where the hearths and altars of New England were first placed; where Christianity, and civilization, and letters made their first lodgement, in a vast extent of country, covered with a wilderness, and peopled by roving barbarians. We are here, at the season of the year at which the event took place. The imagination irresistibly and rapidly draws around us the principal features and the leading

characters in the original scene. We cast our eyes abroad on the ocean, and we see where the little bark, with the interesting group upon its deck, made its slow progress to the shore. We look around us, and behold the hills and promontories where the anxious eyes of our fathers first saw the places of habitation and of rest. We feel the cold which benumbed, and listen to the winds which pierced them. Beneath us is the Rock, on which New England received the feet of the Pilgrims. We seem even to behold them, as they struggle with the elements, and with toilsome efforts, gain the shore. We listen to the chiefs in council; we see the unexampled exhibition of female fortitude and resignation; we hear the whisperings of youthful impatience; and we see, what a painter of our own has also represented by his pencil, chilled and shivering childhood—houseless, but for a mother's arms—couchless, but for a mother's breast, till our own blood almost freezes. The mild dignity of CARVER and of BRADFORD; the decisive and soldier-like air and manner of STANDISH; the devout BREWSTER; the enterprising ALLERTON; the general firmness and thoughtfulness of the whole band; their conscious joy for dangers escaped; their deep solicitude about dangers to come; their trust in Heaven; their high religious faith, full of confidence and anticipation; all of these seem to belong to this place, and to be present upon this occasion, to fill us with reverence and admiration.

The settlement of New England by the colony which landed here on the twenty-second of December, sixteen hundred and twenty, although not the first European establishment in what now constitutes the United States, was yet so peculiar in its causes and character, and has been followed and must still be followed by such consequences, as to give it a high claim to lasting commemoration. On these causes and consequences, more than on its immediate attendant circumstances, its importance, as an historical event, depends. Great actions and striking occurrences, having excited a temporary admiration, often pass away and are forgotten, because they leave no lasting results, affecting the prosperity and happiness of communities. Such is frequently the fortune of the most brilliant military achievements. Of the ten thousand battles which have been fought, of all the fields fertilized with carnage, of the banners which have been bathed in blood, of the warriors who have hoped that they had risen from the field of conquest to a glory as bright and as durable as the stars, how few that continue long to interest mankind! The victory of yesterday is reversed by the defeat of to-day; the star of military glory, rising like a meteor, like a meteor has fallen; disgrace and disaster hang on the heels of conquest and renown; victor and vanquished presently pass away to oblivion, and the world goes on in its course, with the loss only of so many lives and so much treasure.

But if this be frequently, or generally, the fortune of military achievements, it is not always so. There are enterprises, military as well as civil, which sometimes check the current of events, give a new turn to human affairs, and transmit their consequences through ages. We see their importance in their results, and call them great, because great things follow. There have been battles which have fixed the fate of nations. These come down to us in history with a solid and permanent interest, not created by a display of glittering armor, the rush of adverse battalions, the sinking and rising of pennons, the flight, the pursuit, and the victory; but by their effect in advancing or retarding human knowledge, in overthrowing or establishing despotism, in extending or destroying human happiness. When the traveller pauses on the plain of Marathon, what are the emotions which strongly agitate his breast? What



is that glorious recollection, which thrills through his frame, and suffuses his eyes! Not, I imagine, that Grecian skill and Grecian valor were here most signally displayed; but that Greece herself was saved. It is because to this spot, and to the event which has rendered it immortal, he refers all the succeeding glories of the republic. It is because, if that day had gone otherwise, Greece had perished. It is because he perceives that her philosophers and orators, her poets and painters, her sculptors and architects, her governments and free institutions, point backward to Marathon, and that their future existence seems to have been suspended on the contingency, whether the Persian or the Grecian banner should wave victorious in the beams of that day's setting sun. And, as his imagination kindles at the retrospect, he is transported back to the interesting moment; he counts the fearful odds of the contending hosts; his interest for the result overwhelms him; he trembles, as if it were still uncertain, and seems to doubt whether he may consider Socrates and Plato, Demosthenes, Sophocles, and Phidias, as secure, yet, to himself and to the world.

"If we conquer," said the Athenian commander on the approach of that decisive day, "if we conquer, we shall make Athens the greatest city of Greece." A prophecy, how well fulfilled! "If God prosper us," might have been the more appropriate language of our fathers, when they landed upon this Rock, "if God prosper us, we shall here begin a work which shall last for ages; we shall plant here a new society, in the principles of the fullest liberty and the purest religion; we shall subdue this wilderness which is before us; we shall fill this region of the great continent, which stretches almost from pole to pole, with civilization and Christianity; the temples of the true God shall rise, where now ascends the smoke of idolatrous sacrifice; fields and gardens, the flowers of summer, and the waiving and golden harvest of autumn, shall spread over a thousand hills, and stretch along a thousand valleys, never yet, since the creation, reclaimed to the use of civilized man. We shall whiten this coast with the canvas of a prosperous commerce; we shall stud the long and winding shore with a hundred cities. That which we saw in weakness shall be raised in strength. From our sincere, but houseless worship, there shall spring splendid temples to record God's goodness; from the simplicity of our social union, there shall arise wise and politic constitutions of government, full of the liberty which we ourselves bring and breathe; from our zeal for learning, institutions shall spring which shall scatter the light of knowledge throughout the land, and, in time, paying back where they have borrowed, shall contribute their part to the great aggregate of human knowledge; and our descendants, through all generations, shall look back to this spot, and to this hour, with unabated affection and regard."

A brief remembrance of the causes which led to the settlement of this place; some account of the peculiarities and characteristic qualities of that settlement, as distinguished from other instances of colonization; a short notice of the progress of New England in the great interests of society, during the century which is now elapsed; with a few observations on the principles upon which society and government are established in this country; comprise all that can be attempted, and much more than can be satisfactorily performed, on the present occasion.

Of the motives which influenced the first settlers to a voluntary exile, induced them to relinquish their native country, and to seek an asylum in this then unexplored wilderness, the first and principal, no doubt, were connected with religion. They sought to enjoy a higher degree of religious freedom,

and what they esteemed a purer form of religious worship, than was allowed to their choice, or presented to their imitation, in the Old World. The love of religious liberty is a stronger sentiment, when fully excited, than an attachment to civil or political freedom. That freedom which the conscience demands, and which men feel bound by their hope of salvation to contend for, can hardly fail to be attained. Conscience, in the cause of religion and the worship of the Deity, prepares the mind to act and to suffer beyond almost all other causes. It sometimes gives an impulse so irresistible, that no fetters of power or of opinion can withstand it. History instructs us that this love of religious liberty, a compound sentiment in the breast of man, made up of the clearest sense of right and the highest conviction of duty, is able to look the sternest despotism in the face, and, with means apparently most inadequate, to shake principalities and powers. There is a boldness, a spirit of daring, in religious reformers, not to be measured by the general rules which control men's purposes and actions. If the hand of power be laid upon it, this only seems to augment its force and its elasticity, and to cause its action to be more formidable and violent. Human invention has devised nothing, human power has compassed nothing, that can forcibly restrain it, when it breaks forth. Nothing can stop it, but to give way to it; nothing can check it, but to give way to indulgence. It loses its power only when it has gained its object. The principle of toleration, to which the world has come so slowly, is at once the most just and the most wise of all principles. Even when religious feeling takes a character of extravagance and enthusiasm, and seems to threaten the order of society and shake the columns of the social edifice, its principal danger is in its restraint. If it be allowed indulgence and expansion, like the elemental fires, it only agitates, and perhaps purifies the atmosphere; whilst its efforts to throw off restraint would burst the world asunder.

It is certain that, although many of them were republicans in principle, we have no evidence that our New England ancestors would have emigrated, as they did, from their own native country, would have become wanderers in Europe, and finally would have undertaken the establishment of a colony here, merely from their dislike of the political systems of Europe. They fled not so much from the civil government, as from the hierarchy, and the laws which enforced conformity to the church establishment. Mr. Robinson had left England as early as 1608, on account of the persecutions for non-conformity, and had retired to Holland. He left England, from no disappointed ambition in affairs of state, from no regrets at the want of preferment in the church, nor from any motive of distinction or of gain. Uniformity in matters of religion was pressed with such extreme rigor, that a voluntary exile seemed the most eligible mode of escaping from the penalties of noncompliance. The accession of Elizabeth had, it is true, quenched the fires of Smithfield, and put an end to the easy acquisition of the crown of martyrdom. Her long reign had established the Reformation, but toleration was a virtue beyond her conception, and beyond the age. She left no example of it to her successor; and he was not of a character which rendered it probable that a sentiment either so wise or so liberal would originate with him. At the present period, it seems incredible that the learned, accomplished, unassuming, and inoffensive Robinson, should neither be tolerated in his peaceable mode of worship in his own country, nor suffered quietly to depart from it. Yet such was the fact. He left his country by stealth, that he might elsewhere enjoy those rights which ought to belong to men in all countries. The departure of the Pilgrims for Holland is deeply interesting, from its circumstances, and

also as it marks the character of the times, independently of its connection with names now incorporated with the history of empire. The embarkation was intended to be made in such a manner, that it might escape the notice of the officers of government. Great pains had been taken to secure boats, which should come undiscovered to the shore, and receive the fugitives; and frequent disappointments had been experienced in this respect.

At length the appointed time came, bringing with it unusual severity of cold and rain. An unfrequented and barren heath, on the shores of Lincolnshire, was the selected spot, where the feet of the Pilgrims were to tread, for the last time, the land of their fathers. The vessel which was to receive them did not come until the next day, and in the meantime the little band was collected, and men and women and children and baggage were crowded together, in melancholy and distressed confusion. The sea was rough, and the women and children were already sick, from their passage down the river to the place of embarkation on the sea. At length the wished-for boat silently and fearfully approaches the shore, and men and women and children, shaking with fear and with cold, as many as the small vessel could bear, venture off on a dangerous sea. Immediately the advance of horses is heard from behind, armed men appear, and those not yet embarked are seized, and taken into custody. In the hurry of the moment, the first parties had been sent on board without any attempt to keep members of the same family together, and on account of the appearance of the horsemen, the boat never returned for the residue. Those who had got away, and those who had not, were in equal distress. A storm, of great violence and long duration, arose at sea, which not only protracted the voyage, rendered distressing by the want of all those accommodations which the interruption of the embarkation had occasioned, but also forced the vessel out of her course, and menaced immediate shipwreck; while those on shore, when they were dismissed from the custody of the officers of justice, having no longer homes or houses to retire to, and their friends and protectors being already gone, became objects of necessary charity, as well as of deep commiseration.

As this scene passes before us, we can hardly forbear asking, whether this be a band of malefactors and felons, flying from justice. What are their crimes, that they hide themselves in darkness? To what punishment are they exposed, that, to avoid it, men, and women, and children, thus encounter the surf of the North Sea, and the terrors of a night storm? What induces this armed pursuit, and this arrest of fugitives, of all ages and both sexes? Truth does not allow us to answer these inquiries in a manner that does credit to the wisdom or the justice of the times. This was not the flight of guilt, but of virtue. It was an humble and peaceable religion, flying from causeless oppression. It was conscience, attempting to escape from the arbitrary rule of the Stuarts. It was Robinson and Brewster, leading off their little band from their native soil, at first to find shelter on the shore of the neighboring continent, but ultimately to come hither; and having surmounted all difficulties and braved a thousand dangers, to find here a place of refuge and of rest. Thanks be to God, that this spot was honored as the asylum of religious liberty! May its standard, reared here, remain for ever! May it rise up as high as heaven, till its banner shall fan the air of both continents, and wave as a glorious ensign of peace and security to the nations!

The peculiar character, condition, and circumstances of the colonies which introduced civilization and an English race into New England, afford a most interesting and extensive topic of discussion. On these, much of our subse-

quent character and fortune has depended. Their influence has essentially affected our whole history, through the two centuries which have elapsed; and as they have become intimately connected with government, laws, and property, as well as our opinions on the subjects of religion and civil liberty, that influence is likely to continue to be felt through the centuries which shall succeed. Emigration from one region to another, and the emission of colonies to people countries more or less distant from the residence of the parent stock, are common incidents in the history of mankind; but it has not often, perhaps never happened, that the establishment of colonies should be attempted under circumstances, however beset with present difficulties and dangers, yet so favorable to ultimate success, and so conducive to magnificent results, as those which attended the first settlements on this part of the American continent. In other instances, emigration has proceeded from a less exalted purpose, in periods of less general intelligence, or more without plan and by accident; or under circumstances, physical and moral, less favorable to the expectation of laying a foundation for great public prosperity and future empire.

A great resemblance exists, obviously, between all the English colonies established within the present limits of the United States; but the occasion attracts our attention more immediately to those which took possession of New England, and the peculiarities of these furnish a strong contrast with most other instances of colonization.

Among the ancient nations, the Greeks, no doubt, sent forth from their territories the greatest number of colonies. So numerous, indeed, were they, and so great the extent of space over which they were spread, that the parent country fondly and naturally persuaded herself that by means of them she had laid a sure foundation for the universal civilization of the world. These establishments, from obvious causes, were most numerous in places most contiguous; yet they were found on the coasts of France, on the shores of the Euxine Sea, in Africa, and even, as is alleged, on the borders of India. These emigrations appear to have been sometimes voluntary and sometimes compulsory; arising from the spontaneous enterprise of individuals, or the order and regulation of government. It was a common opinion with ancient writers, that they were undertaken in religious obedience to the commands of oracles, and it is probable that impressions of this sort might have had more or less influence; but it is probable, also, that on these occasions the oracles did not speak a language dissonant from the views and purposes of the state.

Political science among the Greeks seems never to have extended to the comprehension of a system which should be adequate to the government of a great nation upon principles of liberty. They were accustomed only to the contemplation of small republics, and were led to consider an augmented population as incompatible with free institutions. The desire of a remedy for this supposed evil, and the wish to establish marts for trade, led the governments often to undertake the establishment of colonies as an affair of state expediency. Colonization and commerce, indeed, would naturally become objects of interest to an ingenious and enterprising people, inhabiting a territory closely circumscribed in its limits, and in no small part mountainous and sterile; while the islands of the adjacent seas, and the promontories and coasts of the neighboring continents, by their mere proximity, strongly solicited the excited spirit of emigration. Such was this proximity, in many instances, that the new settlements appeared rather to be the mere extension of population over contiguous territory, than the establishment of distant colonies. In proportion as they were near to the parent state, they would be under its

authority, and partake of its fortunes. The colony at Marseilles might perceive lightly, or not at all, the sway of Phocis; while the islands in the *Ægean* Sea could hardly attain to independence of their Athenian origin. Many of these establishments took place at an early age; and if there were defects in the governments of the parent states, the colonists did not possess philosophy or experience, sufficient to correct such evils in their own institutions, even if they had not been, by other causes, deprived of the power. An immediate necessity, connected with the support of life, was the main and direct inducement to these undertakings, and there could hardly exist more than the hope of a successful imitation of institutions with which they were already acquainted, and of holding an equality with their neighbors in the course of improvement. The laws and customs, both political and municipal, as well as the religious worship of the parent city, were transferred to the colony; and the parent city herself, with all such of her colonies as were not too far remote for frequent intercourse and common sentiments, would appear like a family of cities, more or less dependent, and more or less connected. We know how imperfect this system was, as a system of general politics, and what scope it gave to those mutual dissensions and conflicts which proved so fatal to Greece.

But it is more pertinent to our present purpose to observe, that nothing existed in the character of Grecian emigrations, or in the spirit and intelligence of the emigrants, likely to give a new and important direction to human affairs, or a new impulse to the human mind. Their motives were not high enough, their views were not sufficiently large and prospective. They went not forth, like our ancestors, to erect systems of more perfect civil liberty, or to enjoy a higher degree of religious freedom. Above all, there was nothing in the religion and learning of the age, that could either inspire high purposes, or give the ability to execute them. Whatever restraints on civil liberty, or whatever abuses in religious worship, existed at the time of our fathers' emigration, yet even then all was light in the moral and mental world, in comparison with its condition in most periods of the ancient states. The settlement of a new continent, in an age of progressive knowledge and improvement, could not but do more than merely enlarge the natural boundaries of the habitable world. It could not but do much more even than extend commerce and increase wealth among the human race. We see how this event has acted, how it must have acted, and wonder only why it did not act sooner, in the production of moral effects, on the state of human knowledge, the general tone of human sentiments, and the prospects of human happiness. It gave to civilized man not only a new continent to be inhabited and cultivated, and new seas to be explored; but it gave him also a new range for his thoughts, new objects for curiosity, and new excitements to knowledge and improvement.

Roman colonization resembled, far less than that of the Greeks, the original settlements of this country. Power and dominion were the objects of Rome, even in her colonial establishments. Her whole exterior aspect was for centuries hostile and terrific. She grasped at dominion, from India to Britain, and her measures of colonization partook of the character of her general system. Her policy was military, because her objects were power, ascendancy and subjugation. Detachments of emigrants from Rome incorporated themselves with, and governed, the original inhabitants of conquered countries. She sent citizens where she had first sent soldiers; her law followed her sword. Her colonies were a sort of military establishment; so many advanced posts in the career of her dominion. A governor from Rome ruled the new colony

with absolute sway, and often with unbounded rapacity. In Sicily, in Gaul, in Spain, and in Asia, the power of Rome prevailed, not nominally only, but really and effectually. Those who immediately exercised it were Roman; the tone and tendency of its administration, Roman. Rome herself continued to be the heart and centre of the great system which she had established. Extortion and rapacity, finding a wide and often rich field of action in the provinces, looked nevertheless to the banks of the Tiber, as the scene in which their ill-gotten treasures should be displayed; or, if a spirit of more honest acquisition prevailed, the object, nevertheless, was ultimate enjoyment in Rome itself. If our own history and our own times did not sufficiently expose the inherent and incurable evils of provincial government, we might see them portrayed, to our amazement, in the desolated and ruined provinces of the Roman empire. We might hear them, in a voice that terrifies us, in those strains of complaint and accusation, which the advocates of the provinces poured forth in the Roman Forum:—"Quas res luxuries in flagitiis, crudelitas in suppliciis, avaritia in rapinis, superbia in contumeliis, efficere potuisset, eas omnes sese pertulisse."

As was to be expected, the Roman provinces partook of the fortunes, as well as of the sentiments and general character, of the seat of empire. They lived together with her, they flourished with her, and fell with her. The branches were lopped away even before the vast and venerable trunk itself fell prostrate to the earth. Nothing had proceeded from her which could support itself, and bear up the name of its origin, when her own sustaining arm should be enfeebled or withdrawn. It was not given to Rome to see, either at her zenith or in her decline, a child of her own, distant, indeed, and independent of her control, yet speaking her language and inheriting her blood, springing forward to a competition with her own power, and a comparison with her own great renown. She saw not a vast region of the earth peopled from her stock, full of states and political communities, improving upon the models of her institutions, and breathing in fuller measure the spirit which she had breathed in the best periods of her existence; enjoying and extending her arts and her literature; rising rapidly from political childhood to manly strength and independence; her offspring, yet now her equal; unconnected with the causes which might affect the duration of her own power and greatness; of common origin, but not linked to a common fate; giving ample pledge, that her name should not be forgotten; that her language should not cease to be used among men; that whatsoever she had done for human knowledge and human happiness should be treasured up and preserved; that the record of her existence and her achievements should not be obscured, although, in the inscrutable purposes of Providence, it might be her destiny to fall from opulence and splendor; although the time might come when darkness should settle on all her hills; when foreign or domestic violence should overturn her altars and her temples; when ignorance and despotism should fill the places where Laws, and Arts, and Liberty had flourished; when the feet of barbarism should trample on the tombs of her consuls, and the walls of her senate-house and forum echo only to the voice of savage triumph. She saw not this glorious vision, to inspire and fortify her against the possible decay or downfall of her power. Happy are they who in our day may behold it, if they shall contemplate it with the sentiments which it ought to inspire!

The New England colonies differ quite as widely from the Asiatic establishments of the modern European nations, as from the models of the ancient

states. The sole objects of those establishments was originally trade; although we have seen, in one of them, the anomaly of a mere trading company attaining a political character, disbursing revenues, and maintaining armies and fortresses, until it has extended its control over seventy millions of people. Differing from these, and still more from the New England and North American colonies, are the European settlements in the West India Islands. It is not strange that, when men's minds were turned to the settlement of America, different objects should be proposed by those who emigrated to the different regions of so vast a country. Climate, soil and condition were not all equally favorable to all pursuits. In the West Indies, the purpose of those who went thither was to engage in that species of agriculture, suited to the soil and climate, which seems to bear more resemblance to commerce, than to the hard and plain tillage of New England. The great staples of these countries, being partly an agricultural and partly a manufactured product, and not being of the necessities of life, become the object of calculation, with respect to a profitable investment of capital, like any other enterprise of trade or manufacture. The more especially, as, requiring, by necessity or habit, slave labor for their production, the capital necessary to carry on the work of this production is very considerable. The West Indies are resorted to, therefore, rather for the investment of capital, than for the purpose of sustaining life by personal labor. Such as possess a considerable amount of capital, or such as choose to adventure in commercial speculations without capital, can alone be fitted to be emigrants to the islands. The agriculture of these regions, as before observed, is a sort of commerce; and it is a species of employment in which labor seems to form an inconsiderable ingredient in the productive causes, since the portion of white labor is exceedingly small, and slave labor is rather more like profit on stock or capital, than *labor* properly so called. The individual who undertakes an establishment of this kind, takes into the account the cost of the necessary number of slaves, in the same manner as he calculates the cost of the land. The uncertainty, too, of this species of employment, affords another ground of resemblance to commerce. Although gainful on the whole, and in a series of years, it is often very disastrous for a single year, and, as the capital is not readily invested in other pursuits, bad crops or bad markets not only affect the profits, but the capital itself. Hence the sudden depressions which take place in the value of such estates.

But the great and leading observation, relative to these establishments, remains to be made. It is, that the owners of the soil and of the capital seldom consider themselves *at home* in the colony. A very great portion of the soil itself is usually owned in the mother country; a still greater is mortgaged for capital obtained there; and, in general, those who are to derive an interest from the products look to the parent country as the place for enjoyment of their wealth. The population is therefore constantly fluctuating. Nobody comes but to return. A constant succession of owners, agents and factors takes place. Whatsoever the soil, forced by the unmitigated toil of slavery, can yield, is sent home to defray rents, and interest, and agencies, or to give the means of living in a better society. In such a state, it is evident that no spirit of permanent improvement is likely to spring up. Profits will not be invested with a distant view of benefiting posterity. Roads and canals will hardly be built; schools will not be founded; colleges will not be endowed. There will be few fixtures in society; no principles of utility or of elegance, planted now, with the hope of being developed and expanded hereafter.

Profit, immediate profit, must be the principal active spring in the social system. There may be many particular exceptions to these general remarks, but the outline of the whole is such as is here drawn.

Another most important consequence of such a state of things is, that no idea of independence of the parent country is likely to arise; unless, indeed, it should spring up in a form that would threaten universal desolation. The inhabitants have no strong attachment to the place which they inhabit. The hope of a great portion of them is to leave it; and their great desire, to leave it soon. However useful they may be to the parent state, how much soever they may add to the conveniencies and luxuries of life, these colonies are not favored spots for the expansion of the human mind, for the progress of permanent improvement, or for sowing the seeds of future independent empire.

Different, indeed, most widely different, from all these instances of emigration and plantation, were the condition, the purposes, and the prospects of our fathers, when they established their infant colony upon this spot. They came hither from a land to which they were never to return. Hither they had brought, and here they were to fix their hopes, their attachments, and their objects in life. Some natural tears they shed, as they left the pleasant abodes of their fathers, and some emotions they suppressed, when the white cliffs of their native country, now seen for the last time, grew dim to their sight. They were acting, however, on a resolution not to be daunted. With whatever stifled regrets, with whatever occasional hesitation, with whatever appalling apprehensions, which might sometimes arise with force to shake the firmest purpose, they had yet committed themselves to Heaven and the elements; and a thousand leagues of water soon interposed to separate them for ever from the region which gave them birth. A new existence awaited them here; and when they saw these shores, rough, cold, barbarous, and barren, as then they were, they beheld their country. That mixed and strong feeling, which we call love of country, and which is, in general, never extinguished in the heart of man, grasped and embraced its proper object here. Whatever constitutes country, except the earth and the sun, all the moral causes of affection and attachment which operate upon the heart, they had brought with them to their new abode. Here were now their families and friends, their homes, and their property. Before they reached the shore, they had established the elements of a social system, and at a much earlier period had settled their forms of religious worship. At the moment of their landing, therefore, they possessed institutions of government, and institutions of religion; and friends and families, and social and religious institutions, framed by consent, founded on choice and preference, how nearly do these fill up our whole idea of country! The morning that beamed on the first night of their repose saw the Pilgrims already *at home* in their country. There were political institutions, and civil liberty, and religious worship. Poetry has fancied nothing, in the wanderings of heroes, so distinct and characteristic. Here was man, indeed, unprotected, and unprovided for, on the shore of a rude and fearful wilderness; but it was politic, intelligent, and educated man. Every thing was civilized but the physical world. Institutions, containing in substance all that ages had done for human government, were organized in a forest. Cultivated mind was to act on uncultivated nature; and, more than all, a government and a country were to commence, with the very first foundations laid under the divine right of the Christian religion. Happy auspices of a happy futurity! Who would wish that his country's existence had otherwise begun? Who would desire the power of going back to the ages of fable? Who would wish for an



origin obscured in the darkness of antiquity? Who would wish for other emblazoning of his country's heraldry, or other ornaments of her genealogy, than to be able to say, that her first existence was with intelligence, her first breath the inspiration of liberty, her first principle the truth of divine religion?

Local attachments and sympathies would ere long spring up in the breasts of our ancestors, endearing to them the place of their refuge. Whatever natural objects are associated with interesting scenes and high efforts obtain a hold on human feeling, and demand from the heart a sort of recognition and regard. This Rock soon became hallowed in the esteem of the Pilgrims, and these hills grateful to their sight. Neither they nor their children were again to till the soil of England, nor again to traverse the seas which surround her. But here was a new sea, now open to their enterprise, and a new soil, which had not failed to respond gratefully to their laborious industry, and which was already assuming a robe of verdure. Hardly had they provided shelter for the living, ere they were summoned to erect sepulchres for the dead. The ground had become sacred, by inclosing the remains of some of their companions and connections. A parent, a child, a husband, or a wife, had gone the way of all flesh, and mingled with the dust of New England. We naturally look with strong emotions to the spot, though it be a wilderness, where the ashes of those we have loved repose. Where the heart has laid down what it loved most, there it is desirous of laying itself down. No sculptured marble, no enduring monument, no honorable inscription, no ever-burning taper that would drive away the darkness of the tomb, can soften our sense of the reality of death, and hallow to our feelings the ground which is to cover us, like the consciousness that we shall sleep, dust to dust, with the objects of our affections.

In a short time other causes sprung up to bind the Pilgrims with new cords to their chosen land. Children were born, and the hopes of future generations arose, in the spot of their new habitation. The second generation found this the land of their nativity, and saw that they were bound to its fortunes. They beheld their fathers' graves around them, and while they read the memorials of their toils and labors, they rejoiced in the inheritance which they found bequeathed to them.

Under the influence of these causes, it was to be expected that an interest and a feeling should arise here, entirely different from the interest and feeling of mere Englishmen; and all the subsequent history of the colonies proves this to have actually and gradually taken place. With a general acknowledgment of the supremacy of the British crown, there was, from the first, a repugnance to an entire submission to the control of British legislation. The colonies stood upon their charters, which, as they contended, exempted them from the ordinary power of the British Parliament, and authorized them to conduct their own concerns by their own counsels. They utterly resisted the notion that they were to be ruled by the mere authority of the government at home, and would not endure even that their own charter governments should be established on the other side of the Atlantic. It was not a controlling or protecting board in England, but a government of their own, and existing immediately within their limits, which could satisfy their wishes. It was easy to foresee, what we know also to have happened, that the first great cause of collision and jealousy would be, under the notion of political economy then and still prevalent in Europe, an attempt on the part of the mother country to monopolize the trade of the colonies. Whoever has looked

deeply into the causes which produced our Revolution, has found, if I mistake not, the original principal far back in this claim, on the part of England, to monopolize our trade, and a continued effort on the part of the colonies to resist or evade that monopoly; if, indeed, it be not still more just and philosophical to go farther back, and to consider it decided, that an independent government must arise here, the moment it was ascertained that an English colony, such as landed in this place, could sustain itself against the dangers which surrounded it, and, with other similar establishments, overspread the land with an English population. Accidental causes retarded at times, and at times accelerated the progress of the controversy. The colonies wanted strength and time to give it to them. They required measures of strong and palpable injustice, on the part of the mother country, to justify resistance; the early part of the late king's reign furnished them. They needed spirits of high order, of great daring, of long foresight, and of commanding power, to seize the favoring occasion to strike a blow, which should sever, for all time, the tie of colonial dependence; and these spirits were found, in all the extent which that or any crisis could demand, in Otis, Adams, Hancock, and the other immediate authors of our independence.

Still, it is true that, for a century, causes had been in operation tending to prepare things for this great result. In the year 1660, the English Act of Navigation was passed; the first and grand object of which seems to have been to secure to England the whole trade with her plantations. It was provided by that act that none but English ships should transport American produce over the ocean, and that the principal articles of that produce should be allowed to be sold only in the markets of the mother country. Three years afterwards another law was passed, which enacted that such commodities as the colonies might wish to purchase should be bought only in the markets of the mother country. Severe rules were prescribed to enforce the provisions of these laws, and heavy penalties imposed on all who should violate them. In the subsequent years of the same reign, other statutes were enacted to re-enforce these statutes, and other rules prescribed to secure a compliance with these rules. In this manner was the trade to and from the colonies restricted, almost to the exclusive advantage of the parent country. But laws, which rendered the interest of a whole people subordinate to that of another people, were not likely to execute themselves; nor was it easy to find many on the spot, who could be depended upon for carrying them into execution. In fact, these laws were more or less evaded or resisted, in all the colonies. To enforce them was the constant endeavor of the government at home; to prevent or elude their operation, the perpetual object here. "The laws of navigation," says a living British writer, "were nowhere so openly disobeyed and contemned as in New England." "The people of Massachusetts Bay," he adds, "were from the first disposed to act as if independent of the mother country; and having a governor and magistrates of their own choice, it was difficult to enforce any regulation which came from the English Parliament, adverse to their interests." To provide more effectually for the execution of these laws, we know that courts of admiralty were afterwards established by the crown, with power to try revenue causes, as questions of admiralty, upon the construction given by the crown lawyers to an act of Parliament; a great departure from the ordinary principles of English jurisprudence, but which has been maintained, nevertheless, by the force of habit and precedent, and is adopted in our own existing forms of government.

"There lie," says another English writer, whose connection with the Board

of Trade has enabled him to ascertain many facts connected with colonial history, "There lie among the documents in the Board of Trade and State-paper office, the most satisfactory proofs, from the epoch of the English Revolution in 1688, throughout every reign, and during every administration, of the settled purpose of the colonies to acquire direct independence and positive sovereignty." Perhaps this may be stated somewhat too strongly; but it cannot be denied that, from the very nature of the establishments here, and from the general character of the measures respecting their concerns early adopted and steadily pursued by the English government, a division of the empire was the natural and necessary result to which every thing tended.

I have dwelt on this topic, because it seems to me that the peculiar original character of the New England colonies, and certain causes coeval with their existence, have had a strong and decided influence on all their subsequent history, and especially on the great event of the Revolution. Whoever would write our history, and would understand and explain early transactions, should comprehend the nature and force of the feeling which I have endeavored to describe. As a son, leaving the house of his father for his own, finds, by the order of nature, and the very law of his being, nearer and dearer objects around which his affections circle, while his attachment to the parental roof becomes moderated, by degrees, to a composed regard and an affectionate remembrance; so our ancestors, leaving their native land, not without some violence to the feelings of nature and affection, yet, in time, found here a new circle of engagements, interests and affections; a feeling, which more and more encroached upon the old, till an undivided sentiment, *that this was their country*, occupied the heart; and patriotism, shutting out from its embraces the parent realm, became *local* to America.

Some retrospect of the century which has now elapsed is among the duties of the occasion. It must, however, necessarily be imperfect, to be compressed within the limits of a single discourse. I shall content myself, therefore, with taking notice of a few of the leading and most important occurrences which have distinguished the period.

When the first century closed, the progress of the country appeared to have been considerable; notwithstanding that, in comparison with its subsequent advancement, it now seems otherwise. A broad and lasting foundation had been laid; excellent institutions had been established; many of the prejudices of former times had been removed; a more liberal and catholic spirit on subjects of religious concern had begun to extend itself, and many things conspired to give promise of increasing future prosperity. Great men had arisen in public life, and the liberal professions. The Mathers, father and son, were then sinking low in the western horizon; Leverett, the learned, the accomplished, the excellent Leverett, was about to withdraw his brilliant and useful light. In Pemberton great hopes had been suddenly extinguished, but Prince and Colman were in our sky; and along the east had begun to flash the crepuscular light of a great luminary which was about to appear, and which was to stamp the age with his own name, as the age of Franklin.

The bloody Indian wars, which harrassed the people for a part of the first century; the restrictions on the trade of the colonies, added to the discouragements inherently belonging to all forms of colonial government; the distance from Europe, and the small hope of immediate profit to adventurers, are among the causes which had contributed to retard the progress of population. Perhaps it may be added, also, that during the period of the civil wars in England, and the reign of Cromwell, many persons, whose religious opinions

and religious temper might, under other circumstances, have induced them to join the New England colonists, found reasons to remain in England; either on account of active occupation in the scenes which were passing, or of an anticipation of the enjoyment, in their own country, of a form of government, civil and religious, accommodated to their views and principles. The violent measures, too, pursued against the colonies in the reign of Charles the Second, the mockery of a trial, and the forfeiture of the charters, were serious evils. And during the open violence of the short reign of James the Second, and the tyranny of Andros, as the venerable historian of Connecticut observes, "All the motives to great actions, to industry, economy, enterprise, wealth, and population, were in a manner annihilated. A general inactivity and languishment pervaded the public body. Liberty, property, and every thing which ought to be dear to men, every day grew more and more insecure."

With the Revolution in England, a better prospect had opened on this country, as well as on that. The joy had been as great at that event, and far more universal, in New England than in Old England. A new charter had been granted to Massachusetts, which, although it did not confirm to her inhabitants all their former privileges, yet relieved them from great evils and embarrassments, and promised future security. More than all, perhaps, the Revolution in England had done good to the general cause of liberty and justice. A blow had been struck in favor of the rights and liberties, not of England alone, but of descendants and kinsmen of England all over the world. Great political truths had been established. The champions of liberty had been successful in a fearful and perilous conflict. Somers, and Cavendish, and Jekyl, and Howard, had triumphed in one of the most noble causes ever undertaken by men. A revolution had been made upon principle. A monarch had been dethroned for violating the original compact between king and people. The rights of the people to partake in the government, and to limit the monarch by fundamental rules of government, had been maintained; and however unjust the government of England might afterwards be towards other governments or towards her colonies, she had ceased to be governed herself by the arbitrary maxims of the Stuarts.

New England had submitted to the violence of James the Second not longer than Old England. Not only was it reserved to Massachusetts, that on her soil should be acted the first scene of that great revolutionary drama, which was to take place near a century afterwards, but the English Revolution itself, as far as the colonies were concerned, commenced in Boston. The seizure and imprisonment of Andros, in April, 1689, were acts of direct and forcible resistance to the authority of James the Second. The pulse of liberty beat as high in the extremities as at the heart. The vigorous feeling of the colony burst out before it was known how the parent country would finally conduct herself. The king's representative, Sir Edmund Andros, was a prisoner in the castle at Boston, before it was or could be known that the king himself had ceased to exercise his full dominion on the English throne.

Before it was known here, whether the invasion of the Prince of Orange would or could prove successful; as soon only as it was known that it had been undertaken, the people of Massachusetts, at the imminent hazards of their lives and fortunes, had accomplished the revolution as far as respected themselves. It is probable, that, reasoning on general principles, and the known attachment of the English people to their constitution and liberties, and their deep and fixed dislike of the king's religion and politics, the people of New England expected a catastrophe fatal to the power of the reigning

Prince. Yet, it was not either certain enough, or near enough, to come to their aid against the authority of the crown, in that crisis which had arrived, and in which they trusted to put themselves, relying on God, and their own courage. There were spirits in Massachusetts, congenial with the spirits of the distinguished friends of the revolution in England. There were those, who were fit to associate with the boldest asserters of civil liberty; and Mather himself, then in England, was not unworthy to be ranked with those sons of the church, whose firmness and spirit in resisting kingly encroachment in religion, entitled them to the gratitude of their own and succeeding ages.

The second century opened upon New England under circumstances which evinced that much had already been accomplished, and that still better prospects, and brighter hopes, were before her. She had laid, deep and strong, the foundations of her society. Her religious principles were firm, and her moral habits exemplary. Her public schools had begun to diffuse widely the elements of knowledge; and the College, under the excellent and acceptable administration of Leverett, had been raised to a high degree of credit and usefulness.

The commercial character of the country, notwithstanding all discouragement, had begun to display itself, and *five hundred vessels*, then belonging to Massachusetts, placed her in relation to commerce, thus early, at the head of the colonies. An author who wrote very near the close of the first century says; "New England is almost deserving that *noble name*, so mightily hath it increased; and from a small settlement, at first, is now become a very *populous* and *flourishing* government. The *capital city*, Boston, is a place of *great wealth and trade*; and by much the largest of any in the English empire of America; and not exceeded but by few cities, perhaps two or three, in all the American world."

But, if our ancestors at the close of the first century, could look back with joy, and even admiration at the progress of the country; what emotions must we not feel, when, from the point in which we stand, we look back and run along the events of the century which has now closed? The country, which then, as we have seen was thought deserving of a "noble name;" which then had "mightily increased," and become "very populous;" what was it, in comparison with what our eyes behold it? At that period, a very great proportion of its inhabitants lived in the eastern section of Massachusetts proper, and in this colony. In Connecticut, there were towns along the coast, some of them respectable, but in the interior, all was a wilderness beyond Hartford.— On Connecticut river, settlements had proceeded as far up as Deerfield, and Fort Dummer had been built, near where is now the south line of New Hampshire. In New Hampshire, no settlement was then begun thirty miles from the mouth of Piscataqua river, and, in what is now Maine, the inhabitants were confined to the coast. The aggregate of the whole population of New England did not exceed one hundred and sixty thousand. Its present amount is probably one million seven hundred thousand. Instead of being confined to its former limits, her population has rolled backward and filled up the spaces included within her actual local boundaries. Not this only, but it has overflowed those boundaries, and the waves of emigration have pressed further and further toward the west. The Alleghany has not checked it; the banks of the Ohio have been covered with it. New England farms, houses, villages, and churches spread over, and adorn the immense extent from the Ohio to Lake Erie; and stretch along, from the Alleghany onwards, beyond the Miami, and toward the Falls of St. Anthony. Two thousand miles west-

ward from the rock where their fathers landed, may now be found the sons of the Pilgrims; cultivating smiling fields, rearing towns and villages, and cherishing, we trust, the patrimonial blessings of wise institutions, of liberty and religion. The world has seen nothing like this. Regions large enough to be empires, and which, half a century ago, were known only as remote and unexplored wildernesses, are now teeming with population, and prosperous in all the great concerns of life; in good governments, the means of subsistence, and social happiness. It may be safely asserted, that there are now more than a million of people, descendants of New England ancestry, living free and happy, in regions, which hardly sixty years ago were tracts of unpenetrated forest. Nor do rivers, or mountains, or seas resist the progress of industry and enterprise. Ere long, the sons of the Pilgrims will be on the shores of the Pacific. The imagination hardly keeps up with the progress of population, improvement, and civilization.

It is now five and forty years, since the growth and rising glory of America were portrayed in the English parliament, with inimitable beauty, by the most consummate orator of modern times. Going back somewhat more than half a century, and describing our progress as foreseen from that point, by his amiable friend Lord Bathurst, then living, he spoke of the wonderful progress which America had made during the period of a single human life. There is no American heart, I imagine, that does not glow, both with conscious patriotic pride, and admiration for one of the happiest efforts of eloquence, so often as the vision, of "that little speck, scarce visible in the mass of national interest, a small seminal principle, rather than a formed body," and the progress of its astonishing developement and growth, are recalled to the recollection. But a stronger feeling might be produced, if we were able to take up this prophetic description where he left it; and placing ourselves at the point of time in which he was speaking, to set forth with equal felicity the subsequent progress of the country. There is yet among the living a most distinguished and venerable name, a descendant of the Pilgrims; one who has been attended through life by a great and fortunate genius; a man illustrious by his own great merits, and favored of Heaven in the long continuation of his years. The time when the English orator was thus speaking of America, preceded, by a few days, the actual opening of the revolutionary drama at Lexington. He to whom I have alluded, then at the age of forty, was among the most zealous and able defenders of the violated rights of his country.—He seemed already to have filled a full measure of public service, and attained an honorable fame. The moment was full of difficulty and danger, and big with events of immeasurable importance. The country was on the very brink of a civil war, of which no man could foretell the duration or the result. Something more than a courageous hope, or characteristic ardor, would have been necessary to impress the glorious prospect on his belief, if, at that moment, before the sound of the first shock of actual war had reached his ears, some attendant spirit had opened to him the vision of the future; if it had said to him, "The blow is struck, and America is severed from England forever!" if it had informed him, that he himself, the next annual revolution of the sun, should put his own hand to the great instrument of Independence, and write his name where all nations should behold it, and all time should not efface it; that ere long he himself should maintain the interest and represent the sovereignty of his new-born country, in the proudest courts of Europe; that he should one day exercise her supreme magistracy; that he should yet live to behold ten millions of fellow citizens paying him the homage of their

deepest gratitude and kindest affections; that he should see distinguished talent and high public trust resting where his name rested; and that he should even see with his own unclouded eyes, the close of the second century of New England, who had begun life almost with its commencement, and lived through nearly half the whole history of his country; and that on the morning of this auspicious day, he should be found in the political councils of his native state, revising by the light of experience, that system of government, which forty years before he had assisted to frame and establish; and great and happy as he should then behold his country, there should be nothing in prospect to cloud the scene, nothing to check the ardor of that confident and patriotic hope, which should glow in his bosom to the end of his long protracted and happy life.

It would far exceed the limits of this discourse, even to mention the principal events even in the civil and political history of New England during the century; the more so, as for the last half of the period, that history has been most happily, closely interwoven with the general history of the United States. New England bore an honorable part in the wars which took place between England and France. The capture of Louisburg gave her a character for military achievement; and in the war which terminated with the peace of 1763, her exertions on the frontiers were of most essential service as well to the mother country as to all the colonies.

In New England the war of the revolution commenced. I address those who remember the memorable 19th of April, 1785; who shortly after saw the burning spires of Charlestown; who beheld the deeds of Prescott, and heard the voice of Putnam, amidst the storm of war, and saw the generous Warren fall, the first distinguished victim in the cause of liberty. It would be superfluous to say, that no portion of the country did more than the states of New England, to bring the revolutionary struggle to a successful issue.—It is scarcely less to her credit, that she saw early the necessity of a closer union of the states, and gave an efficient and indispensable aid to the establishment and organization of the federal government.

Perhaps we might safely say, that a new spirit, and a new excitement began to exist here, about the middle of the last century. To whatever causes it may be imputed, there seems then to have commenced a more rapid improvement. The colonies had attracted more of the attention of the mother country, and some renown in arms had been acquired. Lord Chatham was the first English minister who attached high importance to these possessions of the crown, and who foresaw anything of their future growth and extension. His opinion was, that the great rival of England was chiefly to be feared as a maritime and commercial power, and to drive her out of North America, and deprive her of her West India possessions was a leading object in his policy. He dwelt often on the fisheries, as nurseries of British seamen, and the colonial trade, as furnishing them employment. The war, conducted by him with vigor, terminated in a peace, by which Canada was ceded to England. The effect of this was immediately visible in the New England colonies; for the fear of Indian hostilities on the frontiers being now happily removed, settlements went on with an activity before that time altogether unprecedented, and public affairs wore a new and encouraging aspect. Shortly after this fortunate termination of the French war, the interesting topics connected with the taxation of America by the British Parliament began to be discussed, and the attention and all the faculties of the people drawn towards them. There is perhaps no portion of our history more full of interest than the period from

1760 to the actual commencement of the war. The progress of opinion, in this period, though less known, is not less important, than the progress of arms afterwards. Nothing deserves more consideration than those events and discussions which affected the public sentiment, and settled the revolution in men's minds, before hostilities openly broke out.

Internal improvement followed the establishment, and prosperous commencement, of the present government. More has been done for roads, canals, and other public works, within the last thirty years, than in all our former history. In the first of these particulars, few countries excel the New England States. The astonishing increase of the navigation and trade is known to every one, and now belongs to the history of our national wealth.

We may flatter ourselves, too, that literature and taste have not been stationary, and that some advancement has been made in the elegant, as well as in the useful arts.

The nature and constitution of society and government in this country are interesting topics, to which I would devote what remains of the time allowed to this occasion. Of our system of government the first thing to be said is, that it is really and practically a free system. It originates entirely with the people, and rests on no other foundation than their assent. To judge of its actual operation, it is not enough to look merely at the form of its construction. The practical character of government depends often on a variety of considerations, besides the abstract frame of its constitutional organization. Among these are the condition and tenure of property; the laws regulating its alienation and descent; the presence or absence of a military power; an armed or unarmed yeomanry; the spirit of the age, and the degree of general intelligence. In these respects it cannot be denied that the circumstances of this country are most favorable to the hope of maintaining the government of a great nation on principles entirely popular. In the absence of military power, the nature of government must essentially depend on the manner in which property is holden and distributed. There is a natural influence belonging to property, whether it exists in many hands or few; and it is on the right of property that both despotism and unrestrained popular violence ordinarily commence their attacks. Our ancestors began their system of government here under a condition of comparative equality in regard to wealth, and their early laws were of a nature to favor and continue this equality.

A republican form of government rests not more on political constitutions, than on those laws which regulate the descent and transmission of property. Governments like ours could not have been maintained, where property was holden according to the principles of the feudal system; nor, on the other hand, could the feudal constitution possibly exist with us. Our New England ancestors brought hither no great capitals from Europe; and if they had, there was nothing productive in which they could have been invested. They left behind them the whole feudal policy of the other continent. They broke away at once from the system of military service established in the Dark Ages, and which continues, down even to the present time, more or less to affect the condition of property all over Europe. They came to a new country. There were, as yet, no lands yielding rent, and no tenants rendering service. The whole soil was unreclaimed from barbarism. They were themselves, either from their original condition, or from the necessity of their common interest, nearly on a general level in respect to property. Their situation demanded a parcelling out and division of the lands, and it may be fairly said that this necessary act *fixed the future frame and form of their government.*



The character of their political institutions was determined by the fundamental laws respecting property. The laws of primogeniture, at first limited and curtailed, was afterwards abolished. The property was all freehold. The entailment of estates, long trusts, and the other processes for fettering and tying up inheritances, were not applicable to the condition of society, and seldom made use of. On the contrary, alienation of the land was every way facilitated, even to the subjecting of it to every species of debt. The establishment of public registries, and the simplicity of our forms of conveyance, have greatly facilitated the change of real estate from one proprietor to another. The consequence of all these causes has been, a great subdivision of the soil, and a great equality of condition; the true basis, most certainly, of a popular government. "If the people," says Harrington, "hold three parts in four of the territory, it is plain there can neither be any single person nor nobility able to dispute the government with them; in this case, therefore, *except force be interposed*, they govern themselves."

The history of other nations may teach us how favorable to public liberty are the division of the soil into small freeholds, and a system of laws, of which the tendency is, without violence or injustice, to produce and to preserve a degree of equality of property. It has been estimated, if I mistake not, that about the time of Henry the Seventh four-fifths of the land in England was holden by the great barons and ecclesiastics. The effects of a growing commerce soon afterwards began to break in on this state of things, and before the Revolution, in 1688, a vast change had been wrought. It may be thought probable that, for the last half century, the process of subdivision in England has been retarded, if not reversed; that the great weight of taxation has compelled many of the lesser freeholders to dispose of their estates, and to seek employment in the army and navy, in the professions of civil life, in commerce, or in the colonies. The effect of this on the British constitution cannot but be most unfavorable. A few large estates grow larger; but the number of those who have no estates also increases; and there may be danger, lest the inequality of property become so great, that those who possess it may be dispossessed by force; in other words, that the government may be overturned.

A most interesting experiment of the effect of a subdivision of property on government is now making in France. It is understood, that the law regulating the transmission of property in that country, now divides it, real and personal, among all the children equally, both sons and daughters; and that there is, also, a very great restraint on the power of making dispositions of property by will. It has been supposed, that the effects of this might probably be, in time, to break up the soil into such small subdivisions, that the proprietors would be too poor to resist the encroachments of executive power. I think far otherwise. What is lost in individual wealth will be more than gained in numbers, in intelligence, and in a sympathy of sentiment. If, indeed, only one or a few landholders were to resist the crown, like the barons of England, they must, of course, be great and powerful landholders, with multitudes of retainers, to promise success. But if the proprietors of a given extent of territory are summoned to resistance, there is no reason to believe that such resistance would be less forcible, or less successful, because the number of such proprietors happened to be great. Each would perceive his own importance, and his own interest, and would feel that natural elevation of character which the consciousness of property inspires. A common sentiment would unite all, and numbers would not only add strength, but excite

enthusiasm. It is true, that France possesses a vast military force, under the direction of an hereditary executive government; and military power, it is possible, may overthrow any government. It is in vain, however, in this period of the world, to look for security against military power to the arm of the great landholders. That notion is derived from a state of things long since past; a state in which a feudal baron, with his retainers, might stand against the sovereign and his retainers, himself but the greatest baron. But at present, what could the richest landholder do, against one regiment of disciplined troops? Other securities, therefore, against the prevalence of military power must be provided. Happily for us, we are not so situated as that any purpose of national defence requires, ordinarily and constantly, such a military force as might seriously endanger our liberties.

In respect, however, to the recent law of succession in France, to which I have alluded, I would, presumptuously perhaps, hazard a conjecture, that, if the government do not change the law, the law in half a century will change the government; and that this change will be, not in favor of the power of the crown, as some European writers have supposed, but against it. Those writers only reason upon what they think correct general principles, in relation to this subject. They acknowledge a want of experience. Here we have had that experience; and we know that a multitude of small proprietors, acting with intelligence, and that enthusiasm which a common cause inspires, constitute not only a formidable, but an invincible power.

The true principle of a free and popular government would seem to be, so to construct it as to give to all, or at least to a very great majority, an interest in its preservation; to found it, as other things are founded, on men's interest. The stability of government demands that those who desire its continuance should be more powerful than those who desire its dissolution. This power, of course, is not always to be measured by mere numbers. Education, wealth, talents, are all parts and elements of the general aggregate of power; but numbers, nevertheless, constitute ordinarily the most important consideration, unless, indeed, there be a military force in the hands of the few, by which they can control the many. In this country we have actually existing systems of government, in the maintenance of which, it should seem, a great majority, both in numbers and in other means of power and influence, must see their interest. But this state of things is not brought about solely by written political constitutions, or the mere manner of organizing the government; but also by the laws which regulate the descent and transmission of property. The freest government, if it could exist, would not be long acceptable, if the tendency of the laws were to create a rapid accumulation of property in few hands, and to render the great mass of the population dependent and penniless. In such a case, the popular power would be likely to break in upon the rights of property, or else the influence of property to limit and control the exercise of popular power. Universal suffrage, for example, could not long exist in a community where there was great inequality of property. The holders of estates would be obliged, in such case, in some way to restrain the right of suffrage, or else such right of suffrage would, before long, divide the property. In the nature of things, those who have not property, and see their neighbors possess much more than they think them to need, cannot be favorable to laws made for the protection of property. When this class becomes numerous, it grows clamorous. It looks on property as its prey and plunder, and is naturally ready, at all times, for violence and revolution.

It would seem, then, to be the part of political wisdom to found government

on property; and to establish such distribution of property, by the laws which regulate its transmission and alienation, as to interest the great majority of society in the support of the government. This is, I imagine, the true theory and the actual practice of our republican institutions. With property divided as we have it, no other government than that of a republic could be maintained even were we foolish enough to desire it. There is reason, therefore, to expect a long continuance of our system. Party and passion, doubtless, may prevail at times, and much temporary mischief be done. Even modes and forms may be changed, and perhaps for the worse. But a great revolution in regard to property must take place, before our governments can be moved from their republican basis, unless they be violently struck off by military power. The people possess the property, more emphatically than it could ever be said of the people of any other country, and they can have no interest to overturn a government which protects that property by equal laws.

Let it not be supposed, that this state of things possesses too strong tendencies towards the production of a dead and uninteresting level in society. Such tendencies are sufficiently counteracted by the infinite diversities in the characters and fortunes of individuals. Talent, activity, industry, and enterprise tend at all times to produce inequality and distinction; and there is room still for the accumulation of wealth, with its great advantages, to all reasonable and useful extent. It has been often urged against the state of society in America, that it furnishes no class of fortune and leisure. This may be partly true, but it is not entirely so, and the evil, if it be one, would affect rather the progress of taste and literature, than the general prosperity of the people. But the promotion of taste and literature cannot be primary objects of political institutions; and if they could, it might be doubted whether, in the long course of things, as much is not gained by a wide diffusion of general knowledge, as is lost by diminishing the number of those who are enabled by fortune and leisure to devote themselves exclusively to scientific and literary pursuits. However this may be, it is to be considered that it is the spirit of our system to be equal and general, and if there be particular disadvantages incident to this, they are far more than counterbalanced by the benefits which weigh against them. The important concerns of society are generally conducted, in all countries, by the men of business and practical ability; and even in matters of taste and literature, the advantages of mere leisure are liable to be overrated. If there exist adequate means of education and a love of letters be excited, that love will find a way to the object of its desire, through the crowd and pressure of the most busy society.

Connected with this division of property, and the consequent participation of the great mass of people in its possession and enjoyments, is the system of representation, which is admirably accommodated to our condition, better understood among us, and more familiarly and extensively practiced, in the higher and in the lower departments of government, than it has been by any other people. Great facility has been given to this in New England by the early division of the country into townships or small districts, in which all concerns of local police are regulated, and in which representatives to the legislature are elected. Nothing can exceed the utility of these little bodies. They are so many councils or parliaments, in which common interests are discussed, and useful knowledge acquired and communicated.

The division of governments into departments, and the division, again, of the legislative department into two chambers, are essential provisions in our

system. This last, although not new in itself, yet seems to be new in its application to governments wholly popular. The Grecian republics, it is plain, knew nothing of it; and in Rome, the check and balance of legislative power, such as it was, lay between the people and the senate. Indeed, few things are more difficult than to ascertain accurately the true nature and construction of the Roman commonwealth. The relative power of the senate and the people of the consuls and the tribunes, appears not to have been at all times the same, nor at any time accurately defined or strictly observed. Cicero, indeed, describes to us an admirable arrangement of political power, and a balance of the constitution, in that beautiful passage, in which he compares the democracies of Greece with the Roman commonwealth." "O morem preclarum, disciplinamque, quam a majoribus accepimus, si quidem teneremus! sed nescio quo pacto jam de manibus elabitur. Nullam enim illi nostri sapientissimi et sanctissimi viri vim concionis esse voluerunt, quæ scisseret plebs, aut quæ populus juberet; summotâ consensione, distributis partibus, tributim et centuriatim descriptis ordinibus, classibus, ætatibus, auditus auctoribus, re multis dies promulgata et cognita, juberi vetarique voluerunt. Græcorum autem totæ republicæ sedentis concionis temeritate administrantur."

But at what time this wise system existed in this perfection at Rome, no proofs remain to show. Her constitution, originally framed for a monarchy, never seemed to be adjusted in its several parts after the expulsion of the kings. Liberty there was, but it was a disputatious, an uncertain, an ill-secured liberty. The patrician and plebian orders, instead of being matched and joined, each in its just place and proportion, to sustain the fabric of the state, were rather like hostile powers, in perpetual conflict. With us, an attempt has been made, and so far not without success, to divide representation into chambers, and, by difference of age, character, qualification, or mode of election, to establish salutary checks, in governments altogether elective.

Having detained you so long with these observations, I must yet advert to another most interesting topic, — the Free Schools. In this particular, New England may be allowed to claim, I think, a merit of a peculiar character. She early adopted, and has constantly maintained the principle, that it is the undoubted right and the bounden duty of government to provide for the instruction of all youth. That which is elsewhere left to chance or charity, we secure by law. For the purpose of public instruction, we hold every man subject to taxation in proportion to his property, and we look not to the question, whether he himself have, or have not, children to be benefitted by the education for which he pays. We regard it as a wise and liberal system of police, by which property, and life, and the peace of society are secured. We seek to prevent in some measure the extension of the penal code, by inspiring a salutary and conservative principle of virtue and of knowledge in an early age. We strive to excite a feeling of respectability, and a sense of character, by enlarging the capacity and increasing the sphere of intellectual enjoyment. By general instruction, we seek, as far possible, to purify the whole moral atmosphere; to keep good sentiments uppermost, and to turn the strong current of feeling and opinion, as well as the censures of the law and the denunciations of religion, against immorality and crime. We hope for a security beyond the law, and above the law, in the prevalence of an enlightened and well-principled moral sentiment. We hope to continue and prolong the time, when, in the villages and farm-houses of New England, there may be undisturbed sleep within unbarred doors. And knowing that our government rests directly on the public will, in order that we may preserve it, we endeavor to

give a safe and proper direction to that public will. We do not, indeed, expect all men to be philosophers or statesmen; but we confidently trust, and our expectation of the duration of our system of government rests on that trust, that, by the diffusion of general knowledge and good and virtuous sentiments, the political fabric may be secure, as well against open violence and overthrow; as against the slow, but sure, undermining of licentiousness.

We know that, at the present time, an attempt is making in the English Parliament to provide by law for the education of the poor, and that a gentleman of distinguished character (Mr. Brougham) has taken the lead in presenting a plan to government for carrying that purpose into effect. And yet, although the representatives of the three kingdoms listened to him with astonishment as well as delight, we hear no principles with which we ourselves have not been familiar from youth; we see nothing in the plan but an approach towards that system which has been established in New England for more than a century and a half. It is said that in England not more than *one child in fifteen* possesses the means of being taught to read and write; in Wales, *one in twenty*; in France, until lately, when some improvement was made, not more than *one in thirty-five*. Now, it is hardly too strong to say, that in New England *every child possesses* such means. It would be difficult to find an instance to the contrary, unless where it should be owing to the negligence of the parent; and, in truth, the means are actually used and enjoyed by nearly every one. A youth of fifteen, of either sex, who cannot both read and write, is very seldom to be found. Who can make this comparison, or contemplate this spectacle, without delight and a feeling of just pride? Does any history show property more beneficently applied? Did any government ever subject the property of those who have estates to a burden, for a purpose more favorable to the poor, or more useful to the whole community?

A conviction of importance of public instruction was one of the earliest sentiments of our ancestors. No lawgiver of ancient or modern times has expressed more just opinions, or adopted wiser measures, than the early records of the Colony of Plymouth show to have prevailed here. Assembled on this very spot, a hundred and fifty three years ago, the legislature of this Colony declared, "Forasmuch as the maintenance of good literature doth much tend to the advancement of the weal and flourishing state of societies and republics, this Court doth therefore order, that in whatever township in this government, consisting of fifty families or upwards, any meet man shall be obtained to teach a grammar school, such township shall allow at least twelve pounds, to be raised by rate on all the inhabitants."

Having provided that all youth should be instructed in the elements of learning by the institution of free schools, our ancestors had yet another duty to perform. Men were to be educated for the professions and the public. For this purpose they founded the University, and with incredible zeal and perseverance they cherished and supported it, through all trials and discouragements. On the subject of the University, it is not possible for a son of New England to think without pleasure, or to speak without emotion. Nothing confers more honor on the State where it is established, or more utility on the country at large. A respectable university is an establishment which must be the work of time. If pecuniary means were not wanting, no new institution could possess character and respectability at once. We owe deep obligation to our ancestors, who began, almost on the moment of their arrival the work of building up the institution.

Although established in a different government, the Colony of Plymouth manifested warm friendship for Harvard College. At an early period, its government took measures to promote a general subscription throughout all the towns in this Colony, in aid of its small funds. Other colleges were subsequently founded and endowed, in other places, as the ability of the people allowed; and we may flatter ourselves, that the means of education at present enjoyed in New England are not only adequate to the diffusion of the elements of knowledge among all classes, but sufficient also for respectable attainments in literature and the sciences.

Lastly, our ancestors established their system of government on morality and religious sentiment. Moral habits, they believed, cannot safely be trusted on any other foundation than religious principle, nor any government be secure which is not supported by moral habits. Living under the heavenly light of revelation, they hoped to find all the social dispositions, all the duties which men owe to each other and to society, enforced and performed. Whatever makes men good Christians, makes them good citizens. Our fathers came here to enjoy their religion free and unmolested; and, at the end of two centuries, there is nothing upon which we can pronounce more confidently, nothing of which we can express a more deep and earnest conviction, than of the inestimable importance of that religion to man, both in regard to this life and that which is to come.

If the blessings of our political and social condition have not been too highly estimated, we cannot well overrate the responsibility and duty which they impose upon us. We hold these institutions of government, religion, and learning, to be transmitted, as well as enjoyed. We are in the line of conveyance, through which whatever has been obtained by the spirit and efforts of our ancestors is to be communicated to our children.

We are bound to maintain public liberty, and, by the example of our own systems, to convince the world that order and law, religion and morality, the rights of conscience, the rights of persons, and the rights of property, may all be preserved and secured, in the most perfect manner, by a government entirely and purely elective. If we fail in this, our disaster will be signal, and will furnish an argument, stronger than has yet been found, in support of those opinions which maintain that government can rest safely on nothing but power and coercion. As far as experience may show errors in our establishments, we are bound to correct them; and if any practices exist contrary to the principles of justice and humanity within the reach of our laws or our influence, we are inexcusable if we do not exert ourselves to restrain and abolish them.

I deem it my duty on this occasion to suggest, that the land is not yet wholly free from the contamination of a traffic, at which every feeling of humanity must for ever revolt,—I mean the African slave-trade. At the moment when God in his mercy has blessed the Christian world with a universal peace, there is reason to fear, that, to the disgrace of the Christian name and character, new efforts are making for the extension of this trade by subjects and citizens of Christian states, in whose hearts there dwell no sentiments of humanity or of justice, and over whom neither the fear of God nor the fear of man exercises a control. In the sight of our law, the African slave-trade is a pirate and a felon; and in the sight of Heaven, an offender far beyond the ordinary depth of human guilt. There is no brighter page of our history, than that which records the measures which have been adopted by the government at an early day, and at different times since, for the sup-

pression of this traffic; and I would call on all the true sons of New England to co-operate with the laws of man, and the justice of Heaven. If there be, within the extent of our knowledge or influence, any participation in this traffic, let us pledge ourselves here, upon the rock of Plymouth, to extirpate and destroy it. It is not fit that the land of the Pilgrims should bear the shame longer. I hear the sound of the hammer, I see the smoke of the furnaces where manacles and fetters are still forged for human limbs. I see the visages of those who by stealth and at midnight labor in this work of hell, foul and dark, as may become the artificers of such instruments of misery and torture. Let that spot be purified, or let it cease to be of New England. Let it be purified, or let it be set aside from the Christian world; let it be put out of the circle of human sympathies and human regards, and let civilized man henceforth have no communion with it.

I would invoke those who fill the seats of justice, and all who minister at her altar, that they execute the wholesome and necessary severity of the law. I invoke the ministers of our religion, that they proclaim its denunciation of these crimes, and add the solemn sanctions to the authority of human laws. If the pulpit be silent, whenever, or wherever, there may be a sinner bloody with this guilt, within the hearing of its voice, the pulpit is false to its trust. I call on the fair merchant, who have reaped his harvest upon the seas, that he assist in scourging from those seas the worst pirates which ever infested them. That ocean, which seems to wave with a gentle magnificence to waft the burden of an honest commerce, and to roll along its treasures with a conscious pride; that ocean, which hardy industry regards, even when the winds have ruffled its surface, as a field of grateful toil, what is it to be the victim of this oppression, when he is brought to its shores, and looks forth upon it, for the first time, from beneath chains, and bleeding with stripes? What is it to him, but a wide spread prospect of suffering, anguish and death? Nor do the skies smile longer, nor is the air longer fragrant to him. The sun is cast down from heaven. An inhuman and accursed traffic has cut him off in his manhood, or in his youth, from every enjoyment belonging to his being, and every blessing which his Creator intended for him.

The Christian communities send forth their emissaries of religion and letters, who stop, here and there, along the coast of the vast continent of Africa, and with painful and tedious efforts, make some almost imperceptible progress in the communication of knowledge, and in the general improvement of the natives who are immediately about them. Not thus slow and imperceptible is the transmission of the vices and bad passions which the subjects of Christian states carry to the land. The slave trade having touched the coast, its influence and its evils spread, like a pestilence, over the whole continent, making savage wars more savage, and more frequent, and adding new and fierce passions to the contests of barbarians.

I pursue this topic no further; except again to say, that all Christendom being now blessed with peace, is bound by everything which belongs to its character, and to the character of the present age, to put a stop to this inhuman and disgraceful traffic.

We are bound not only to maintain the general principles of public liberty, but to support also those existing forms of government, which have so well secured its enjoyment, and so highly promoted the public prosperity. It is now more than thirty years that these states have been united under the Federal constitution, and whatever fortune may await them hereafter, it is impossible that this period of their history should not be regarded as distinguish-

ed by signal prosperity and success. They must be sanguine, indeed, who can hope for benefit from change. Whatever divisions of the public judgment may have existed in relation to particular measures of the government, all must agree, one should think, in the opinion, that in its general course it has been eminently productive of public happiness. Its most ardent friends could not well have hoped from it more than it has accomplished; and those who disbelieved or doubted ought to feel less concern about predictions, which the event has not verified, than pleasure in the good which has been obtained. Whoever shall hereafter write this part of our history, although he may see occasional errors or defects, will be able to record no great failure in the ends and objects of government. Still less will he be able to record any series of lawless and despotic acts, or any successful usurpation. His page will contain no exhibition of provinces depopulated, of civil authority habitually trampled down by military power, or of a community crushed by the burden of taxation. He will speak, rather, of public liberty protected, and public happiness advanced; of increased revenue, and population augmented beyond all example; of the growth of commerce, manufactures, and the arts; and of that happy condition, in which the restraint and coercion of government are almost invisible and imperceptible, and its influence felt only in the benefits which it confers. We can entertain no better wish for our country than that this government may be preserved; nor have a clearer duty than to maintain and support it in the full exercise of all its just constitutional powers.

The cause of science and literature also imposes upon us an important and delicate trust. The wealth and population of the country are now so far advanced, as to authorize the expectation of a correct literature, and a well formed taste, as well as respectable progress in the abstruse sciences. The country has risen from a state of colonial dependency; it has established an independent government, and is now in the undisturbed enjoyment of peace and political security. The elements of knowledge are universally diffused, and the reading portion of the community large. Let us hope that the present may be an auspicious era of literature. If, almost on the day of their landing, our ancestors founded schools and endowed colleges, what obligations do not rest upon us, living under circumstances so much more favorable both for providing, and for using the means of education? Literature becomes free institutions. It is the graceful ornament of civil liberty, and a happy restraint on the asperities, which political controversy sometimes occasions. Just taste is not only an embellishment of society, but it rises almost to the rank of the virtues, and diffuses positive good throughout the whole extent of its influence. There is a connexion between right feeling and right principles, and truth in taste is allied with truth in morality. With nothing in our past history to discourage us, and with something in our present condition and prospects to animate us, let us hope, that as it is our fortune to live in an age when we may behold a wonderful advancement of the country in all its other great interests, we may see also equal progress and success attend the cause of letters.

Finally, let us not forget the religious character of our origin. Our fathers were brought hither by their high veneration for the Christian religion. They journeyed by the light, and labored in its hope. They sought to incorporate its principles with the elements of their society, and to diffuse its influence through all their institutions, civil, political, or literary. Let us cherish these sentiments, and extend this influence still more widely; in the full conviction, that that is the happiest society, which partakes in the highest degree of the mild and peaceable spirit of Christianity.



The hours of this day are rapidly flying, and this occasion will soon be passed. Neither we nor our children can expect to behold its return. They are in the distant regions of futurity, they exist only in the all-creating power of God, who shall stand here, a hundred years hence, to trace, through us, their descent from the Pilgrims, and to survey, as we have now surveyed, the progress of their country, during the lapse of a century. We would anticipate their concurrence with us in our sentiments of deep regard for our common ancestors. We would anticipate and partake the pleasure with which they will then recount the steps of New England's advancement. On the morning of that day, although it will not disturb us in our repose, the voice of acclamation and gratitude, commencing on the Rock of Plymouth, shall be transmitted through millions of the sons of the Pilgrims, till it lose itself in the murmurs of the Pacific seas.

We would leave for the consideration of those who shall then occupy our places some proof that we hold the blessings transmitted from our fathers in just estimation; some proof of our attachment to the cause of good government, and of civil and religious liberty; some proof of a sincere and ardent desire to promote everything which may enlarge the understandings and improve the hearts of men. And when from the long distance of an hundred years, they shall look back upon us, they shall know, at least, that we possessed affections, which running backward, and warming with gratitude for what our ancestors have done for our happiness, run forward also to our posterity, and meet them with cordial salutation, ere yet they have arrived on the shore of being.

Advance, then, ye future generations! We would hail you, as you rise in your long succession, to fill the places which we now fill, and to taste the blessings of existence, where we are passing, and soon shall have passed, our own human duration. We bid you welcome to this pleasant land of the fathers. We bid you welcome to the healthful skies and the verdant fields of New England. We greet your accession to the great inheritance which we have enjoyed. We welcome you to the blessings of good government, and religious liberty. We welcome you to the treasures of science, and the delights of learning. We welcome you to the transcendent sweets of domestic life, to the happiness of kindred, and parents, and children. We welcome you to the immeasurable blessings of rational existence, the immortal hope of Christianity and the light of everlasting truth!

# THE BUNKER HILL MONUMENT.

DELIVERED AT THE CORNER STONE OF BUNKER HILL MONUMENT, JUNE 17, 1825.

This uncounted multitude before me and around me proves the feeling which the cause has excited. These thousands of human faces, glowing with sympathy and joy, and from the impulses of a common gratitude turned reverently to heaven in this spacious temple of the firmament, proclaim that the day, the place, and the purpose of our assembling have made a deep impression on our hearts.

If, indeed, there be any thing in local association fit to affect the mind of man, we need not strive to repress the emotions which agitate us here. We are among the sepulchres of our fathers. We are on ground, distinguished by their valor, their constancy, and the shedding of their blood. We are here, not to fix an uncertain date in our annals, nor so draw into notice an obscure and unknown spot. If our humble purpose had never been conceived, if we ourselves had never been born, the 17th of June, 1775, would have been a day on which all subsequent history would have poured its light, and the eminence where we stand a point of attraction to the eyes of successive generations. But we are Americans. We live in what may be called the early age of this great continent; and we know that our posterity, through all time, are here to enjoy and suffer the allotments of humanity. We see before us a probable train of great events; we know that our own fortunes have been happily cast; and it is natural, therefore, that we should be moved by the contemplation of occurrences which have guided our destiny before many of us were born, and settled the condition in which we should pass that portion of our existence which God allows to men on earth.

We do not read even of the discovery of this continent, without feeling something of a personal interest in the event; without being reminded how much it has affected our own fortunes and our existence. It would be still more unnatural for us, therefore, than for others, to contemplate with unaffected minds that interesting, I may say that most touching and pathetic scene when the great discoverer of America stood on the deck of his shattered bark, the shades of night falling on the sea, yet no man sleeping; tossed on the billows of an unknown ocean, yet the stronger billows of alternate hope and despair tossing his own troubled thoughts; extending forward his harassed frame, straining westward his anxious and eager eyes, till Heaven at last granted him a moment of rapture and ecstasy, in blessing his vision with the sight of the unknown world.

Nearer to our times, more closely connected with our fates, and therefore still more interesting to our feelings and affections, is the settlement of our own country by colonists from England. We cherish every memorial of these worthy ancestors; we celebrate their patience and fortitude; we admire their daring enterprise; we teach our children to venerate their piety; and we are justly proud of being descended from men who have set the world an example of founding civil institutions on the great and united principles of human freedom and human knowledge. To us, their children, the story of their labors and sufferings can never be without its interest. We shall not stand unmoved on the shore of Plymouth, while the sea continues to wash it; nor will our brethren in another early and ancient Colony forget the place of its first establishment, till their river shall cease to flow by it. No vigor of youth, no maturity of manhood, will lead the nation to forget the spots where its infancy was cradled and defended.

But the great event in the history of the continent, which we are now met here to commemorate, that prodigy of modern times, at once the wonder and the blessing of the world, is the American Revolution. In a day of extraordinary prosperity and happiness, of high national honor, distinction, and power, we are brought together, in this place, by our love of country, by our admiration of exalted character, by our gratitude for signal services and patriotic devotion.

The Society whose organ I am was formed for the purpose of rearing some honorable and durable monument to the memory of the early friends of American Independence. They have thought, that for this object no time could be more propitious than the present prosperous and peaceful period; that no place could claim preference over this memorable spot; and that no day could be more auspicious to the undertaking, than the anniversary of the battle which was here fought. The foundation of that monument we have now laid. With solemnities suited to the occasion, with prayers to Almighty God for his blessing, and in the midst of this cloud of witnesses, we have begun the work. We trust it will be prosecuted, and that, springing from a broad foundation, rising high in massive solidity and unadorned grandeur, it may remain as long as Heaven permits the work of man to last, a fit emblem, both of the events in memory of which it is raised, and of the gratitude of those who have reared it.

We know, indeed, that the record of illustrious actions is most safely deposited in the universal remembrance of mankind. We know, that if we could cause this structure to ascend, not only till it reached the skies, but till it pierced them, its broad surfaces could still contain but part of that which, in an age of knowledge, hath already been spread over the earth, and which history charges itself with making known to all future times. We know that no inscription on entablatures less broad than the earth itself can carry information of the events we commemorate where it had not already gone; and that no structure, which shall not outlive the duration of letters and knowledge among men, can prolong the memorial. But our object is, by this edifice, to show our own deep sense of the value and importance of the achievements of our ancestors; and, by presenting this work of gratitude to the eye, to keep alive similar sentiments, and to foster a constant regard for the principles of the Revolution. Human beings are composed, not of reason only, but of imagination also, and sentiment; and that is neither wasted nor misapplied which is appropriated to the purpose of giving right direction to sentiments, and opening proper springs of feeling in the heart. Let it not be supposed

that our object is to perpetuate national hostility, or even to cherish a mere military spirit. It is higher, purer, nobler. We consecrate our work to the spirit of national independence, and we wish that the light of peace may rest upon it for ever. We rear a memorial of our conviction of that unmeasured benefit which has been conferred on our own land, and of the happy influences which have been produced, by the same events, on the general interests of mankind. We come, as Americans, to mark a spot which must forever be dear to us and our posterity. We wish that whosoever, in all coming time, shall turn his eye hither, may behold that the place is not undistinguished where the first great battle of the Revolution was fought. We wish that this structure may proclaim the magnitude and importance of that event to every class and every age. We wish that infancy may learn the purpose of its erection from maternal lips, and that weary and withered age may behold it, and be solaced by the recollections which it suggests. We wish that labor may look up here, and be proud, in the midst of its toil. We wish that in those days of disaster, which, as they come upon all nations, must be expected to come upon us also, desponding patriotism may turn its eyes hitherward, and be assured that the foundations of our national power are still strong. We wish that this column, rising toward heaven among the pointed spires of so many temples dedicated to God, may contribute also to produce, in all minds, a pious feeling of dependence and gratitude. We wish, finally, that the last object to the sight of him who leaves his native shore, and the first to gladden his who revisits it, may be something which shall remind him of the liberty and the glory of his country. Let it rise! let it rise, till it meet the sun in his coming; let the earliest light of the morning gild it, and parting day linger and play on its summit.

We live in a most extraordinary age. Events so various and so important that they might crowd and distinguish centuries, are, in our times, compressed within the compass of a single life. When has it happened that history has had so much to record, in the same term of years, as since the 17th of June, 1775? Our own Revolution, which, under other circumstances, might itself have been expected to occasion a war of half a century, has been achieved; twenty-four sovereign and independent States erected; and a general government established over them, so safe, so wise, so free, so practical, that we might well wonder its establishment should have been accomplished so soon, were it not far greater the wonder that it should have been established at all. Two or three millions of people have been augmented to twelve, the great forests of the West prostrated beneath the arm of successful industry, and the dwellers on the banks of the Ohio and the Mississippi become the fellow-citizens and neighbors of those who cultivate the hills of New England. We have a commerce, that leaves no sea unexplored; navies, which take no law from superior force; revenues, adequate to all the exigencies of government, almost without taxation; and peace with all nations, founded on equal rights and mutual respect.

Europe, within the same period has been agitated by a mighty revolution, which, while it has been felt in the individual condition and happiness of almost every man, has shaken to the centre her political fabric, and dashed against one another, thrones which had stood tranquil for ages. On this, our continent, our own example has been followed, and colonies have sprung up to be nations. Unaccustomed sounds of liberty and free government have reached us from beyond the track of the sun; and at this moment the dominion of European power in this continent, from the place where we stand to the south pole, is annihilated for ever.

In the mean time, both in Europe and America, such has been the general progress of knowledge, such the improvement in legislation, in commerce, in the arts, in letters, and, above all, in liberal ideas and the general spirit of the age, that the whole world seems changed.

Yet, notwithstanding that this is but a faint abstract of the things which have happened since the day of the battle of Bunker Hill, we are but fifty years removed from it; and we now stand here to enjoy all the blessings of our own condition, and to look abroad on the brightened prospects of the world, while we still have among us some of those who were active agents in the scenes of 1775, and who are now here, from every quarter of New England, to visit once more, and under circumstances so affecting, I had almost said so overwhelming, this renowned theatre of their courage and patriotism.

VENERABLE MEN! you have come down to us from a former generation. Heaven has bounteously lengthened out your lives, that you might behold this joyous day. You are now where you stood fifty years ago, this very hour, with your brothers and your neighbors, shoulder to shoulder, in the strife for your country. Behold how altered! The same heavens are indeed over your heads; the same ocean rolls at your feet; but all else how changed! You hear now no roar of hostile cannon, you see no mixed volumes of smoke and flame rising from burning Charlestown. The ground strewed with the dead and the dying; the impetuous charge; the steady and successful repulse; the loud call to repeated assault; the summoning of all that is manly to repeated resistance; a thousand bosoms freely and fearlessly bared in an instant to whatever of terror there may be in war and death; — all these you have witnessed, but you witness them no more. All is peace. The heights of yonder metropolis, its towers and roofs, which you then saw filled with wives and children and countrymen in distress and terror, and looking with unutterable emotions for the issue of the combat, have presented you to-day with the sight of its whole happy population, come out to welcome and greet you with a universal jubilee. Yonder proud ships, by a felicity of position appropriately lying at the foot of this mount, and seeming fondly to cling around it, are not means of annoyance to you, but your country's own means of distinction and defence. All is peace; and God has granted you this sight of your country's happiness, ere you slumber in the grave. He has allowed you to behold and to partake the reward of your patriotic toils; and he has allowed us, your sons and countrymen, to meet you here, and in the name of the present generation, in the name of your country, in the name of liberty, to thank you!

But, alas! you are not all here! Time and the sword have thinned your ranks. Prescott, Putnam, Stark, Brooks, Read, Pomeroy, Bridge! our eyes seek for you in vain amid this broken band. You are gathered to your fathers, and live only to your country in her grateful remembrance and your own bright example. But let us not too much grieve, that you have met the common fate of men. You lived at least long enough to know that your work had been nobly and successfully accomplished. You lived to see your country's independence established, and to sheathe your swords from war. On the light of Liberty you saw arise the light of Peace, like

"another morn,  
Risen on mid-noon."

and the sky on which you closed your eyes was cloudless.

But ah! Him! the first great martyr in this great cause! Him! the premature victim of his own self-devoting heart! Him! the head of our civil councils, and the destined leader of our military bands, whom nothing brought hither but the unquenchable fire of his own spirit! Him! cut off by Providence in the hour of overwhelming anxiety and thick gloom; falling ere he saw the star of his country rise; pouring out his generous blood, like water, before he knew whether it would fertilize a land of freedom or of bondage!—how shall I struggle with the emotions that stifle the utterance of thy name! Our poor work may perish; but thine shall endure! This monument may moulder away; the solid ground it rests upon, may sink down to a level with the sea; but thy memory shall not fail! Wheresoever among men a heart shall be found that beats to the transport of patriotism and liberty, its aspirations shall be to claim kindred with thy spirit!

But the scene amidst which we stand does not permit us to confine our thoughts or our sympathies to those fearless spirits who hazarded or lost their lives on this consecrated spot. We have the happiness to rejoice here in the presence of a most worthy representation of the survivors of the whole Revolutionary army.

VETERANS! you are the remnant of many a well-fought field. You bring with you marks of honor from Trenton and Monmouth, from Yorktown, Camden, Bennington, and Saratoga. VETERANS OF HALF A CENTURY! when in your youthful days you put everything at hazard in your country's cause, good as that cause was, and sanguine as youth is, still your fondest hopes did not stretch onward to an hour like this! At a period to which you could not reasonably have expected to arrive, at a moment of national prosperity such as you could never have foreseen, you are now met here to enjoy the fellowship of old soldiers, and to receive the overflowing of a universal gratitude.

But your agitated countenances and your heaving breasts inform me that even this is not an unmixed joy. I perceive that a tumult of contending feelings rushes upon you. The images of the dead, as well as the persons of the living, present themselves before you. The scene overwhelms you, and I turn from it. May the Father of all mercies smile upon your declining years, and bless them! And when you shall here have exchanged your embraces, when you shall once more have pressed the hands which have been so often extended to give succor in adversity, or grasped in the exultation of victory, then look abroad upon this lovely land which your young valor defended, and mark the happiness with which it is filled; yea, look abroad upon the whole earth, and see what a name you have contributed to give to your country, and what a praise you have added to freedom, and then rejoice in the sympathy and gratitude which beam upon your last days from the improved condition of mankind!

The occasion does not require of me any particular account of the battle of the 17th of June, 1775, nor any detailed narrative of the events which immediately preceded it. These are familiarly known to all. In the progress of the great and interesting controversy, Massachusetts and the town of Boston had become early and marked objects of the displeasure of the British Parliament. This had been manifested in the act for altering the government of the Province, and in that for shutting up the port of Boston. Nothing sheds more honor on our early history, and nothing better shows how little the feelings and sentiments of the Colonies were known or regarded in England, than the impression which these measures everywhere produced in Amer-

ica. It had been anticipated, that while the Colonies in general would be terrified by the severity of the punishment inflicted on Massachusetts, the other seaports would be governed by a mere spirit of gain; and that, as Boston was now cut off from all commerce, the unexpected advantage which this blow on her was calculated to confer on other towns would be greedily enjoyed. How miserably such reasoners deceived themselves! How little they knew of the depth, and the strength, and the intenseness of that feeling of resistance to illegal acts of power, which possessed the whole American people! Everywhere the unworthy boon was rejected with scorn. The fortunate occasion was seized, everywhere, to show to the whole world that the Colonies were swayed by no local interest, no partial interest, no selfish interest. The temptation to profit by the punishment of Boston was strongest to our neighbors of Salem. Yet Salem was precisely the place where this miserable proffer was spurned, in a tone of the most lofty self-respect and the most indignant patriotism. "We are deeply affected," said its inhabitants, "with the sense of our public calamities; but the miseries that are now rapidly hastening on our brethren in the capital of the Province greatly excite our commiseration. By shutting up the port of Boston, some imagine that the course of trade might be turned hither and to our benefit; but we must be dead to every idea of justice, lost to all feelings of humanity, could we indulge a thought to seize on wealth and raise our fortunes on the ruin of our suffering neighbors." These noble sentiments were not confined to our immediate vicinity. In that day of general affection and brotherhood, the blow given to Boston smote on every patriotic heart from one end of the country to the other. Virginia and the Carolinas, as well as Connecticut and New Hampshire, felt and proclaimed the cause to be their own. The Continental Congress, then holding its first session in Philadelphia, expressed its sympathy for the suffering inhabitants of Boston, and addresses were received from all quarters, assuring them that the cause was a common one, and should be met by common efforts and common sacrifices. The Congress of Massachusetts responded to these assurances; and in an address to the Congress at Philadelphia, bearing the official signature, perhaps among the last, of the immortal Warren, notwithstanding the severity of its suffering and the magnitude of the dangers which threatened it, it was declared, that this Colony "is ready, at all times, to spend and be spent in the cause of America."

But the hour drew nigh which was to put professions to the proof, and to determine whether the authors of these mutual pledges were ready to seal them in blood. The tidings of Lexington and Concord had no sooner spread, than it was universally felt that the time was at last come for action. A spirit pervaded all ranks, not transient, not boisterous, but deep, solemn, determined,

*"totamque infusa per artus*

*Mens agitat molem, et magno se corpore miscet."*

War, on their own soil and at their own doors, was, indeed, a strange work to the yeomanry of New England; but their consciences were convinced of its necessity, their country called them to it, and they did not withhold themselves from the perilous trial. The ordinary occupations of life were abandoned; the plough was staid in the unfinished furrow; wives gave up their husbands, and mothers gave up their sons, to the battles of a civil war. Death might come, in honor, on the field; it might come, in disgrace, on the scaffold. For either and for both they were prepared. The sentiment of Quincy

was full in their hearts. "Blandishments," said that distinguished son of genius and patriotism, "will not fascinate us, nor will threats of a halter intimidate; for, under God, we are determined that, wheresoever, whensoever, or howsoever we shall be called to make our exit, we will die free men."

The 17th of June saw the four New England Colonies standing here, side by side, to triumph or to fall together; and there was with them from that moment to the end of the war, what I hope will remain with them for ever, one cause, one country, one heart.

The battle of Bunker Hill was attended with the most important effects beyond its immediate results as a military engagement. It created at once a state of open, public war. There could now be no longer a question of proceeding against individuals, as guilty of treason or rebellion. That fearful crisis was past. The appeal lay to the sword, and the only question was, whether the spirit and the resources of the people would hold out, till the object should be accomplished. Nor were its general consequences confined to our own country. The previous proceedings of the Colonies, their appeals, resolutions, and addresses, had made their cause known in Europe. Without boasting, we may say, that in no age or country has the public cause been maintained with more force of argument, more power of illustration, or more of that persuasion which excited feeling and elevated principle can alone bestow, than the Revolutionary state papers exhibit. These papers will for ever deserve to be studied, not only for the spirit which they breathe, but for the ability with which they were written.

To this able vindication of their cause, the Colonies had now added a practical and severe proof of their own true devotion to it, and given evidence also of the power which they could bring to its support. All now saw, that if America fell, she would not fall without a struggle. Men felt sympathy and regard, as well as surprise, when they beheld these infant states, remote, unknown, unaided, encounter the power of England, and in the first considerable battle, leave more of their enemies dead on the field, in proportion to the number of combatants, than had been recently known to fall in the wars of Europe.

Information of these events, circulating throughout the world, at length reached the ears of one who now hears me. He has not forgotten the emotion which the fame of Bunker Hill, and the name of Warren, excited in his youthful breast.

Sir, we are assembled to commemorate the establishment of great public principles of liberty, and to do honor to the distinguished dead. The occasion is too severe for eulogy of the living. But, Sir, your interesting relation to this country, the peculiar circumstances which surround you and surround us, call on me to express the happiness which we derive from your presence and aid in this solemn commemoration.

Fortunate, fortunate man! with what measure of devotion will you not thank God for the circumstances of your extraordinary life! You are connected with both hemispheres and with two generations. Heaven saw fit to ordain, that the electric spark of liberty should be conducted, through you, from the New World to the Old; and we, who are now here to perform this duty of patriotism, have all of us long ago received it in charge from our fathers to cherish your name and your virtues. You will account it an instance of your good fortune, Sir, that you crossed the seas to visit us at a time which enables you to be present at this solemnity. You now behold the field, the renown of which reached you in the heart of France, and caused a thrill



in your ardent bosom. You see the lines of the little redoubt thrown up by the incredible diligence of Prescott; defended, to the last extremity, by his lion-hearted valor; and within which the corner-stone of our monument has now taken its position. You see where Warren fell, and where Parker, Gardner, McCleary, Moore, and other early patriots, fell with him. Those who survived that day, and whose lives have been prolonged to the present hour, are now around you. Some of them you have known in the trying scenes of the war. Behold! they now stretch forth their feeble arms to embrace you. Behold! they raise their trembling voices to invoke the blessing of God on you and yours for ever.

Sir, you have assisted us in laying the foundation of this structure. You have heard us rehearse, with our feeble commendation, the names of departed patriots. Monuments and eulogy belong to the dead. We give them this day to Warren and his associates. On other occasions they have been given to your more immediate companions in arms, to Washington, to Greene, to Gates, to Sullivan, and to Lincoln. We have become reluctant to grant these, our highest and last honors, further. We would gladly hold them yet back from the little remnant of that immortal band. *Servus in cœlum redeas.* Illustrious as are your merits, yet far, O, very far distant be the day, when any inscription shall bear your name, or any tongue pronounce its eulogy!

The leading reflection to which this occasion seems to invite us, respects the great changes which have happened in the fifty years since the battle of Bunker Hill was fought. And it peculiarly marks the character of the present age, that, in looking at these changes, and in estimating their effect on our condition, we are obliged to consider, not what has been done in our own country only, but in others also. In these interesting times, while nations are making separate and individual advances in improvement, they make, too, a common progress; like vessels on a common tide, propelled by the gales at different rates, according to their several structure and management, but all moved forward by one mighty current, strong enough to bear onward what ever does not sink beneath it.

A chief distinction of the present day is a community of opinions and knowledge amongst men in different nations, existing in a degree heretofore unknown. Knowledge has, in our time, triumphed, and is triumphing, over distance, over difference of languages, over diversity of habits, over prejudice, and over bigotry. The civilized and Christian world is fast learning the great lesson, that difference of nation does not imply necessary hostility, and that all contact need not be war. The whole world is becoming a common field for intellect to act in. Energy of mind, genius, power, wheresoever it exists may speak out in any tongue, and the world will hear it. A great chord of sentiment and feeling runs through two continents, and vibrates over both. Every breeze wafts intelligence from country to country; every wave rolls it; all give it forth, and all in turn receive it. There is a vast commerce of ideas; there are marts and exchanges for intellectual discoveries, and a wonderful fellowship of those individual intelligences which make up the mind and opinion of the age. Mind is the great lever of all things; human thought is the process by which human ends are ultimately answered; and the diffusion of knowledge, so astonishing in the last half century, has rendered innumerable minds, variously gifted by nature, competent to be the competitors or fellow-workers on the theatre of intellectual operation.

From these causes important improvements have taken place in the personal condition of individuals. Generally speaking, mankind are not only bet-

ter fed and better clothed, but they are able also to enjoy more leisure; they possess more refinement and more self-respect. A superior tone of education, manners, and habits prevails. This remark, most true in its application to our own country, is also partly true when applied elsewhere. It is proved by the vastly augmented consumption of those articles of manufacture and of commerce which contribute to the comforts and the decencies of life; an augmentation which has far outrun the progress of population. And while the unexampled and almost incredible use of machinery would seem to supply the place of labor, labor still finds its occupation and its reward; so wisely has Providence adjusted men's wants and desires to their condition and their capacity.

Any adequate survey, however, of the progress made during the last half-century in the polite and the mechanic arts, in machinery and manufactures, in commerce and agriculture, in letters and in science, would require volumes. I must abstain wholly from these subjects, and turn for a moment to the contemplation of what has been done on the great question of politics and government. This is the master topic of the age; and during the whole fifty years it has intensely occupied the thoughts of men. The nature of civil government, its ends and uses, have been canvassed and investigated; ancient opinions attacked and defended; new ideas recommended and resisted, by whatever power the mind of man could bring to the controversy. From the closet and the public halls the debate has been transferred to the field; and the world has been shaken by wars of unexampled magnitude, and the greatest variety of fortune. A day of peace has at length succeeded; and now that the strife has subsided, and the smoke cleared away, we may begin to see what has actually been done, permanently changing the state and condition of human society. And, without dwelling on particular circumstances, it is most apparent, that, from the before-mentioned causes of augmented knowledge and improved individual condition, a real, substantial, and important change has taken place, and is taking place, highly favorable, on the whole, to human liberty and human happiness.

The great wheel of political revolution began to move in America. Here its rotation was guarded, regular, and safe. Transferred to the other continent, from unfortunate but natural causes, it received an irregular and violent impulse; it whirled along with a fearful celerity; till at length, like the chariot-wheels in the races of antiquity, it took fire from the rapidity of its own motion, and blazed onward, spreading conflagration and terror around.

We learn from the result of this experiment, how fortunate was our own condition, and how admirably the character of our people was calculated for setting the great example of popular governments. The possession of power did not turn the heads of the American people, for they had long been in the habit of exercising a great degree of self-control. Although the paramount authority of the parent state existed over them, yet a large field of legislation had always been open to our Colonial assemblies. They were accustomed to representative bodies and the forms of free government; they understood the doctrine of the division of power among different branches, and the necessity of checks on each. The character of our countrymen, moreover, was sober, moral and religious; and there was little in the change to shock their feelings of justice and humanity, or even to disturb an honest prejudice. We had no domestic throne to overturn, no privileged orders to cast down, no violent changes of property to encounter. In the American Revolution, no man sought or wished for more than to defend and enjoy his

own. None hoped for plunder or for spoil. Rapacity was unknown to it; the axe was not among the instruments of its accomplishment; and we all know that it could not have lived a single day under any well-founded imputation of possessing a tendency adverse to the Christian religion.

It need not surprise us, that, under circumstances less auspicious, political revolutions elsewhere, even when well intended, have terminated differently. It is, indeed, a great achievement; it is the master-work of the world, to establish governments entirely popular on lasting foundations; nor is it easy, indeed, to introduce the popular principle at all into governments to which it has been altogether a stranger. It cannot be doubted, however, that Europe has come out of the contest, in which she has been so long engaged, with greatly superior knowledge, and, in many respects, in a highly improved condition. Whatever benefit has been acquired, is likely to be retained, for it consists mainly in the acquisition of more enlightened ideas. And although kingdoms and provinces may be wrested from the hands that hold them, in the same manner they were obtained; although ordinary and vulgar power may, in human affairs, be lost as it has been won; yet it is the glorious prerogative of the empire of knowledge, that what it gains it never loses. On the contrary, it increases by the multiple of its own power; all its ends become means; all its attainments, helps to new conquests. Its whole abundant harvest is but so much seed wheat, and nothing has limited, and nothing can limit, the amount of ultimate product.

Under the influence of this rapidly increasing knowledge, the people have begun, in all forms of government, to think, and to reason, on affairs of state. Regarding government as an institution for the public good, they demand a knowledge of its operations, and a participation in its exercise. A call for the representative system, wherever it is not enjoyed, and where there is already intelligence enough to estimate its value, is perseveringly made. Where men may speak out, they demand it; where the bayonet is at their throats, they pray for it.

When Louis the Fourteenth said, "I am the state," he expressed the essence of the doctrine of unlimited power. By the rules of that system, the people are disconnected from the state; they are its subjects; it is their lord. These ideas, founded in the love of power, and long supported by the excess and the abuse of it, are yielding, in our age, to other opinions; and the civilized world seems at last to be proceeding to the conviction of that fundamental and manifest truth, that the powers of government are but a trust, and that they cannot be lawfully exercised but for the good of the community. As knowledge is more and more extended, this conviction becomes more and more general. Knowledge, in truth, is the great sun in the firmament. Life and power are scattered with all its beams. The prayer of the Grecian champion, when enveloped in unnatural clouds and darkness, is the appropriate political supplication for the people of every country not yet blessed with free institutions:—

"Dispel this cloud, the light of heaven restore,  
Give me to SEE,—and Ajax asks no more."

We may hope that the growing influence of enlightened sentiment will promote the permanent peace of the world. Wars to maintain family alliances, to uphold or to cast down dynasties, and to regulate successions to thrones, which have occupied so much room in the history of modern times, if not less likely to happen at all, will be less likely to become general, and involve many

nations, as the great principle shall be more and more established, that the interest of the world is peace, and its first great statute, that every nation possesses the power of establishing a government for itself. But public opinion has attained also an influence over government which do not admit the popular principle into their organization. A necessary respect for the judgment of the world, operates, in some measure, as a control over the most unlimited forms of authority. It is owing, perhaps, to this truth, that the interesting struggle of the Greeks has been suffered to go on so long, without a direct interference, either to wrest that country from its present masters, or to execute the system of pacification by force, and, with united strength, lay the neck of Christian and civilized Greek at the foot of the barbarian Turk. Let us thank God that we live in an age when something has influence besides the bayonet, and when the sternest authority does not venture to encounter the scorching power of public reproach. Any attempt of the kind I have mentioned should be met by one universal burst of indignation; the air of the civilized world ought to be made too warm to be comfortably breathed by any one who would hazard it.

It is, indeed, a touching reflection, that, while, in the fulness of our country's happiness, we rear this monument to her honor, we look for instruction in our undertaking to a country which is now in fearful contest, not for works of art or memorials of glory, but for her own existence. Let her be assured, that she is not forgotten in the world; that her efforts are applauded, and that constant prayers ascend for her success. And let us cherish a confident hope for her final triumph. If the true spark of religious and civil liberty be kindled, it will burn. Human agency cannot extinguish it. Like the earth's central fire, it may be smothered for a time; the ocean may overwhelm it; mountains may press it down; but its inherent and unconquerable force will heave both the ocean and the land, and at some time or other, in some place or other, the volcano will break out and flame up to heaven.

Among the great events of the half-century, we must reckon, certainly, the revolution of South America; and we are not likely to overrate the importance of that revolution, either to the people of the country itself or to the rest of the world. The late Spanish colonies, now independent states, under circumstances less favorable, doubtless, than attended our own revolution, have yet successfully commenced their national existence. They have accomplished the great object of establishing their independence; they are known and acknowledged in the world; and although in regard to their systems of government, their sentiments on religious toleration, and their provisions for public instruction, they may yet have much to learn, it must be admitted that they have risen to the condition of settled and established states more rapidly than could have been reasonably anticipated. They already furnish an exhilarating example of the difference between free governments, and despotic misrule. Their commerce, at this moment, creates a new activity in all the great marts of the world. They show themselves able, by an exchange of commodities, to bear a useful part in the intercourse of nations.

A new spirit of enterprise and industry begins to prevail; all the great interests of society receive a salutary impulse; and the progress of information not only testifies to an improved condition, but itself constitutes the highest and most essential improvement.

When the battle of Bunker Hill was fought, the existence of South America was scarcely felt in the civilized world. The thirteen little Colonies of North America habitually called themselves the "Continent." Borne down

by colonial subjugation, monopoly, and bigotry, these vast regions of the South were hardly visible above the horizon. But in our day there has been, as it were, a new creation. The southern hemisphere emerges from the sea. Its lofty mountains begin to lift themselves into the light of heaven; its broad and fertile plains stretch out, in beauty, to the eye of civilized man, and at the mighty bidding of the voice of political liberty, the waters of darkness retire.

And, now, let us indulge an honest exultation in the conviction of the benefit which the example of our country has produced, and is likely to produce, on human freedom and human happiness. Let us endeavor to comprehend in all its magnitude, and to feel in all its importance, the part assigned to us in the great drama of human affairs. We are placed at the head of the system of representative and popular governments. Thus far our example shows that such governments are compatible, not only with respectability and power, but with repose, with peace, with security of personal rights, with good laws, and a just administration.

We are not propagandists. Wherever other systems are preferred, either as being thought better in themselves, or as better suited to existing condition, we leave the preference to be enjoyed. Our history hitherto proves, however, that the popular form is practicable, and that with wisdom and knowledge men may govern themselves; and the duty incumbent on us is, to preserve the consistency of this cheering example, and take care that nothing may weaken its authority with the world. If, in our case, the representative system ultimately fail, popular governments must be pronounced impossible. No combination of circumstances more favorable to the experiment can ever be expected to occur. The last hopes of mankind, therefore, rest with us; and if it should be proclaimed, that our example had become an argument against the experiment, the knell of popular liberty would be sounded throughout the earth.

These are excitements to duty; but they are not suggestions of doubt. Our history and our condition, all that is gone before us, and all that surrounds us, authorize the belief, that popular governments, though subject to occasional variations, in form perhaps not always for the better, may yet, in their general character, be as durable and permanent as other systems. We know, indeed, that in our country any other is impossible. The *principle* of free governments adheres to the American soil. It is bedded in it, immovable as its mountains.

And let the sacred obligations which have devolved on this generation, and on us, sink deep into our hearts. Those who established our liberty and our government are daily dropping from among us. The great trust now descends to new hands. Let us apply ourselves to that which is presented to us, as our appropriate object. We can win no laurels in a war for independence. Earlier and worthier hands have gathered them all. Nor are there places for us by the side of Solon, and Alfred, and other founders of states. Our fathers have filled them. But there remains to us a great duty of defence and preservation; and there is opened to us, also, a noble pursuit, to which the spirit of the times strongly invites us. Our proper business is improvement. Let our age be the age of improvement. In a day of peace, let us advance the arts of peace and the works of peace. Let us develop the resources of our land, call forth its powers, build up its institutions, promote all its great interests, and see whether we also, in our day and generation, may not perform something worthy to be remembered. Let us cultivate a true spirit of union.

*One leaf missing.*

## REPLY TO HAYNE,

DELIVERED IN SENATE, JANUARY 26, 1830.

FOLLOWING Mr. HAYNE in the debate, Mr. WEBSTER addressed the Senate as follows:—

Mr. PRESIDENT: When the mariner has been tossed, for many days, in thick weather, and on an unknown sea, he naturally avails himself of the first pause in the storm, the earliest glance of the sun, to take his latitude, and ascertain how far the elements have driven him from his true course. Let us imitate this prudence, and before we float farther, refer to the point from which we departed, that we may at least be able to conjecture where we now are. I ask for the reading of the resolution.

[The Secretary read the resolution as follows:

*Resolved*, That the committee on public lands be instructed to inquire and report the quantity of the public lands remaining unsold within each state and territory, and whether it be expedient to limit, for a certain period, the sales of the public lands to such lands only as have heretofore been offered for sale, and are now subject to entry at the minimum price. And, also, whether the office of surveyor general, and some of the land offices, may not be abolished without detriment to the public interest; or whether it be expedient to adopt measures to hasten the sales, and extend more rapidly the surveys of the public lands.”]

We have thus heard, sir, what the resolution is, which is actually before us for consideration; and it will readily occur to every one that it is almost the only subject about which something has not been said in the speech, running through two days, by which the Senate has been now entertained by the gentleman from South Carolina. Every topic in the wide range of our public affairs, whether past or present, — every thing, general or local, whether belonging to national politics or party politics, — seems to have attracted more or less of the honorable member's attention, save only the resolution before us. He has spoken of every thing but the public lands. They have escaped his notice. To that subject, in all his excursions, he has not paid even the cold respect of a passing glance.

When this debate, sir, was to be resumed, on Thursday morning, it so happened that it would have been convenient for me to be elsewhere. The honorable member, however did not incline to put off the discussion to another day. He had a shot, he said, to return, and he wished to discharge it. That shot, sir, which it was kind thus to inform us was coming, that we might stand out of the way, or prepare ourselves to fall before it, and die with decency,

has now been received. Under all advantages, and with expectation awakened by the tone which preceded it, it has been discharged, and has spent its force. It may become me to say no more of its effect than that, if nobody is found, after all, either killed or wounded by it, it is not the first time in the history of human affairs that the vigor and success of the war have not quite come up to the lofty and sounding phrase of the manifesto.

The gentleman, sir, in declining to postpone the debate, told the Senate, with the emphasis of his hand upon his heart, that there was something rankling *here*, which he wished to relieve. [Mr. HAYNE rose and disclaimed having used the word *rankling*.] It would not, Mr. President, be safe for the honorable member to appeal to those around him, upon the question whether he did, in fact, make use of that word. But he may have been unconscious of it. At any rate, it is enough that he disclaims it. But still, with or without the use of that particular word, he had yet something *here*, he said, of which he wished to rid himself by an immediate reply. In this respect, sir, I have a great advantage over the honorable gentleman. There is nothing *here*, sir, which gives me the slightest uneasiness; neither fear, nor anger, nor that which is sometimes more troublesome than either, the consciousness of having been in the wrong. There is nothing either originating *here*, or now received *here*, by the gentleman's shot. Nothing original, for I had not the slightest feeling of disrespect or unkindness towards the honorable member. Some passages, it is true, had occurred, since our acquaintance in this body, which I could have wished might have been otherwise; but I had used philosophy, and forgotten them. When the honorable member rose, in his first speech, I paid him the respect of attentive listening; and when he sat down, though surprised, and I must say even astonished, at some of his opinions, nothing was farther from my intention than to commence any personal warfare; and through the whole of the few remarks I made in answer, I avoided, studiously and carefully, every thing which I thought possible to be construed into disrespect. And, sir, while there is thus nothing originating *here*, which I wished at any time, or now wish to discharge, I must repeat, also, that nothing has been received *here* which *rankles*, or in any way gives me annoyance. I will not accuse the honorable member of violating the rules of civilized war — I will not say that he poisoned his arrows. But whether his shafts were, or were not, dipped in that which would have caused rankling if they had reached, there was not, as it happened, quite strength enough in the bow to bring them to their mark. If he wishes now to find those shafts, he must look for them elsewhere; they will not be found fixed and quivering in the object at which they were aimed.

The honorable member complained that I had slept on his speech. I must have slept on it, or not slept at all. The moment the honorable member sat down, his friend from Missouri rose, and, with much honeyed commendation of the speech, suggested that the impressions which it had produced were too charming and delightful to be disturbed by other sentiments or other sounds, and proposed that the Senate should adjourn. Would it have been quite amiable in me, sir, to interrupt this excellent good feeling? Must I not have been absolutely malicious, if I could have thrust myself forward to destroy sensations thus pleasing? Was it not much better and kinder, both to sleep upon them myself, and to allow others, also, the pleasure of sleeping upon them? But if it be meant, by sleeping upon his speech, that I took time to prepare a reply to it, it is quite a mistake; owing to other engagements, I could not employ even the interval between the adjournment of the Senate and

its meeting the next morning in attention to the subject of this debate. Nevertheless, sir, the mere matter of fact is undoubtedly true — I did sleep on the gentleman's speech, and slept soundly. And I slept equally well on his speech of yesterday, to which I am now replying. It is quite possible that, in this respect, also, I possess some advantage over the honorable member, attributable, doubtless, to a cooler temperament on my part; for in truth I slept upon his speeches remarkably well. But the gentleman inquires why he was made the object of such a reply. Why was he singled out? If an attack had been made on the east, he, he assures us, did not begin it — it was the gentleman from Missouri. Sir, I answered the gentleman's speech, because I happened to hear it; and because, also, I choose to give an answer to that speech, which, if unanswered, I thought most likely to produce injurious impressions. I did not stop to inquire who was the original drawer of the bill. I found a responsible endorser before me, and it was my purpose to hold him liable, and to bring him to his just responsibility without delay. But, sir, this interrogatory of the honorable member was only introductory to another. He proceeded to ask me whether I had turned upon him in this debate from the consciousness that I should find an overmatch if I ventured on a contest with his friend from Missouri. If, sir, the honorable member, *ex gratia modestiæ*, had chosen thus to defer to his friend, and to pay him a compliment, without intentional disparagement to others, it would have been quite according to the friendly courtesies of debate, and not at all ungrateful to my own feelings. I am not one of those, sir, who esteem any tribute of regard, whether light and occasional, or more serious and deliberate, which may be bestowed on others, as so much unjustly withholden from themselves. But the tone and manner of the gentleman's question, forbid me thus to interpret it. I am not at liberty to consider it as nothing more than a civility to his friend. It had an air of taunt and disparagement, a little of the loftiness of asserted superiority, which does not allow me to pass it over without notice. It was put as a question for me to answer, and so put as if it were difficult for me to answer, whether I deemed the member from Missouri an overmatch for myself in debate here. It seems to me, sir, that is extraordinary language, and an extraordinary tone for the discussions of this body.

Matches and overmatches! Those terms are more applicable elsewhere than here, and fitter for other assemblies than this. Sir, the gentleman seems to forget where and what we are. This is a Senate; a Senate of equals; of men of individual honor and personal character, and of absolute independence. We know no masters; we acknowledge no dictators. This is a hall for mutual consultation and discussion, not an arena for the exhibition of champions. I offer myself, sir, as a match for no man; I throw the challenge of debate at no man's feet. But, then, sir, since the honorable member has put the question in a manner that calls for an answer, I will give him an answer; and I tell him that, holding myself to be the humblest of the members here, I yet know nothing in the arm of his friend from Missouri, either alone or when aided by the arm of his friend from South Carolina, that need deter even me from espousing whatever opinions I may choose to espouse, from debating whenever I may choose to debate, or from speaking whatever I may see fit to say on the floor of the Senate. Sir, when uttered as matter of commendation or compliment, I should dissent from nothing which the honorable member might say of his friend. Still less do I put forth any pretensions of my own. But when put to me as matter of taunt, I throw it back, and say to the gentleman that he could possibly say nothing less likely than such a comparison



to wound my pride of personal character. The anger of its tone rescued the remark from intentional irony, which otherwise, probably, would have been its general acceptance. But, sir, if it be imagined that by this mutual quotation and commendation; if it be supposed that, by casting the characters of the drama, assigning to each his part, — to one the attack, to another the cry of onset, — or if it be thought that by a loud and empty vaunt of anticipated victory any laurels are to be won here; if it be imagined, especially, that any or all these things will shake any purpose of mine, I can tell the honorable member, once for all, that he is greatly mistaken, and that he is dealing with one of whose temper and character he has yet much to learn. Sir, I shall not allow myself, on this occasion — I hope on no occasion — to be betrayed into any loss of temper; but if provoked, as I trust I never shall allow myself to be, into crimination and recrimination, the honorable member may, perhaps, find that in that contest there will be blows to take as well as blows to give; that others can state comparisons as significant, at least as his own; and that his impunity may, perhaps, demand of him whatever powers of taunt and sarcasm he may possess. I commend him to a prudent husbandry of his resources.

But, sir, the coalition! The coalition! Aye, "the murdered coalition." The gentleman asks if I were led or frightened into this debate by the spectre of the coalition. "Was it the ghost of the murdered coalition," he exclaims, "which haunted the member from Massachusetts, and which, like the ghost of Banquo, would never down?" "The murdered coalition?" Sir, this charge of a coalition, in reference to the late administration, is not original with the honorable member. It did not spring up in the Senate. Whether as a fact, as an argument, or as an embellishment, it is all borrowed. He adopts it, indeed, from a very low origin, and a still lower present condition. It is one of the thousand calumnies with which the press teemed during an excited political canvass. It was a charge of which there was not only no proof or probability, but which was, in itself, wholly impossible to be true. No man of common information ever believed a syllable of it. Yet it was of that class of falsehoods which, by continued repetition through all the organs of detraction and abuse, are capable of misleading those who are already far misled, and of further fanning passion already kindling into flame. Doubtless it served its day, and, in a greater or less degree, the end designed by it. Having done that, it has sunk into the general mass of stale and loathed calumnies. It is the very cast-off slough of a polluted and shameless press. Incapable of further mischief, it lies in the sewer, lifeless and despised. It is not now, sir, in the power of the honorable member to give it dignity or decency, by attempting to elevate it, and to introduce it into the Senate. He cannot change it from what it is — an object of general disgust and scorn. On the contrary, the contact, if he choose to touch it, is more likely to drag him down, down, to the place where it lies itself.

But, sir, the honorable member was not, for other reasons, entirely happy in his allusion to the story of Banquo's murder and Banquo's ghost. It was not, I think, his friends, but the enemies of the murdered Banquo, at whose bidding his spirit would not down. The honorable gentleman is fresh in his reading of the English classics, and can put me right if I am wrong; but according to my poor recollection, it was at those who had begun with caresses, and ended with foul and treacherous murder, that the gory locks were shaken. The ghost of Banquo, like that of Hamlet, was an honest ghost. It disturbed no innocent man. It knew where its appearance would strike terror, and who

would cry out, A ghost! It made itself visible in the right quarter, and compelled the guilty, and the conscience-smitten, and none others, to start, with

"Prithee, see there! behold!—look! lo!  
If I stand here, I saw him!"

*Their* eyeballs were seared — was it not so, sir?—who had thought to shield themselves by concealing their own hand, and laying the imputation of the crime on a low and hireling agency in wickedness; who had vainly attempted to stifle the workings of their own coward consciences, by circulating, through white lips and chattering teeth, "Thou canst not say I did it!" I have misread the great poet, if it was those who had no way partaken in the deed of the death, who either found that they were, *or feared that they should be*, pushed from their stools by the ghost of the slain, or who cried out to a spectre created by their own fears, and their own remorse, "Avaunt! and quit our sight!"

There is another particular, sir, in which the honorable member's quick perception of resemblances might, I should think, have seen something in the story of Banquo, making it not altogether a subject of the most pleasant contemplation. Those who murdered Banquo, what did they win by it? Substantial good? Permanent power? Or disappointment, rather, and sore mortification — dust and ashes — the common fate of vaulting ambition overleaping itself? Did not even-handed justice, ere long, commend the poisoned chalice to their own lips? Did they not soon find that for another they had "filed their mind?" — that their ambition, though apparently for the moment successful, had but put a barren sceptre in their grasp? Aye, sir,—

"A barren sceptre in their gripe,  
Thence to be wrenched by an unlineal hand,  
No son of theirs succeeding."

Sir, I need pursue the allusion no further. I leave the honorable gentleman to run it out at his leisure, and to derive from it all the gratification it is calculated to administer. If he finds himself pleased with the associations, and prepared to be quite satisfied, though the parallel should be entirely completed, I had almost said I am satisfied also — but that I shall think of. Yes, sir, I will think of that.

In the course of my observations the other day, Mr. President, I paid a passing tribute of respect to a very worthy man, Mr. Dane, of Massachusetts. It so happened that he drew the ordinance of 1787 for the government of the North-western Territory. A man of so much ability, and so little pretence; of so great a capacity to do good, and so unmixed a disposition to do it for its own sake; a gentleman who acted an important part, forty years ago, in a measure the influence of which is still deeply felt in the very matter which was the subject of debate, might, I thought, receive from me a commendatory recognition.

But the honorable gentleman was inclined to be facetious on the subject. He was rather disposed to make it a matter of ridicule that I had introduced into the debate the name of one Nathan Dane, of whom he assures us he had never before heard. Sir, if the honorable member had never before heard of Mr. Dane, I am sorry for it. It shows him less acquainted with the public men of the country than I had supposed. Let me tell him, however, that a

sneer from him at the mention of the name of Mr. Dane is in bad taste. It may well be a high mark of ambition, sir, either with the honorable gentleman or myself, to accomplish as much to make our names known to advantage, and remembered with gratitude, as Mr. Dane has accomplished. But the truth is, sir, I suspect that Mr. Dane lives a little too far north. He is of Massachusetts, and too near the north star to be reached by the honorable gentleman's telescope. If his sphere had happened to range south of Mason and Dixon's line, he might, probably, have come within the scope of his vision!

I spoke, sir, of the ordinance of 1787, which prohibited slavery in all future times north-west of the Ohio, as a measure of great wisdom and foresight, and one which had been attended with highly beneficial and permanent consequences. I supposed that on this point no two gentlemen in the Senate could entertain different opinions. But the simple expression of this sentiment has led the gentleman, not only into a labored defence of slavery in the abstract, and on principle, but also into a warm accusation against me, as having attacked the system of slavery now existing in the Southern States. For all this there was not the slightest foundation in any thing said or intimated by me. I did not utter a single word which any ingenuity could torture into an attack on the slavery of the South. I said only that it was highly wise and useful in legislating for the north-western country, while it was yet a wilderness, to prohibit the introduction of slaves; and added, that I presumed, in the neighboring state of Kentucky, there was no reflecting and intelligent gentleman who would doubt that, if the same prohibition had been extended, at the same early period, over that commonwealth, her strength and population would, at this day, have been far greater than they are. If these opinions be thought doubtful, they are, nevertheless, I trust, neither extraordinary nor disrespectful. They attack nobody and menace nobody. And yet, sir, the gentleman's optics have discovered, even in the mere expression of this sentiment, what he calls the very spirit of the Missouri question! He represents me as making an attack on the whole south, and manifesting a spirit which would interfere with and disturb their domestic condition. Sir, this injustice no otherwise surprises me than as it is done here, and done without the slightest pretence of ground for it. I say it only surprises me as being done here; for I know full well that it is and has been the settled policy of some persons in the south, for years, to represent the people of the north as disposed to interfere with them in their own exclusive and peculiar concerns. This is a delicate and sensitive point in southern feeling; and of late years it has always been touched, and generally with effect, whenever the object has been to unite the whole south against northern men or northern measures. This feeling, always carefully kept alive, and maintained at too intense a heat to admit discrimination or reflection, is a lever of great power in our political machine. It moves vast bodies, and gives to them one and the same direction. But the feeling is without adequate cause, and the suspicion which exists wholly groundless. There is not, and never has been, a disposition in the north to interfere with these interests of the south. Such interference has never been supposed to be within the power of government, nor has it been in any way attempted. It has always been regarded as a matter of domestic policy, left with the states themselves, and with which the federal government had nothing to do. Certainly, sir, I am, and ever had been, of that opinion. The gentleman, indeed, argues that slavery in the abstract is no evil. Most assuredly I need not say I differ with him altogether and most widely on that

point. I regard domestic slavery as one of the greatest of evils, both moral and political. But, though it be a malady, and whether it be curable, and if so, by what means; or, on the other hand, whether it be the *culnus immedicabile* of the social system, I leave it to those whose right and duty it is to inquire and to decide. And this I believe, sir, is, and uniformly has been, the sentiment of the north. Let us look a little at the history of this matter.

When the present constitution was submitted for the ratification of the people, there were those who imagined that the powers of the government which it proposed to establish might, perhaps, in some possible mode, be exerted in measures tending to the abolition of slavery. This suggestion would, of course, attract much attention in the southern conventions. In that of Virginia, Governor Randolph said:—

“I hope there is none here, who, considering the subject in the calm light of philosophy, will make an objection dishonorable to Virginia—that, at the moment they are securing the rights of their citizens, an objection is started, that there is a spark of hope that those unfortunate men now held in bondage may, by the operation of the general government, be made free.”

At the very first Congress, petitions on the subject were presented, if I mistake not, from different states. The Pennsylvania Society for promoting the Abolition of Slavery, took a lead, and laid before Congress a memorial, praying Congress to promote the abolition by such powers as it possessed. This memorial was referred, in the House of Representatives, to a select committee, consisting of Mr. Foster, of New Hampshire, Mr. Gerry, of Massachusetts, Mr. Huntington, of Connecticut, Mr. Lawrence, of New York, Mr. Sinickson, of New Jersey, Mr. Hartley, of Pennsylvania, and Mr. Parker, of Virginia; all of them, sir, as you will observe, northern men, but the last. This committee made a report, which was committed to a committee of the whole house, and there considered and discussed on several days; and being amended, although in no material respect, it was made to express three distinct propositions on the subjects of slavery and the slave trade. First, in the words of the constitution, that Congress could not, prior to the year 1808, prohibit the migration or importation of such persons as any of the states then existing should think proper to admit. Second, that Congress had authority to restrain the citizens of the United States from carrying on the African slave trade for the purpose of supplying foreign countries. On this proposition, our early laws against those who engage in that traffic are founded. The third proposition, and that which bears on the present question, was expressed in the following terms:—

“*Resolved*, That Congress have no authority to interfere in the emancipation of slaves, or in the treatment of them in any of the states; it remaining with the several states alone to provide rules and regulations therein, which humanity and true policy may require.”

This resolution received the sanction of the House of Representatives so early as March, 1790. And, now, sir, the honorable member will allow me to remind him, that not only were the select committee who reported the resolution, with a single exception, all northern men, but also that of the members then composing the House of Representatives, a large majority, I believe nearly two-thirds, were northern men also.

The house agreed to insert these resolutions in its journal; and, from that day to this, it has never been maintained or contended that Congress had any authority to regulate or interfere with the condition of slaves in the several states. No northern gentleman, to my knowledge, has moved any such question in either house of Congress.

The fears of the south, whatever fears they might have entertained, were allayed and quieted by this early decision; and so remained, till they were excited afresh, without cause, but for collateral and indirect purposes. When it became necessary, or was thought so, by some political persons, to find an unvarying ground for the exclusion of northern men from confidence and from lead in the affairs of the republic, then, and not till then, the cry was raised, and the feeling industriously excited, that the influence of northern men in the public councils would endanger the relation of master and slave. For myself, I claim no other merit, than that this gross and enormous injustice towards the whole north has not wrought upon me to change my opinions, or my political conduct. I hope I am above violating my principles, even under the smart of injury and false imputations. Unjust suspicions and undeserved reproach, whatever pain I may experience from them, will not induce me, I trust, nevertheless, to overstep the limits of constitutional duty, or to encroach on the rights of others. The domestic slavery of the south I leave where I find it—in the hands of their own governments. It is their affair, not mine. Nor do I complain of the peculiar effect which the magnitude of that population has had in the distribution of power under this federal government. We know, sir, that the representation of the states in the other house is not equal. We know that great advantage, in that respect, is enjoyed by the slaveholding states; and we know, too, that the intended equivalent for that advantage—that is to say, the imposition of direct taxes in the same ratio—has become merely nominal; the habit of the government being almost invariably to collect its revenues from other sources, and in other modes. Nevertheless, I do not complain; nor would I countenance any movement to alter this arrangement of representation. It is the original bargain, the compact—let it stand; let the advantage of it be fully enjoyed. The Union itself is too full of benefit to be hazarded in propositions for changing its original basis. I go for the constitution as it is, and for the Union as it is. But I am resolved not to submit, in silence, to accusations, either against myself individually, or against the north, wholly unfounded and unjust—accusations which impute to us a disposition to evade the constitutional compact, and to extend the power of the government over the internal laws and domestic condition of the states. All such accusations, wherever and whenever made, all insinuations of the existence of any such purposes, I know and feel to be groundless and injurious. And we must confide in southern gentlemen themselves; we must trust to those whose integrity of heart and magnanimity of feeling will lead them to a desire to maintain and disseminate truth, and who possess the means of its diffusion with the southern public; we must leave it to them to disabuse that public of its prejudices. But, in the mean time, for my own part, I shall continue to act justly, whether those towards whom justice is exercised receive it with candor or with contumely.

Having had occasion to recur to the ordinance of 1787, in order to defend myself against the inferences which the honorable member has chosen to draw from my former observations on that subject, I am not willing now entirely to take leave of it without another remark. It need hardly be said, that that paper expresses just sentiments on the great subject of civil and religious liberty. Such sentiments were common, and abound in all our state papers of that day. But this ordinance did that which was not so common, and which is not, even now, universal; that is, it set forth and declared, *as a high and binding duty of government itself*, to encourage schools and advance the means of education; on the plain reason that religion, morality and knowledge

are necessary to good government, and to the happiness of mankind. One observation further. The important provision incorporated into the constitution of the United States, and several of those of the states, and recently, as we have seen, adopted into the reformed constitution of Virginia, restraining legislative power, in questions of private right, and from impairing the obligation of contracts, is first introduced and established, as far as I am informed, as matter of express written constitutional law, in this ordinance of 1787. And I must add, also, in regard to the author of the ordinance, who has not had the happiness to attract the gentleman's notice heretofore, nor to avoid his sarcasm now, that he was chairman of that select committee of the old Congress, whose report first expressed the strong sense of that body, that the old confederation was not adequate to the exigencies of the country, and recommending to the states to send delegates to the convention which formed the present constitution.

An attempt has been made to transfer from the north to the south the honor of this exclusion of slavery from the North-western Territory. The journal, without argument or comment, refutes such attempt. The session of Virginia was made March, 1784. On the 19th of April following, a committee, consisting of Messrs. Jefferson, Chase and Howell, reported a plan for a temporary government of the territory, in which was this article: "That after the year 1800, there should be neither slavery nor involuntary servitude in any of the said states, otherwise than in punishment of crimes, whereof the party shall have been convicted." Mr. Speight, of North Carolina, moved to strike out this paragraph. The question was put, according to the form then practiced: "Shall these words stand, as part of the plan?" &c. New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania — seven states — voted in the affirmative; Maryland, Virginia and South Carolina, in the negative. North Carolina was divided. As the consent of nine states was necessary, the words could not stand, and were struck out accordingly. Mr. Jefferson voted for the clause, but was overruled by his colleagues.

In March of the next year (1785) Mr. King, of Massachusetts, seconded by Mr. Ellery, of Rhode Island, proposed the formerly rejected article, with this addition: "*And that this regulation shall be an article of compact, and remain a fundamental principle of the constitution between the thirteen original states and each of the states described in the resolve,*" &c. On this clause, which provided the adequate and thorough security, the eight Northern States, at that time, voted affirmatively, and the four Southern States negatively. The votes of nine states were not yet obtained, and thus the provision was again rejected by the Southern States. The perseverance of the north held out, and two years afterwards the object was attained. It is no derogation from the credit, whatever that may be, of drawing the ordinance, that its principles had before been prepared and discussed, in the form of resolutions. If one should reason in that way, what would become of the distinguished honor of the author of the Declaration of Independence? There is not a sentiment in that paper which had not been voted and resolved in the assemblies, and other popular bodies in the country, over and over again.

But the honorable member has now found out that this gentleman, Mr. Dane, was a member of the Hartford Convention. However uninformed the honorable member may be of characters and occurrences at the north, it would seem that he has at his elbows, on this occasion, some high-minded and lofty spirit, some magnanimous and true-hearted monitor, possessing the means of

local knowledge, and ready to supply the honorable member with every thing, down even to forgotten and moth-eaten twopenny pamphlets, which may be used to the disadvantage of his own country. But, as to the Hartford Convention, sir, allow me to say that the proceedings of that body seem now to be less read and studied in New England than farther South. They appear to be looked to, not in New England, but elsewhere, for the purpose of seeing how far they may serve as a precedent. But they will not answer the purpose — they are quite too tame. The latitude in which they originated was too cold. Other conventions, of more recent existence, have gone a whole bar's length beyond it. The learned doctors of Colleton and Abbeville have pushed their commentaries on the Hartford collect so far that the original text writers are thrown entirely into the shade. I have nothing to do, sir, with the Hartford Convention. Its journal, which the gentleman has quoted, I never read. So far as the honorable member may discover in its proceedings a spirit in any degree resembling that which was avowed and justified in those other conventions to which I have alluded, or so far as those proceedings can be shown to be disloyal to the constitution, or tending to disunion, so far I shall be as ready as any one to bestow on them reprehension and censure.

Having dwelt long on this convention, and other occurrences of that day, in the hope, probably, (which will not be gratified,) that I should leave the course of this debate to follow him at length in those excursions, the honorable member returned, and attempted another object. He referred to a speech of mine in the other house, the same which I had occasion to allude to myself the other day; and has quoted a passage or two from it, with a bold though uneasy and laboring air of confidence, as if he had detected in me an inconsistency. Judging from the gentleman's manner, a stranger to the course of the debate, and to the point in discussion, would have imagined, from so triumphant a tone, that the honorable member was about to overwhelm me with a manifest contradiction. Any one who heard him, and who had not heard what I had, in fact, previously said, must have thought me routed and discomfited, as the gentleman had promised. Sir, a breath blows all this triumph away. There is not the slightest difference in the sentiments of my remarks on the two occasions. What I said here on Wednesday is in exact accordance with the opinions expressed by me in the other house in 1825. Though the gentleman had the metaphysics of Hudibras — though he were able

“to sever and divide  
A hair 'twixt north and north-west side.”

he could not yet insert his metaphysical scissors between the fair reading of my remarks in 1825 and what I said here last week. There is not only no contradiction, no difference, but, in truth, too exact a similarity, both in thought and language, to be entirely in just taste. I had myself quoted the same speech; had recurred to it, and spoke with it open before me; and much of what I said was little more than a repetition from it. In order to make finishing work with this alleged contradiction, permit me to recur to the origin of this debate, and review its course. This seems expedient, and may be done as well now as at any time.

Well, then, its history is this: the honorable member from Connecticut moved a resolution, which constituted the first branch of that which is now before us; that is to say, a resolution instructing the committee on public lands to inquire into the expediency of limiting, for a certain period, the sales

of public lands to such as have heretofore been offered for sale; and whether sundry offices, connected with the sales of the lands, might not be abolished without detriment to the public service.

In the progress of the discussion which arose on this resolution, an honorable member from New Hampshire moved to amend the resolution, so as entirely to reverse its object; that is, to strike it all out, and insert a direction to the committee to inquire into the expediency of adopting measures to hasten the sales, and extend more rapidly the surveys of the lands.

The honorable member from Maine (Mr. Sprague) suggested that both these propositions might well enough go, for consideration, to the committee; and in this state of the question, the member from South Carolina addressed the Senate in his first speech. He rose, he said, to give us his own free thoughts on the public lands. I saw him rise, with pleasure, and listened with expectation, though before he concluded I was filled with surprise. Certainly, I was never more surprised than to find him following up, to the extent he did, the sentiments and opinions which the gentleman from Missouri had put forth, and which it is known he has long entertained.

I need not repeat, at large, the general topics of the honorable gentleman's speech. When he said, yesterday, that he did not attack the Eastern States, he certainly must have forgotten not only particular remarks, but the whole drift and tenor of his speech; unless he means by not attacking, that he did not commence hostilities, but that another had preceded him in the attack. He, in the first place, disapproved of the whole course of the government for forty years, in regard to its dispositions of the public land; and then, turning northward and eastward, and fancying he had found a cause for alleged narrowness and niggardliness in the "accursed policy" of the tariff, to which he represented the people of New England as wedded, he went on, for a full hour, with remarks, the whole scope of which was to exhibit the results of this policy, in feelings and in measures unfavorable to the west. I thought his opinions unfounded and erroneous, as to the general course of the government, and ventured to reply to them.

The gentleman had remarked on the analogy of other cases, and quoted the conduct of European governments towards their own subjects, settling on this continent, as in point, to show that we had been harsh and rigid in selling when we should have given the public lands to settlers. I thought the honorable member had suffered his judgment to be betrayed by a false analogy; that he was struck with an appearance of resemblance where there was no real similitude. I think so still. The first settlers of North America were enterprising spirits, engaging in private adventure, or fleeing from tyranny at home. When arrived here, they were forgotten by the mother country, or remembered only to be oppressed. Carried away again by the appearance of analogy, or struck with the eloquence of the passage, the honorable member yesterday observed that the conduct of government towards the western emigrants, or my representation of it, brought to his mind a celebrated speech in the British Parliament. It was, sir, the speech of Colonel Barre. On the question of the stamp act, or tea tax, I forget which, Colonel Barre had heard a member on the treasury bench argue, that the people of the United States, being British colonists, planted by the maternal care, nourished by the indulgence, and protected by the arms of England, would not grudge their mite to relieve the mother country from the heavy burden under which she groaned. The language of Colonel Barre, in reply to this, was, "They planted by your care? Your oppression planted them in America. They fled from your ty



ranny, and grew by your neglect of them. So soon as you began to care for them, you showed your care by sending persons to spy out their liberties, misrepresent their character, prey upon them, and eat out their substance."

And does this honorable gentleman mean to maintain that language like this is applicable to the conduct of the government of the United States towards the western emigrants, or to any representation given by me of that conduct? Were the settlers in the west driven thither by our oppression? Have they flourished only by our neglect of them? Has the government done nothing but prey upon them, and eat out their substance? Sir, this fervid eloquence of the British speaker, just when and where it was uttered, and fit to remain an exercise for the schools, is not a little out of place, when it was brought thence to be applied here, to the conduct of our own country towards her own citizens. From America to England it may be true; from Americans to their own government it would be strange language. Let us leave it to be recited and declaimed by our boys against a foreign nation; not introduce it here, to recite and declaim ourselves against our own.

But I come to the point of the alleged contradiction. In my remarks on Wednesday, I contended that we could not give away gratuitously all the public lands; that we held them in trust; that the government had solemnly pledged itself to dispose of them as a common fund for the common benefit, and to sell and settle them as its discretion should dictate. Now, sir, what contradiction does the gentleman find to this sentiment in the speech of 1825? He quotes me as having then said, that we ought not to hug these lands as a very great treasure. Very well, sir; supposing me to be accurately reported in that expression, what is the contradiction? I have not now said, that we should hug these lands as a favorite source of pecuniary income. No such thing. It is not my view. What I have said, and what I do say, is, that they are a common fund — to be disposed of for the common benefit — to be sold at low prices, for the accommodation of settlers, keeping the object of settling the lands as much in view as that of raising money from them. This I say now, and this I have always said. Is this hugging them as a favorite treasure? Is there no difference between hugging and hoarding this fund, on the one hand as a great treasure, and on the other of disposing of it at low prices, placing the proceeds in the general treasury of the Union? My opinion is, that as much is to be made of the land, as fair and reasonably may be, selling it all the while at such rates as to give the fullest effect to settlement. This is not giving it all away to the states, as the gentleman would propose; nor is it hugging the fund closely and tenaciously, as a favorite treasure; but it is, in my judgment, a just and wise policy, perfectly according with all the various duties which rest on government. So much for my contradiction. And what is it? Where is the ground of the gentleman's triumph? What inconsistency, in word or doctrine, has he been able to detect? Sir, if this be a sample of that discomfiture with which the honorable gentleman threatened me, commend me to the word *discomfiture* for the rest of my life.

But, after all, this is not the point of the debate; and I must bring the gentleman back to that which is the point.

The real question between me and him is, Where has the doctrine been advanced, at the south or the east, that the population of the west should be retarded, or, at least, need not be hastened, on account of its effect to drain off the people from the Atlantic States? Is this doctrine, as has been alleged, of eastern origin? That is the question. Has the gentleman found anything by

which he can make good his accusation? I submit to the Senate, that he has entirely failed; and as far as this debate has shown, the only person who has advanced such sentiments is a gentleman from South Carolina, and a friend to the honorable member himself. This honorable gentleman has given no answer to this; there is none which can be given. This simple fact, while it requires no comment to enforce it, defies all argument to refute it. I could refer to the speeches of another southern gentlemen, in years before, of the same general character, and to the same effect, as that which has been quoted; but I will not consume the time of the Senate by the reading of them.

So then, sir, New England is guiltless of the policy of retarding western population, and of all envy and jealousy of the growth of the new states. Whatever there be of that policy in the country, no part of it is hers. If it has a local habitation, the honorable member has probably seen, by this time, where he is to look for it; and if it now has received a name, he himself has christened it.

We approach, at length, sir, to a more important part of the honorable gentleman's observations. Since it does not accord with my views of justice and policy, to vote away the public lands altogether, as mere matter of gratuity, I am asked, by the honorable gentleman, on what ground it is that I consent to give them away in particular instances. How, he inquires, do I reconcile with these professed sentiments my support of measures appropriating portions of the lands to particular roads, particular canals, particular rivers, and particular institutions of education in the west? This leads, sir, to the real and wide difference in political opinions between the honorable gentleman and myself. On my part, I look upon all these objects as connected with the common good, fairly embraced in its objects and its terms; he, on the contrary, deems them all, if good at all, only local good. This is our difference. The interrogatory which he proceeded to put, at once explains this difference. "What interest," asks he, "has South Carolina in a canal in Ohio?" Sir, this very question is full of significance. It develops the gentleman's whole political system; and its answer expounds mine. Here we differ *toto cælo*. I look upon a road over the Alleghany, a canal round the falls of the Ohio, or a canal or railway from the Atlantic to the western waters, as being objects large and extensive enough to be fairly said to be for the common benefit. The gentleman thinks otherwise, and this is the key to open his construction of the powers of the government. He may well ask, upon his system, What interest has South Carolina in a canal in Ohio? On that system, it is true, she has no interest. On that system, Ohio and Carolina are different governments and different countries, connected here, it is true, by some slight and ill-defined bond of union, but in all main respects separate and diverse. On that system, Carolina has no more interest in a canal in Ohio than in Mexico. The gentleman, therefore, only follows out his own principles; he does no more than arrive at the natural conclusions of his own doctrines; he only announces the true results of that creed which he has adopted himself, and would persuade others to adopt, when he thus declares that South Carolina has no interest in a public work in Ohio. Sir, we narrow-minded people of New England do not reason thus. Our notion of things is entirely different. We look upon the states, not as separated, but as united. We love to dwell on that Union, and on the mutual happiness which it has so much promoted, and the common renown which it has so greatly contributed to acquire. In our contemplation, Carolina and Ohio are parts of the same country—states united under the same general government, having interests common, associated, intermingled.

In whatever is within the proper sphere of the constitutional power of this government, we look upon the states as one. We do not impose geographical limits to our patriotic feeling or regard; we do not follow rivers, and mountains, and lines of latitude, to find boundaries beyond which public improvements do not benefit us. We, who come here as agents and representatives of those narrow-minded and selfish men of New England, consider ourselves as bound to regard, with equal eye, the good of the whole, in whatever is within our power of legislation. Sir, if a railroad or canal, beginning in South Carolina, appeared to me to be of national importance and national magnitude, believing as I do that the power of government extends to the encouragement of works of that description, if I were to stand up here and ask, "What interest has Massachusetts in a railroad in South Carolina?" I should not be willing to face my constituents. These same narrow-minded men would tell me that they had sent me to act for the whole country, and that one who possessed too little comprehension, either of intellect or feeling,—one who was not large enough, in mind and heart, to embrace the whole,—was not fit to be intrusted with the interest of any part. Sir, I do not desire to enlarge the powers of government by unjustifiable construction, nor to exercise any not within a fair interpretation. But when it is believed that a power does exist, then it is, in my judgment, to be exercised for the general benefit of the whole: so far as respects the exercise of such a power, the states are one. It was the very great object of the constitution to create unity of interests to the extent of the powers of the general government. In war and peace we are one; in commerce one; because the authority of the general government reaches to war and peace, and to the regulation of commerce. I have never seen any more difficulty in erecting lighthouses on the lakes than on the ocean; in improving the harbors of inland seas, than if they were within the ebb and flow of the tide; or of removing obstructions in the vast streams of the west, more than in any work to facilitate commerce on the Atlantic coast. If there be power for one, there is power also for the other; and they are all and equally for the country.

There are other objects, apparently more local, or the benefit of which is less general, towards which, nevertheless, I have concurred with others to give aid by donations of land. It is proposed to construct a road in or through one of the new states in which the government possesses large quantities of land. Have the United States no right, as a great and untaxed proprietor—are they under no obligation—to contribute to an object thus calculated to promote the common good of all the proprietors, themselves included? And even with respect to education, which is the extreme case, let the question be considered. In the first place, as we have seen, it was made matter of compact with these states that they should do their part to promote education. In the next place, our whole system of land laws proceeds on the idea that education is for the common good; because, in every division, a certain portion is uniformly reserved and appropriated for the use of schools. And, finally have not these new states singularly strong claims, founded on the ground already stated, that the government is a great untaxed proprietor in the ownership of the soil? It is a consideration of great importance that probably there is in no part of the country, or of the world, so great a call for the means of education as in those new states, owing to the vast number of persons within those ages in which education and instruction are usually received, if received at all. This is the natural consequence of recency of settlement and rapid increase. The census of these states shows how great a proportion

of the whole population occupies the classes between infancy and childhood. These are the wide fields, and here is the deep and quick soil for the seeds of knowledge and virtue; and this is the favored season, the spring time for sowing them. Let them be disseminated without stint. Let them be scattered with a bountiful broadcast. Whatever the government can fairly do towards these objects, in my opinion, ought to be done.

These, sir, are the grounds, succinctly stated, on which my votes for grants of lands for particular objects rest, while I maintain, at the same time, that it is all a common fund, for the common benefit. And reasons like these, I presume, have influenced the votes of other gentlemen from New England. Those who have a different view of the powers of the government, of course, come to different conclusions on these as on other questions. I observed, when speaking on this subject before, that if we looked to any measure, whether for a road, a canal, or any thing else intended for the improvement of the west, it would be found, that if the New England *ayes* were struck out of the list of votes, the southern *noes* would always have rejected the measure. The truth of this has not been denied, and cannot be denied. In stating this, I thought it just to ascribe it to the constitutional scruples of the south, rather than to any other less favorable or less charitable cause. But no sooner had I done this, than the honorable gentleman asks if I reproach him and his friends with their constitutional scruples. Sir, I reproach nobody. I stated a fact, and gave the most respectful reason for it that occurred to me. The gentleman cannot deny the fact—he may, if he choose, disclaim the reason. It is not long since I had occasion, in presenting a petition from his own state, to account for its being intrusted to my hands by saying, that the constitutional opinions of the gentleman and his worthy colleague prevented them from supporting it. Sir, did I state this as a matter of reproach? Far from it. Did I attempt to find any other cause than an honest one for these scruples? Sir, I did not. It did not become me to doubt, nor to insinuate that the gentleman had either changed his sentiments, or that he had made up a set of constitutional opinions, accommodated to any particular combination of political occurrences. Had I done so, I should have felt, that while I was entitled to little respect in thus questioning other people's motives, I justified the whole world in suspecting my own.

But how has the gentleman returned this respect for others' opinions? His own candor and justice, how have they been exhibited towards the motives of others, while he has been at so much pains to maintain—what nobody has disputed—the purity of his own? Why, sir, he has asked *when*, and *how*, and *why* New England votes were found going for measures favorable to the west; he has demanded to be informed whether all this did not begin in 1825, and while the election of President was still pending. Sir, to these questions retort would be justified; and it is both cogent and at hand. Nevertheless, I will answer the inquiry not by retort, but by facts. I will tell the gentleman *when*, and *how*, and *why* New England has supported measures favorable to the west. I have already referred to the early history of the government—to the first acquisition of the lands—to the original laws for disposing of them and for governing the territories where they lie; and have shown the influence of New England men and New England principles in all these leading measures. I should not be pardoned were I to go over that ground again. Coming to more recent times, and to measures of a less general character, I have endeavored to prove that every thing of this kind designed for western improvement has depended on the votes of New England. **AND** this is true beyond the power of contradiction. G 11

And now, sir, there are two measures to which I will refer, not so ancient as to belong to the early history of the public lands, and not so recent as to be on this side of the period when the gentleman charitably imagines a new direction may have been given to New England feeling and New England votes. These measures, and the New England votes in support of them, may be taken as samples and specimens of all the rest. In 1820, (observe, Mr. President, in 1820,) the people of the west besought Congress for a reduction in the price of lands. In favor of that reduction, New England, with a delegation of forty members in the other house, gave thirty-three votes, and one only against it. The four Southern States, with fifty members, gave thirty-two votes for it, and seven against it. Again, in 1821, (observe again, sir, the time,) the law passed for the relief of the purchasers of the public lands. This was a measure of vital importance to the west, and more especially to the south-west. It authorized the relinquishment of contracts for lands, which had been entered into at high prices, and a reduction, in other cases, of not less than 37½ per cent. on the purchase money. Many millions of dollars, six or seven I believe, at least, — probably much more, — were relinquished by this law. On this bill New England, with her forty members, gave more affirmative votes than the four Southern States with their fifty-two or three members. These two are far the most important measures respecting the public lands which have been adopted within the last twenty years. They took place in 1820 and 1821. That is the time when. And as to the manner how, the gentleman already sees that it was by voting, in solid column, for the required relief; and lastly, as to the cause why, I tell the gentleman, it was because the members from New England thought the measures just and salutary; because they entertained towards the west neither envy, hatred, nor malice; because they deemed it becoming them, as just and enlightened public men, to meet the exigency which had arisen in the west with the appropriate measure of relief; because they felt it due to their own characters of their New England predecessors in this government, to act towards the new states in the spirit of a liberal, patronizing, magnanimous policy. So much, sir, for the cause *why*; and I hope that by this time, sir, the honorable gentleman is satisfied; if not, I do not know *when*, or *how*, or *why*, he ever will be.

Having recurred to these two important measures, in answer to the gentleman's inquiries, I must now beg permission to go back to a period still something earlier, for the purpose still further of showing how much, or rather how little reason there is for the gentleman's insinuation that political hopes, or fears, or party associations, were the grounds of these New England votes. And after what has been said, I hope it may be forgiven me if I allude to some political opinions and votes of my own, of very little public importance, certainly, but which, from the time at which they were given and expressed, may pass for good witnesses on this occasion.

This government, Mr. President, from its origin to the peace of 1815, had been too much engrossed with various other important concerns to be able to turn its thoughts inward, and look to the development of its vast internal resources. In the early part of President Washington's administration, it was fully occupied with organizing the government, providing for the public debt, defending the frontiers, and maintaining domestic peace. Before the termination of that administration, the fires of the French revolution blazed forth, as from a new opened volcano, and the whole breadth of the ocean did not entirely secure us from its effects. The smoke and the cinders reached us, though

not the burning lava. Difficult and agitating questions, embarrassing to government, and dividing public opinion, sprung out of the new state of our foreign relations, and were succeeded by others, and yet again by others, equally embarrassing, and equally exciting division and discord, through the long series of twenty years, till they finally issued in the war with England. Down to the close of that war, no distinct, marked and deliberate attention had been given, or could have been given, to the internal condition of the country, its capacities of improvement, or the constitutional power of the government, in regard to objects connected with such improvement.

The peace, Mr. President, brought about an entirely new and a most interesting state of things; it opened to us other prospects, and suggested other duties; we ourselves were changed, and the whole world was changed. The pacification of Europe, after June, 1815, assumed a firm and permanent aspect. The nations evidently manifested that they were disposed for peace: some agitation of the waves might be expected, even after the storm had subsided; but the tendency was, strongly and rapidly, towards settled repose.

It so happened, sir, that I was at that time a member of Congress, and, like others, naturally turned my attention to the contemplation of the newly-altered condition of the country, and of the world. It appeared plainly enough to me, as well as to wiser and more experienced men, that the policy of the government would necessarily take a start in a new direction; because new directions would necessarily be given to the pursuits and occupations of the people. We had pushed our commerce far and fast, under the advantage of a neutral flag. But there were now no longer flags, either neutral or belligerent. The harvest of neutrality had been great, but we had gathered it all. With the peace of Europe, it was obvious there would spring up, in her circle of nations, a revived and invigorated spirit of trade, and a new activity in all the business and objects of civilized life. Hereafter, our commercial gains were to be earned only by success in a close and intense competition. Other nations would produce for themselves, and carry for themselves, and manufacture for themselves, to the full extent of their abilities. The crops of our plains would no longer sustain European armies, nor our ships longer supply those whom war had rendered unable to supply themselves. It was obvious that under these circumstances, the country would begin to survey itself, and to estimate its own capacity of improvement. And this improvement, how was it to be accomplished, and who was to accomplish it?

We were ten or twelve millions of people, spread over almost half a world. We were twenty-four states, some stretching along the same sea-board, some along the same line of inland frontier, and others on opposite banks of the same vast rivers. Two considerations at once presented themselves, in looking at this state of things, with great force. One was, that that great branch of improvement, which consisted in furnishing new facilities of intercourse, necessarily ran into different states, in every leading instance, and would benefit the citizens of all such states. No one state, therefore, in such cases, would assume the whole expense, nor was the co-operation of several states to be expected. Take the instance of the Delaware Breakwater. It will cost several millions of money. Would Pennsylvania, New Jersey, and Delaware have united to accomplish it at their joint expense? Certainly not, for the same reason. It could not be done, therefore, but by the general government. The same may be said of the large inland undertakings, except that, in them, government, instead of bearing the whole expense, co-operates with others to bear a part. The other consideration is, that the United States have the means.

They enjoy the revenues derived from commerce, and the states have no abundant and easy sources of public income. The custom houses fill the general treasury, while the states have scanty resources, except by resort to heavy direct taxes.

Under this view of things, I thought it necessary to settle, at least for myself, some definite notions, with respect to the powers of government, in regard to internal affairs. It may not savor too much of self-commendation to remark, that, with this object, I considered the constitution, its judicial construction, its contemporaneous exposition, and the whole history of the legislation of Congress under it; and I arrived at the conclusion that government had power to accomplish sundry objects, or aid in their accomplishment, which are now commonly spoken of as INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS. That conclusion, sir, may have been right, or it may have been wrong. I am not about to argue the grounds of it at large. I say only that it was adopted, and acted on, even so early as in 1816. Yes, Mr. President, I made up my opinion, and determined on my intended course of political conduct on these subjects, in the 14th Congress in 1816. And now, Mr. President, I have further to say, that I made up these opinions, and entered on this course of political conduct, *Teucro duce*. Yes, sir, I pursued, in all this, a South Carolina track. On the doctrines of internal improvement, South Carolina, as she was then represented in the other house, set forth, in 1816, under a fresh and leading breeze; and I was among the followers. But if my leader sees new lights, and turns a sharp corner, unless I see new lights also, I keep straight on in the same path. I repeat, that leading gentlemen from South Carolina were first and foremost in behalf of the doctrines of internal improvements, when those doctrines first came to be considered and acted upon in Congress. The debate on the bank question, on the tariff of 1816, and on the direct tax, will show who was who, and what was what, at that time. The tariff of 1816, one of the plain cases of oppression and usurpation, from which, if the government does not recede, individual states may justly secede from the government, is, sir, in truth, a South Carolina tariff, supported by South Carolina votes. But for those votes, it could not have passed in the form in which it did pass; whereas, if it had depended on Massachusetts votes, it would have been lost. Does not the honorable gentleman well know all this? There are certainly those who do full well know it all. I do not say this to reproach South Carolina; I only state the fact, and I think it will appear to be true, that among the earliest and boldest advocates of the tariff, as a measure of protection, and on the express ground of protection, were leading gentlemen of South Carolina in Congress. I did not then, and cannot now, understand their language in any other sense. While this tariff of 1816 was under discussion in the House of Representatives, an honorable gentleman from Georgia, now of this house, (Mr. Forsyth,) moved to reduce the proposed duty on cotton. He failed by four votes, South Carolina giving three votes (enough to have turned the scale) against his motion. The act, sir, then passed, and received on its passage the support of a majority of the representatives of South Carolina present and voting. This act is the first, in the order of those now denounced as plain usurpations. We see it daily in the list by the side of those of 1824 and 1828, as a case of manifest oppression, justifying disunion. I put it home to the honorable member from South Carolina, that his own state was not only "art and part" in this measure, but the *causa causans*. Without her aid, this seminal principle of mischief, this root of upas, could not have been planted. I have already said — and it is true — that this act proceeded on

the ground of protection. It interfered directly with existing interests of great value and amount. It cut up the Calcutta cotton trade by the roots. But it passed, nevertheless, and it passed on the principle of protecting manufactures, on the principle against free trade, on the principle *opposed to that which lets us alone*.

Such, Mr. President, were the opinions of important and leading gentlemen of South Carolina, on the subject of internal improvement, in 1816. I went out of Congress the next year, and returning again in 1823, thought I found South Carolina where I had left her. I really supposed that all things remained as they were, and that the South Carolina doctrine of internal improvements would be defended by the same eloquent voices, and the same strong arms, as formerly. In the lapse of these six years, it is true, political associations had assumed a new aspect and new divisions. A party had arisen in the south, hostile to the doctrine of internal improvements, and had vigorously attacked that doctrine. Anti-consolidation was the flag under which this party fought, and its supporters inveighed against internal improvements, much after the same manner in which the honorable gentleman has now inveighed against them, as part and parcel of the system of consolidation.

Whether this party arose in South Carolina herself, or in her neighborhood, is more than I know. I think the latter. However that may have been, there were those found in South Carolina ready to make war upon it, and who did make intrepid war upon it. Names being regarded as things, in such controversies, they bestowed on the anti-improvement gentlemen the appellation of radicals. Yes, sir, the name of radicals, as a term of distinction, applicable and applied to those who defended the liberal doctrines of internal improvements, originated, according to the best of my recollection, somewhere between North Carolina and Georgia. Well, sir, those mischievous radicals were to be put down, and the strong arm of South Carolina was stretched out to put them down. About this time, sir, I returned to Congress. The battle with the radicals had been fought, and our South Carolina champions of the doctrine of internal improvement had nobly maintained their ground, and were understood to have achieved a victory. They had driven back the enemy with discomfiture; a thing, by the way, sir, which is not always performed when it is promised. A gentleman, to whom I have already referred in this debate, had come into Congress, during my absence from it, from South Carolina, and had brought with him a high reputation for ability. He came from a school with which we had been acquainted, *et noscitur a sociis*. I hold in my hand, sir, a printed speech of this distinguished gentleman, (Mr. McDUFFIE,) "ON INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS," delivered about the period to which I now refer, and printed with a few introductory remarks upon consolidation; in which, sir, I think he quite consolidated the arguments of his opponents, the radicals, if to *crush* be to consolidate. I give you a short but substantive quotation from these remarks. He is speaking of a pamphlet, then recently published, entitled "Consolidation;" and having alluded to the question of rechartering the former Bank of the United States, he says: "Moreover, in the early history of parties, and when Mr. Crawford advocated the renewal of the old charter, it was considered a federal measure; which internal improvement never was, as this author erroneously states. This latter measure originated in the administration of Mr. Jefferson, with the appropriation for the Cumberland road; and was first proposed, *as a system*, by Mr. Calhoun, and carried through the House of Representatives by a large majority of the republicans, including almost every one of the leading men who carried us through the late war."



So, then, internal improvement is not one of the federal heresies. One paragraph more, sir.

"The author in question, not content with denouncing as federalists Gen. Jackson, Mr. Adams, Mr. Calhoun, and the majority of the South Carolina delegation in Congress, modestly extends the denunciation to Mr. Monroe and the whole republican party. Here are his words: 'During the administration of Mr. Monroe, much has passed which the republican party would be glad to approve, if they could!! But the principal feature, and that which has chiefly elicited these observations, is the renewal of the **SYSTEM OF INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.**' Now, this measure was adopted by a vote of 115 to 86, of a republican Congress, and sanctioned by a republican president. Who, then, is this author, who assumes the high prerogative of denouncing, in the name of the republican party, the republican administration of the country — a denunciation including within its sweep Calhoun, Lowndes, and Cheves; men who will be regarded as the brightest ornaments of South Carolina, and the strongest pillars of the republican party, as long as the late war shall be remembered, and talents and patriotism shall be regarded as the proper objects of the admiration and gratitude of a free people!!"

Such are the opinions, sir, which were maintained by South Carolina gentlemen in the House of Representatives on the subject of internal improvement, when I took my seat there as a member from Massachusetts, in 1823. But this is not all; we had a bill before us, and passed it in that house, entitled "An act to procure the necessary surveys, plans, and estimates upon the subject of roads and canals." *It authorized the president to cause surveys and estimates to be made of the routes of such roads and canals as he might deem of national importance in a commercial or military point of view, or for the transportation of the mail;* and appropriated thirty thousand dollars out of the treasury to defray the expense. This act, though preliminary in its nature, covered the whole ground. It took for granted the complete power of internal improvement, as far as any of its advocates had ever contended for it. Having passed the other house, the bill came up to the Senate, and was here considered and debated in April, 1824. The honorable member from South Carolina was a member of the Senate at that time. While the bill was under consideration here, a motion was made to add the following proviso:—

"*Provided, That nothing herein contained shall be construed to affirm or admit a power in Congress, on their own authority, to make roads or canals within any of the states of the Union.*"

The yeas and nays were taken on this proviso, and the honorable member voted *in the negative*. The proviso failed.

A motion was then made to add this proviso, viz:—

"*Provided, That the faith of the United States is hereby pledged, that no money shall ever be expended for roads or canals, except it shall be among the several states, and in the same proportion as direct taxes are laid and assessed by the provisions of the constitution.*"

The honorable member voted *against this proviso* also, and it failed.

The bill was then put on its passage, and the honorable member voted *for it*, and it passed, and became a law.

Now, it strikes me, sir, that there is no maintaining these votes but upon the power of internal improvement, in its broadest sense. In truth, these bills for surveys and estimates have always been considered as test questions. They show who is for and who against internal improvement. This law itself

went the whole length, and assumed the full and complete power. The gentleman's votes sustained that power, in every form in which the various propositions to amend presented it. He went for the entire and unrestrained authority, without consulting the states, and without agreeing to any proportionate distribution. And now, suffer me to remind you, Mr. President, that it is this very same power, thus sanctioned, in every form, by the gentleman's own opinion, that is so plain and manifest a usurpation, that the state of South Carolina is supposed to be justified in refusing submission to any laws carrying the power into effect. Truly, sir, is not this a little too hard? May we not crave some mercy, under favor and protection of the gentleman's own authority? Admitting that a road or a canal must be written down flat usurpation as ever was committed, may we find no mitigation in our respect for his place, and his vote, as one that knows the law?

The tariff which South Carolina had an efficient hand in establishing in 1816, and this asserted power of internal improvement—advanced by her in the same year, and, as we have seen, approved and sanctioned by her representatives in 1824,—these two measures are the great grounds on which she is now thought to be justified in breaking up the Union, if she sees fit to break it up.

I may now safely say, I think, that we have had the authority of leading and distinguished gentlemen from South Carolina in support of the doctrine of internal improvement. I repeat that, up to 1824, I, for one, followed South Carolina; but when that star in its ascension veered off in an unexpected direction, I relied on its light no longer. [Here the Vice President said, Does the Chair understand the gentleman from Massachusetts to say that the person now occupying the chair of the Senate has changed his opinions on the subject of internal improvements?] From nothing ever said to me, sir, have I had reason to know of any change in the opinions of the person filling the chair of the Senate. If such change has taken place, I regret it; I speak generally of the state of South Carolina. Individuals we know there are who hold opinions favorable to the power. An application for its exercise in behalf of a public work in South Carolina itself is now pending, I believe, in the other house, presented by members from that state.

I have thus, sir, perhaps not without some tediousness of detail, shown that, if I am in error on the subject of internal improvements, how and in what company I fell into that error. If I am wrong, it is apparent who misled me.

I go to other remarks of the honorable member—and I have to complain of an entire misapprehension of what I said on the subject of the national debt—though I can hardly perceive how any one could misunderstand me. What I said was, not that I wished to put off the payment of the debt, but, on the contrary, that I had always voted for every measure for its reduction, as uniformly as the gentleman himself. He seems to claim the exclusive merit of a disposition to reduce the public charge; I do not allow it to him. As a debt, I was, I am, for paying it; because it is a charge on our finances, and on the industry of the country. But I observed that I thought I perceived a morbid fervor on that subject; an excessive anxiety to pay off the debt; not so much because it is a debt simply, as because, while it lasts, it furnishes one objection to disunion. It is a tie of common interest while it lasts. I did not impute such motive to the honorable member himself; but that there is such a feeling in existence I have not a particle of doubt. The most I said was, that if one effect of the debt was to strengthen our Union, that effect itself was not regretted by me, however much others might regret

it. The gentleman has not seen how to reply to this otherwise than by supposing me to have advanced the doctrine that a national debt is a national blessing. Others, I must hope, will find less difficulty in understanding me. I distinctly and pointedly cautioned the honorable member not to understand me as expressing an opinion favorable to the continuance of the debt. I repeated this caution, and repeated it more than once — but it was thrown away.

On yet another point I was still more unaccountably misunderstood. The gentleman had harangued against "consolidation." I told him, in reply, that there was one kind of consolidation to which I was attached, and that was, the CONSOLIDATION OF OUR UNION; and that this was precisely that consolidation to which I feared others were not attached; that such consolidation was the very end of the constitution — that the leading object, as they had informed us themselves, which its framers had kept in view. I turned to their communication, and read their very words, — "the consolidation of the Union," — and expressed my devotion to this sort of consolidation. I said in terms that I wished not, in the slightest degree, to augment the powers of this government; that my object was to preserve, not to enlarge; and that, by consolidating the Union, I understood no more than the strengthening of the Union and perpetuating it. Having been thus explicit; having thus read, from the printed book, the precise words which I adopted, as expressing my own sentiments, it passes comprehension, how any man could understand me as contending for an extension of the powers of the government, or for consolidation in the odious sense in which it means an accumulation, in the federal government, of the powers properly belonging to the states.

I repeat, sir, that, in adopting the sentiments of the framers of the constitution, I read their language audibly, and word for word; and I pointed out the distinction, just as fully as I have now done, between the consolidation of the Union and that other obnoxious consolidation which I disclaimed; and yet the honorable gentleman misunderstood me. The gentleman had said that he wished for no fixed revenue — not a shilling. If, by a word, he could convert the Capitol into gold, he would not do it. Why all this fear of revenue? Why, sir, because, as the gentleman told us, it tends to consolidation. Now, this can mean neither more or less than that a common revenue is a common interest, and that all common interests tend to hold the union of the states together. I confess I like that tendency; if the gentleman dislikes it, he is right in deprecating a shilling's fixed revenue. So much, sir, for consolidation.

As well as I recollect the course of his remarks, the honorable gentleman next recurred to the subject of the tariff. He did not doubt the word must be of unpleasant sound to me, and proceeded, with an effort neither new nor attended with new success, to involve me and my votes in inconsistency and contradiction. I am happy the honorable gentleman has furnished me an opportunity of a timely remark or two on that subject. I was glad he approached it, for it is a question I enter upon without fear from any body. — The strenuous toil of the gentleman has been to raise an inconsistency between my dissent to the tariff, in 1824 and my vote in 1828. It is labor lost. He pays undeserved compliment to my speech in 1824; but this is to raise me high, that my fall, as he would have it, in 1828 may be the more signal. — Sir, there was no fall at all. Between the ground I stood on in 1824 and that I took in 1828, there was not only no precipice, but no declivity. It was a change of position, to meet new circumstances, but on the same level. A

plain tale explains the whole matter. In 1816, I had not acquiesced in the tariff, then supported by South Carolina. To some parts of it, especially, I felt and expressed great repugnance. I held the same opinions in 1821, at the meeting in Faneuil Hall, to which the gentleman has alluded. I said then, and say now, that, as an original question, the authority of Congress to exercise the revenue power, with direct reference to the protection of manufactures, is a questionable authority, far more questionable in my judgment, than the power of internal improvements. I must confess, sir, that, in one respect, some impression has been made on my opinions lately. Mr. Madison's publication has put the power in a very strong light. He has placed it, I must acknowledge, upon grounds of construction and argument which seem impregnable. But even if the power were doubted, on the face of the constitution itself, it had been assumed and asserted in the first revenue law ever passed under the same constitution; and, on this ground, as a matter settled by contemporaneous practice, I had refrained from expressing the opinion that the tariff laws transcended constitutional limits, as the gentleman supposes. What I did say at Faneuil Hall, as far as I now remember, was, that this was originally matter of doubtful construction. The gentleman himself, I suppose, thinks there is no doubt about it, and that the laws are plainly against the constitution. Mr. Madison's letters, already referred to, contain, in my judgment, by far the most able exposition extant of this part of the constitution. He has satisfied me, so far as the practice of the government had left it an open question.

With a great majority of the representatives of Massachusetts, I voted against the tariff of 1824. My reasons were then given, and I will not now repeat them. But notwithstanding our dissent, the great states of New York, Pennsylvania, Ohio, and Kentucky went for the bill, in almost unbroken column, and it passed. Congress and the president sanctioned it, and it became the law of the land. What, then, were we to do? Our only option was either to fall in with this settled course of public policy, and to accommodate ourselves to it as well as we could, or to embrace the South Carolina doctrine, and talk of nullifying the statute by state interference.

The last alternative did not suit our principles, and, of course, we adopted the former. In 1827, the subject came again before Congress, on a proposition favorable to wool and woollens. We looked upon the system of protection as being fixed and settled. The law of 1824 remained. It had gone into full operation, and in regard to some objects intended by it, perhaps most of them had produced all its expected effects. No man proposed to repeal it — no man attempted to renew the general contest on its principle. But, owing to subsequent and unforeseen occurrences, the benefit intended by it to wool and woollen fabrics had not been realized. Events, not known here when the law passed, and had taken place, which defeated its object in that particular respect. A measure was accordingly brought forward to meet this precise deficiency, to remedy this particular defect. It was limited to wool and woollens. Was ever any thing more reasonable? If the policy of the tariff laws had become established in principle as the permanent policy of the government, should they not be revised and amended, and made equal, like other laws, as exigencies should arise, or justice require? Because we had doubted about adopting the system, were we to refuse to cure its manifest defects after it became adopted, and when no one attempted its repeal? And this, sir, is the inconsistency so much bruited. I had voted against the tariff of 1824 — but it passed; and in 1827 and 1828, I voted to amend it in a point essential to the interest of my constituents. Where is the inconsistency? Could I do otherwise?

Sir, does political consistency consist in always giving negative votes! Does it require of a public man to refuse to concur in amending laws because they passed against his consent? Having voted against the tariff originally, does consistency demand that I should do all in my power to maintain an unequal tariff, burdensome to my own constituents, in many respects, — favorable in none? To consistency of that sort I lay no claim; and there is another sort to which I lay as little — and that is, a kind of consistency by which persons feel themselves as much bound to oppose a proposition after it has become the law of the land as before.

The bill of 1827, limited, as I have said, to the single object in which the tariff of 1824 had manifestly failed in its effect, passed the House of Representatives, but was lost here. We had then the act of 1828. I need not recur to the history of a measure so recent. Its enemies spiced it with whatsoever they thought would render it distasteful; its friends took it, drugged as it was. Vast amounts of property, many millions, had been invested in manufactures, under the inducements of the act of 1824. Events called loudly, I thought for further regulations to secure the degree of protection intended by that act. I was disposed to vote for such regulations, and desired nothing more; but certainly was not to be bantered out of my purpose by a threatened augmentation of duty on molasses, put into the bill for the avowed purpose of making it obnoxious. The vote may have been right or wrong, wise or unwise; but it is little less than absurd to allege against it an inconsistency with opposition to the former law.

Sir, as to the general subject of the tariff, I have little now to say. Another opportunity may be presented. I remarked, the other day, that this policy did not begin with us in New England; and yet, sir, New England is charged with vehemence as being favorable, or charged with equal vehemence as being unfavorable, to the tariff policy, just as best suits the time, place, and occasion for making some charge against her. The credulity of the public has been put to its extreme capacity of false impression relative to her conduct in this particular. Through all the south, during the late contest, it was New England policy, and a New England administration, that was inflicting the country with a tariff policy beyond all endurance, while on the other side of the Alleghany, even the act of 1828 itself — the very sublimated essence of oppression, according to southern opinions — was pronounced to be one of those blessings for which the west was indebted to the "generous south."

With large investments in manufacturing establishments, and various interests connected with and dependent on them, it is not to be expected that New England, any more than other portions of the country, will now consent to any measures destructive or highly dangerous. The duty of the government, at the present moment, would seem to be to preserve, not to destroy; to maintain the position which it has assumed; and for one, I shall feel it an indispensable obligation to hold it steady, as far as in my power, to that degree of protection which it has undertaken to bestow. No more of the tariff.

Professing to be provoked by what he chose to consider a charge made by me against South Carolina, the honorable member, Mr. President, has taken up a new crusade against New England. Leaving altogether the subject of the public lands, in which his success, perhaps, had been neither distinguished nor satisfactory, and letting go, also, of the topic of the tariff, he sallied forth in a general assault on the opinions, politics, and parties of New England, as they have been exhibited in the last thirty years. This is natural. The "nar-

row policy" of the public lands had proved a legal settlement in South Carolina, and was not to be removed. The "accursed policy" of the tariff, also, had established the fact of its birth and parentage in the same state. No wonder, therefore, the gentleman wished to carry the war, as he expressed it, into the enemy's country. Prudently willing to quit these subjects, he was doubtless desirous of fastening others, which could not be transferred south of Mason and Dixon's line. The politics of New England became his theme; and it was in this part of his speech, I think, that he menaced me with such sore discomfiture.

Discomfiture! why, sir, when he attacks any thing which I maintain, and overthrows it; when he turns the right or left of any position which I take up; when he drives me from any ground I choose to occupy, he may then talk of discomfiture, but not till that distant day. What has he done? Has he maintained his own charges? Has he proved what he alleged? Has he sustained himself in his attack on the government, and on the history of the north, in the matter of the public lands? Has he disproved a fact, refuted a proposition, weakened an argument maintained by me? Has he come within beat of drum of any position of mine? O, no; but he has "carried the war into the enemy's country!" Carried the war into the enemy's country! Yes, sir, and what sort of a war has he made of it? Why, sir, he has stretched a dragnet over the whole surface of perished pamphlets, indiscreet sermons, frothy paragraphs, and fuming popular addresses; over whatever the pulpit in its moments of alarm, the press in its heats, and parties in their extravagances, have severally thrown off, in times of general excitement and violence. He has thus swept together a mass of such things, as, but that they are now old, the public health would have required him rather to leave in their state of dispersion.

For a good long hour or two, we had the unbroken pleasure of listening to the honorable member, while he recited, with his usual grace and spirit, and with evident high gusto, speeches, pamphlets, addresses, and all that *et ceteras* of the political press, such as warm heads produce in warm times, and such as it would be "discomfiture" indeed for any one, whose taste did not delight in that sort of reading, to be obliged to peruse. This is his war. This is to carry the war into the enemy's country. It is in an invasion of this sort that he flatters himself with the expectation of gaining laurels fit to adorn a senator's brow.

Mr. President, I shall not, it will, I trust, not be expected that I should, either now or at any time, separate this farrago into parts, and answer and examine its components. I shall hardly bestow upon it all a general remark or two. In the run of forty years, sir, under this constitution, we have experienced sundry successive violent party contests. Party arose, indeed, with the constitution itself, and in some form or other has attended through the greater part of its history.

Whether any other constitution than the old articles of confederation was desirable, was itself, a question on which parties divided; if a new constitution was framed, what powers should be given to it was another question; and when it had been formed, what was, in fact, the just extent of the powers actually conferred, was a third. Parties, as we know, existed under the first administration, as distinctly marked as those which manifested themselves at any subsequent period.

The contest immediately preceding the political change in 1801, and that,

again, which existed at the commencement of the late war, are other instances of party excitement, of something more than usual strength and intensity. In all these conflicts there was, no doubt, much of violence on both and all sides. It would be impossible, if one had a fancy for such employment, to adjust the relative *quantum* of violence between these two contending parties. There was enough in each, as must always be expected in popular governments. With a great deal of proper and decorous discussion there was mingled a great deal, also, of declamation, virulence, crimination, and abuse.

In regard to any party, probably, at one of the leading epochs in the history of parties, enough may be found to make out another equally inflamed exhibition as that which the honorable member has edified us. For myself, sir, I shall not rake among the rubbish of by-gone times to see what I can find, or whether I cannot find something by which I can fix a blot on the escutcheon of any state, any party, or any part of the country. General Washington's administration was steadily and zealously maintained, as we all know, by New England. It was violently opposed elsewhere. We know in what quarter he had the most earnest, constant, and persevering support, in all his great and leading measures. We know where his private and personal character was held in the highest degree of attachment and veneration; and we know, too, where his measures were opposed, his services slighted, and his character villified.

We know, or we might know, if we turn to the journals, who expressed respect, gratitude, and regret, when he retired from the chief magistracy; and who refused to express either respect, gratitude or regret. I shall not open those journals. Publications more abusive or scurrilous never saw the light than were sent forth against Washington, and all his leading measures, from presses south of New England; but I shall not look them up. I employ no ~~scavengers~~ — no one is in attendance on me, tendering such means of retaliation; and if there were, with an ass's load of them, with a bulk as huge as that which the gentleman himself has produced, I would not touch one of them. I see enough of the violence of our own times to be no way anxious to rescue from forgetfulness the extravagances of times past. Besides, what is all this to the present purpose? It has nothing to do with the public lands, in regard to which the attack was begun; and it has nothing to do with those sentiments and opinions, which I have thought tend to disunion, and all of which the honorable member seems to have adopted himself, and undertaken to defend. New England has, at times, — so argues the gentleman, — held opinions as dangerous as those which he now holds. Be it so. But why, therefore, does he abuse New England? If he finds himself countenanced by acts of hers, how is it that, while he relies on these acts, he covers, or seeks to cover, their authors with reproach?

But, sir, if, in the course of forty years, there have been undue effervescences of party in New England, has the same thing happened no where else? Party animosity and party outrage, not in New England, but elsewhere, denounced President Washington, not only as a federalist, but as a tory, a British agent, a man who, in his high office, sanctioned corruption. But does the honorable member suppose that, if I had a tender here, who should put such an effusion of wickedness and folly in my hand, that I would stand up and read it against the south? Parties ran into great heats, again, in 1799. What was said, sir, or rather what was not said, in those years, against John Adams, one of the signers of the Declaration of Independence, and its admitted ablest defender on the floor of Congress? If the gentleman wants to

increase his stores of party abuse and frothy violence, if he has a determined proclivity to such pursuits, there are treasures of that sort south of the Potomac, much to his taste, yet untouched. I shall not touch them.

The parties which divided the country, at the commencement of the late war, were violent. But, then, there was violence on both sides, and violence in every state. Minorities and majorities were equally violent. There was no more violence against the war in New England than in other states; nor any more appearance of violence, except that, owing to a dense population, greater facility for assembling, and more presses, there may have been more, in quantity, spoken and printed there than in some other places. In the article of sermons, too, New England is somewhat more abundant than South Carolina; and for that reason, the chance of finding here and there an exceptionable one may be greater. I hope too, there are more good ones. Opposition may have been more formidable in New England, as it embraced a larger portion of the whole population; but it was no more unrestrained in its principle, or violent in manner. The minorities dealt quite as harshly with their own state governments as the majorities dealt with the administration here. There were presses on both sides, popular meetings on both sides, ay, and pulpits on both sides, also. The gentleman's purveyors have only catered for him among the productions of one side. I certainly shall not supply the deficiency by furnishing samples of the other. I leave to him, and to them, the whole concern.

It is enough for me to say, that if, in any part of this, their grateful occupation — if in all their researches — they find any thing in the history of Massachusetts, or New England, or in the proceedings of any legislative or other public body, disloyal to the Union, speaking slightly of its value, proposing to break it up, or recommending non-intercourse with neighboring states, on account of difference of political opinion, then, sir, I give them all up to the honorable gentleman's unrestrained rebuke; expecting, however, that he will extend his buffetings, in like manner, to all similar proceedings, wherever else found.

The gentleman, sir, has spoken at large of former parties, now no longer in being, by their received appellations, and has undertaken to instruct us, not only in the knowledge of their principles, but of their respective pedigrees also. He has ascended to their origin, and run out their genealogies. With most exemplary modesty, he speaks of the party to which he professes to have belonged himself, as the true, pure, the only honest, patriotic party, derived by regular descent, from father to son, from the time of the virtuous Romans! Spreading before us the family tree of political parties, he takes especial care to show himself snugly perched on a popular bough! He is wakeful to the expediency of adopting such rules of descent, for political parties, as shall bring him in, in exclusion of others, as an heir to the inheritance of all public virtue, and all true political principles. His doxy is always orthodoxy. Heterodoxy is confined to his opponents. He spoke, sir, of the federalists, and I thought I saw some eyes begin to open and stare a little, when he ventured on that ground. I expected he would draw his sketches rather lightly, when he looked on the circle round him, and especially if he should cast his thoughts to the high places out of the Senate. Nevertheless, he went back to Rome, *ad annum urbis condita*, and found the fathers of the federalists in the primeval aristocrats of that renowned empire! He traced the flow of federal blood down through successive ages and centuries, till he got into the veins of the American Tories, (of whom, by the way, there were twenty in the Carolinas for one in Massachusetts.) From the Tories, he followed it to the federalists;



and as the federal party was broken up, and there was no possibility of transmitting it farther on this side of the Atlantic, he seems to have discovered that it has gone off, collaterally, though against all the canons of descent, into the ultras of France, and finally became extinguished, like exploded gas, among the adherents of Don Miguel.

This, sir, is an abstract of the gentleman's history of federalism. I am not about to controvert it. It is not, at present, worth the pains of refutation, because, sir, if at this day one feels the sin of federalism lying heavily on his conscience, he can easily obtain remission. He may even have an indulgence, if he is desirous of repeating the transgression. It is an affair of no difficulty to get into this same right line of patriotic descent. A man, nowadays, is at liberty to choose his political parentage. He may elect his own father. Federalist or not, he may, if he choose, claim to belong to the favored stock, and his claim will be allowed. He may carry back his pretensions just as far as the honorable gentleman himself; nay, he may make himself out the honorable gentleman's cousin, and prove satisfactorily that he is descended from the same political great-grandfather. All this is allowable. We all know a process, sir, by which the whole Essex Junto could, in one hour, be all washed white from their ancient federalism, and come out every one of them, an original democrat, dyed in the wool! Some of them have actually undergone the operation, and they say it is quite easy. The only inconvenience it occasions, as they tell us, is a slight tendency of the blood to the face, a soft suffusion, which, however, is very transient, since nothing is said calculated to deepen the red on the cheek, but a prudent silence observed in regard to all the past. Indeed, sir, some smiles of approbation have been bestowed, and some crumbs of comfort have fallen, not a thousand miles from the door of the Hartford Convention itself. And if the author of the ordinance of 1787 possessed the other requisite qualifications, there is no knowing, notwithstanding his federalism, to what heights of favor he might not yet attain.

Mr. President, in carrying his warfare, such as it was, into New England, the honorable gentleman all along professes to be acting on the defensive. He desires to consider me as having assailed South Carolina, and insists that he comes forth only as her champion, and in her defence. Sir, I do not admit that I made any attack whatever on South Carolina. Nothing like it. The honorable member, in his first speech, expressed opinions, in regard to revenue, and some other topics, which I heard both with pain and surprise. I told the gentleman that I was aware that such sentiments were entertained out of the government, but had not expected to find them advanced in it; that I knew there were persons in the south who speak of our Union with indifference; or doubt, taking pains to magnify its evils, and to say nothing of its benefits; that the honorable member himself, I was sure, could never be one of these; and I regretted the expression of such opinions as he had avowed, because I thought their obvious tendency was to encourage feelings of disrespect to the Union, and to weaken its connection. This, sir, is the sum and substance of all I said on the subject. And this constitutes the attack which called on the chivalry of the gentleman, in his opinion, to harry us with such a forage among the party pamphlets and party proceedings of Massachusetts. If he means that I spoke with dissatisfaction or disrespect of the ebullitions of individuals in South Carolina, it is true. But, if he means that I had assailed the character of the state, her honor, or patriotism, that I had reflected on her history or her conduct, he had not the slightest ground for any such assumption. I did not even refer, I think, in my observations, to any collection of individuals.

I said nothing of the recent conventions. I spoke in the most guarded and careful manner, and only expressed my regret for the publication of opinions which I presumed the honorable member disapproved as much as myself. In this, it seems, I was mistaken.

I do not remember that the gentleman has disclaimed any sentiment, or any opinion, of a supposed anti-Union tendency, which on all or any of the recent occasions has been expressed. The whole drift of his speech has been rather to prove, that, in divers times and manners, sentiments equally liable to objection have been promulgated in New England. And one would suppose that his object, in this reference to Massachusetts, was to find a precedent to justify proceedings in the south, were it not for the reproach and contumely with which he labors, all along, to load his precedents.

By way of defending South Carolina from what he chooses to think an attack on her, he first quotes the example of Massachusetts, and then denounces that example, in good set terms. This twofold purpose, not very consistent with itself, one would think, was exhibited more than once in the course of his speech. He referred, for instance, to the Hartford Convention. Did he do this for authority, or for a topic of reproach? Apparently for both; for he told us that he should find no fault with the mere fact of holding such a convention, and considering and discussing such questions as he supposes were then and there discussed; but what rendered it obnoxious was the time it was holden, and the circumstances of the country then existing. We were in a war, he said, and the country needed all our aid; the hand of government required to be strengthened, not weakened; and patriotism should have postponed such proceedings to another day. The thing itself, then, is a precedent: the time and manner of it, only, subject of censure.

Now, sir, I go much farther, on this point, than the honorable member. Supposing, as the gentleman seems to, that the Hartford Convention assembled for any such purpose as breaking up the Union, because they thought unconstitutional laws had been passed, or to concert on that subject, or to calculate the value of the Union; supposing this to be their purpose, or any part of it, then I say the meeting itself was disloyal, and obnoxious to censure, whether held in time of peace, or time of war, or under whatever circumstances. The material matter is the object. Is dissolution the object? If it be, external circumstances may make it a more or less aggravated case, but cannot affect the principle. I do not hold, therefore, that the Hartford Convention was pardonable, even to the extent of the gentleman's admission, if its objects were really such as have been imputed to it. Sir, there never was a time, under any degree of excitement, in which the Hartford Convention, or any other convention, could maintain itself one moment in New England, if assembled for any such purpose as the gentleman says would have been an allowable purpose. To hold conventions to decide questions of constitutional law! to try the validity of statutes, by votes in a convention! Sir, the Hartford Convention, I presume, would not desire that the honorable gentleman should be their defender or advocate, if he puts their case upon such untenable and extravagant grounds.

Then, sir, the gentleman has no fault to find with these recently-promulgated South Carolina opinions. And, certainly, he need have none; for his own sentiments, as now advanced, and advanced on reflection, as far as I have been able to comprehend them, go the full length of all these opinions. I propose, sir, to say something on these, and to consider how far they are just and con-

stitutional. Before doing that, however, let me observe, that the eulogium pronounced on the character of the state of South Carolina, by the honorable gentleman, for her revolutionary and other merits, meets my hearty concurrence. I shall not acknowledge that the honorable member goes before me in regard for whatever of distinguished talent or distinguished character South Carolina has produced. I claim part of the honor, I partake in the pride, of her great names. I claim them for countrymen, one and all. The Laurenses, the Rutledges, the Pinckneys, the Sumpters, the Marions — Americans all — whose fame is no more to be hemmed in by state lines than their talents and their patriotism were capable of being circumscribed within the same narrow limits. In their day and generation, they served and honored the country, and the whole country; and their renown is of the treasures of the whole country. Him whose honored name the gentleman himself bears — does he suppose me less capable of gratitude for his patriotism, or sympathy for his sufferings, than if his eyes had first opened upon the light in Massachusetts instead of South Carolina? Sir, does he suppose it is in his power to exhibit a Carolina name so bright as to produce envy in my bosom? No, sir, increased gratification and delight, rather.

Sir, I thank God that if I am gifted with little of the spirit which is said to be able to raise mortals to the skies, I have yet none, as I trust, of that other spirit, which would drag angels down. When I shall be found, sir, in my place here in the Senate, or elsewhere, to sneer at public merit, because it happened to spring up beyond the little limits of my own state, or neighborhood; when I refuse, for any such cause, or for any cause, the homage due to American talent, to elevated patriotism, to sincere devotion to liberty and the country; or if I see an uncommon endowment of Heaven, if I see extraordinary capacity and virtue in any son of the south, and if, moved by local prejudices, or gangrened by state jealousy, I get up here to abate the tithe of a hair from his just character and just fame, — may my tongue cleave to the roof of my mouth! Sir, let me recur to pleasing recollections; let me indulge in refreshing remembrance of the past; let me remind you that in early times no states cherished greater harmony, both of principle and feeling, than Massachusetts and South Carolina. Would to God that harmony might again return. Shoulder to shoulder they went through the revolution; hand in hand they stood round the administration of Washington, and felt his own great arm lean on them for support. Unkind feeling, if it exist, alienation, and distrust are the growth, unnatural to such soils, of false principles since sown. They are weeds, the seeds of which that same great arm never scattered.

Mr. President, I shall enter on no encomium upon Massachusetts — she needs none. There she is — behold her, and judge for yourselves. There is her history — the world knows it by heart. The past, at least, is secure. There is Boston, and Concord, and Lexington, and Bunker Hill; and there they will remain forever. The bones of her sons, fallen in the great struggle for independence, now lie mingled with the soil of every state from New England to Georgia; and there they will lie forever. And, sir, where American liberty raised its first voice, and where its youth was nurtured and sustained, there it still lives, in the strength of its manhood, and full of its original spirit. If discord and disunion shall wound it; if folly and madness, if uneasiness under salutary and necessary restraint, shall succeed to separate it from that Union by which alone its existence is made sure, — it will stand, in the end, by the side of that cradle in which its infancy was rocked; it will stretch forth its arm, with whatever vigor it may still retain, over the friends who

gather around it; and it will fall at last, if fall it must, amidst the proudest monuments of its glory, and on the very spot of its origin.

There yet remains to be performed, Mr. President, by far the most grave and important duty; which I feel to be devolved on me by this occasion. It is to state, and to defend, what I conceive to be the true principles of the constitution under which we are here assembled. I might well have desired that so weighty a task should have fallen into other and abler hands. I could have wished that it should have been executed by those whose character and experience give weight and influence to their opinions, such as cannot possibly belong to mine. But, sir, I have met the occasion, not sought it; and I shall proceed to state my own sentiments, without challenging for them any particular regard, with studied plainness and as much precision as possible.

I understand the honorable gentleman from South Carolina to maintain that it is a right of the state legislatures to interfere, whenever, in their judgment, this government transcends its constitutional limits, and to arrest the operation of its laws.

I understand him to maintain this right as a right existing under the constitution, not as a right to overthrow it, on the ground of extreme necessity, such as would justify violent revolution.

I understand him to maintain an authority, on the part of the states, thus to interfere, for the purpose of correcting the exercise of power by the general government, of checking it, and of compelling it to conform to their opinion of the extent of its power.

I understand him to maintain that the ultimate power of judging of the constitutional extent of its own authority is not lodged exclusively in the general government or any branch of it; but that, on the contrary, the states may lawfully decide for themselves, and each state for itself, whether, in a given case, the act of the general government transcends its power.

I understand him to insist that, if the exigency of the case, in the opinion of any state government, require it, such state government may, by its own sovereign authority, annul an act of the general government which it deems plainly and palpably unconstitutional.

This is the sum of what I understand from him to be the South Carolina doctrine. I propose to consider it, and to compare it with the constitution. Allow me to say, as a preliminary remark, that I call this the South Carolina doctrine, only because the gentleman himself has so denominated it. I do not feel at liberty to say that South Carolina, as a state, has ever advanced these sentiments. I hope she has not, and never may. That a great majority of her people are opposed to the tariff laws is doubtless true. That a majority, somewhat less than that just mentioned, conscientiously believe these laws unconstitutional, may probably be also true. But that any majority holds to the right of direct state interference, at state discretion, the right of nullifying acts of Congress by acts of state legislation, is more than I know, and what I shall be slow to believe.

That there are individuals, besides the honorable gentleman, who do maintain these opinions, is quite certain. I recollect the recent expression of a sentiment which circumstances attending its utterance and publication justify us in supposing was not unpremeditated — "The sovereignty of the state; never to be controlled, construed, or decided on, but by her own feelings of honorable justice."

[Mr. HAYNE here rose, and said, that, for the purpose of being clearly un-

derstood, he would state that his proposition was in the words of the Virginia resolution, as follows:—

“That this Assembly doth explicitly and peremptorily declare, that it views the powers of the federal government, as resulting from the compact, to which the states are parties, as limited by the plain sense and intention of the instrument constituting that compact, as no further valid than they are authorized by the grants enumerated in that compact; and that, in case of a deliberate, palpable, and dangerous exercise of other powers not granted by the same compact, the states who are parties thereto have the right and are in duty bound, to interpose for arresting the progress of the evil, and for maintaining, within their respective limits, the authorities, rights, and liberties pertaining to them.”]

Mr. WEBSTER resumed:—

I am quite aware, Mr. President, of the existence of the resolution which the gentleman read, and has now repeated, and that he relies on it as his authority. I know the source, too, from which it is understood to have proceeded. I need not say, that I have much respect for the constitutional opinions of Mr. Madison; they would weigh greatly with me, always. But, before the authority of his opinion be vouched for the gentleman's proposition, it will be proper to consider what is the fair interpretation of that resolution, to which Mr. Madison is understood to have given his sanction. As the gentleman construes it, it is an authority for him. Possibly he may not have adopted the right construction. That resolution declares, *that in the case of the dangerous exercise of powers not granted by the general government, the states may interpose to arrest the progress of the evil.* But how interpose? and what does this declaration purport? Does it mean no more than that there may be extreme cases in which the people, in any mode of assembling, may resist usurpation, and relieve themselves from a tyrannical government? No one will deny this. Such resistance is not only acknowledged to be just in America, but in England also. Blackstone admits as much, in the theory and practice, too, of the English constitution. We, sir, who oppose the Carolina doctrine, do not deny that the people may, if they choose, throw off any government, when it becomes oppressive and intolerable, and erect a better in its stead. We all know that civil institutions are established for the public benefit, and that, when they cease to answer the ends of their existence they may be changed.

But I do not understand the doctrine now contended for to be that which, for the sake of distinctness, we may call the right of revolution. I understand the gentleman to maintain, that without revolution, without civil commotion, without rebellion, a remedy for supposed abuse and transgression of the powers of the general government lies in a direct appeal to the interference of the state governments. [Mr. HAYNE here rose: He did not contend, he said, for the mere right of revolution, but for the right of constitutional resistance. What he maintained was, that, in case of a plain, palpable violation of the constitution by the general government, a state may interpose; and that this interposition is constitutional.]

Mr. WEBSTER resumed:—

So, sir, I understood the gentleman, and am happy to find that I did not misunderstand him. What he contends for is, that it is constitutional to interrupt the administration of the constitution itself, in the hands of those who are chosen and sworn to administer it, by the direct interference, in form of law, of the states, in virtue of their sovereign capacity. The inherent right in

the people to reform their government I do not deny; and that they have another right, and that is, to resist unconstitutional laws without overturning the government. It is no doctrine of mine, that unconstitutional laws bind the people. The great question is, *Whose prerogative is it to decide on the constitutionality or unconstitutionality of the laws?* On that the main debate hinges. The proposition that, in case of a supposed violation of the constitution by Congress, the states have a constitutional right to interfere, and annul the law of Congress, is the proposition of the gentleman; I do not admit it. If the gentleman had intended no more than to assert the right of revolution for justifiable cause, he would have said only what all agree to. — But I cannot conceive that there can be a middle course between submission to the laws, when regularly pronounced constitutional, on the one hand, and open resistance, which is revolution or rebellion, on the other. I say the right of a state to annul a law of Congress cannot be maintained but on the ground of the unalienable right of man to resist oppression; that is to say, upon the ground of revolution. I admit that there is no ultimate violent remedy, above the constitution, and in defiance of the constitution, which may be resorted to, when a revolution is to be justified. But I do not admit that under the constitution, and in conformity with it, there is any mode in which a state government, as a member of the Union, can interfere and stop the progress of the general government, by force of her own laws, under any circumstances whatever.

This leads us to inquire into the origin of this government, and the source of its power. Whose agent is it? Is it the creature of the state legislatures, or the creature of the people? If the government of the United States be the agent of the state governments, then they may control it, provided they can agree in the manner of controlling it; if it is the agent of the people, then the people alone can control it, restrain it, modify or reform it. It is observable enough, that the doctrine for which the honorable gentleman contends leads him to the necessity of maintaining, not only that this general government is the creature of the states, but that it is the creature of each of the states severally; so that each may assert the power, for itself, of determining whether it acts within the limits of its authority. It is the servant of four and twenty masters, of different wills and different purposes; and yet bound to obey all. This absurdity (for it seems no less) arises from a misconception as to the origin of this government, and its true character. It is, sir, the people's constitution, the people's government; made for the people; made by the people; and answerable to the people. The people of the United States have declared that this constitution shall be the supreme law. We must either admit the proposition, or dispute their authority. The states are unquestionably sovereign, so far as their sovereignty is not affected by this supreme law. The state legislatures, as political bodies, however sovereign, are yet not sovereign over the people. So far as the people have given power to the general government, so far the grant is unquestionably good, and the government holds of the people, and not of the state governments. We are all agents of the same supreme power, the people. The general government and the state governments derive their authority from the same source. Neither can, in relation to the other, be called primary; though one is definite and restricted, and the other general and residuary.

The national government possesses those powers which it can be shown the people have conferred on it, and no more. All the rest belongs to the state governments, or to the people themselves. So far as the people have restrain-

ed state sovereignty by the expression of their will, in the constitution of the United States, so far, it must be admitted, state sovereignty is effectually controlled. I do not contend that it is, or ought to be, controlled further. The sentiment to which I have referred propounds that state sovereignty is only to be controlled by its own "feelings of justice;" that is to say, it is not to be controlled at all; for one who is to follow his feelings, is under no legal control. Now, however men may think this ought to be, the fact is, that the people of the United States have chosen to impose control on state sovereignty. The constitution has ordered the matter differently from what this opinion announces. To make war, for instance, is an exercise of sovereignty; but the constitution declares that no state shall make war. To coin money is another exercise of sovereign power; but no state is at liberty to coin money. Again: the constitution says, that no sovereign state shall be so sovereign as to make a treaty. These prohibitions, it must be confessed, are a control on the state sovereignty of South Carolina, as well as of the other states, which does not arise "from feelings of honorable justice." Such an opinion, therefore, is in defiance of the plainest provisions of the constitution.

There are other proceedings of public bodies which have already been alluded to, and to which I refer again for the purpose of ascertaining more fully what is the length and breadth of that doctrine, denominated the Carolina doctrine, which the honorable member has now stood up on this floor to maintain.

In one of them I find it resolved that "the tariff of 1828, and every other tariff designed to promote one branch of industry at the expense of others, is contrary to the meaning and intention of the federal compact; and as such a dangerous, palpable, and deliberate usurpation of power, by a determined majority, wielding the general government beyond the limits of its delegated powers, as calls upon the states which compose the suffering minority, in their sovereign capacity, to exercise the powers which, as sovereigns, necessarily devolve upon them, when their compact is violated."

Observe, sir, that this resolution holds the tariff of 1828, and every other tariff, designed to promote one branch of industry at the expense of another, to be such a dangerous, palpable, and deliberate usurpation of power, as calls upon the states, in their sovereign capacity, to interfere, by their own power. This denunciation, Mr. President, you will please to observe, includes our old tariff of 1816, as well as all others; because that was established to promote the interest of the manufacturers of cotton, to the manifest and admitted injury of the Calcutta cotton trade. Observe, again, that all the qualifications are here rehearsed, and charged upon the tariff, which are necessary to bring the case within the gentleman's proposition. The tariff is a usurpation; it is a dangerous usurpation; it is a palpable usurpation; it is a deliberate usurpation. It is such a usurpation as calls upon the states to exercise their right of interference. Here is a case, then, within the gentleman's principles, and all his qualifications of his principles. It is a case for action. The constitution is plainly, dangerously, palpably, and deliberately violated; and the states must interpose their own authority to arrest the law. Let us suppose the state of South Carolina to express this same opinion, by the voice of her legislature. That would be very imposing; but what then? Is the voice of one state conclusive? It so happens that, at the very moment when South Carolina resolves that the tariff laws are unconstitutional, Pennsylvania and Kentucky resolve exactly the reverse. *They* hold those laws to be both highly proper and strictly constitutional. And now, sir, how does the honorable

member propose to deal with this case? How does he get out of this difficulty, upon any principle of his? His construction gets us into it; how does he propose to get us out?

In Carolina, the tariff is a palpable, deliberate usurpation; Carolina, therefore, may *nullify* it, and refuse to pay the duties. In Pennsylvania, it is both clearly constitutional and highly expedient; and there the duties are to be paid. And yet we live under a government of uniform laws, and under a constitution, too, which contains an express provision, as it happens, that all duties shall be equal in all the states! Does not this approach absurdity?

If there be no power to settle such questions, independent of either of the states, is not the whole Union a rope of sand? Are we not thrown back again precisely upon the old confederation?

It is too plain to be argued. Four and twenty interpreters of constitutional law, each with a power to decide for itself, and none with authority to bind anybody else, and this constitutional law the only bond of their union! What is such a state of things but a mere connection during pleasure, or, to use the phraseology of the times, *during feeling*? And that feeling, too, not the feeling of the people who established the constitution, but the feeling of the state governments.

In another of the South Carolina addresses, having premised that the crisis requires "all the concentrated energy of passion," an attitude of open resistance to the laws of the Union is advised. Open resistance to the laws, then, is the constitutional remedy, the conservative power of the state, which the South Carolina doctrines teach for the redress of political evils, real or imaginary. And its authors further say that, appealing with confidence to the constitution itself to justify their opinions, they cannot consent to try their accuracy by the courts of justice. In one sense, indeed, sir, this is assuming an attitude of open resistance in favor of liberty. But what sort of liberty? The liberty of establishing their own opinions, in defiance of the opinions of all others; the liberty of judging and of deciding exclusively themselves, in a matter in which others have as much right to judge and decide as they; the liberty of placing their opinions above the judgment of all others, above the laws, and above the constitution. This is their liberty, and this is the fair result of the proposition contended for by the honorable gentleman. Or it may be more properly said, it is identical with it, rather than a result from it. In the same publication we find the following: "Previously to our revolution, when the arm of oppression was stretched over New England, where did our northern brethren meet with a braver sympathy than that which sprung from the bosom of Carolinians? *We had no extortion, no oppression, no collision with the king's ministers, no navigation interests springing up, in envious rivalry of England.*"

This seems extraordinary language. South Carolina no collision with the king's ministers in 1775! no extortion! no oppression! But, sir, it is also most significant language. Does any man doubt the purpose for which it was penned? Can any one fail to see that it was designed to raise in the reader's mind the question, whether, *at this time*, — that is to say, in 1828, — South Carolina has any collision with the king's ministers, any oppression, or extortion, to fear from England? whether, in short, England is not as naturally the friend of South Carolina as New England, with her navigation interests springing up in envious rivalry of England?

Is it not strange, sir, that an intelligent man in South Carolina, in 1828, should thus labor to prove, that in 1775, there was no hostility, no cause of



war, between South Carolina and England! that she had no occasion, in reference to her own interest, or from a regard to her own welfare, to take up arms in the revolutionary contest? Can any one account for the expression of such strange sentiments, and their circulation through the state, otherwise than by supposing the object to be, what I have already intimated, to raise the question, if they had no "*collision*" (mark the expression) with the ministers of King George the Third, in 1775, what *collision* have they, in 1828, with the ministers of King George the Fourth? What is there now, in the existing state of things, to separate Carolina from *Old*, more, or rather less, than from *New* England?

Resolutions, sir, have been recently passed by the legislature of South Carolina. I need not refer to them; they go no further than the honorable gentleman himself has gone — and I hope not so far. I content myself therefore, with debating the matter with him.

And now, sir, what I have first to say on this subject is, that at no time, and under no circumstances, has New England, or any state in New England, or any respectable body of persons in New England, or any public man of standing in New England, put forth such a doctrine as this Carolina doctrine.

The gentleman has found no case — he can find none — to support his own opinions by New England authority. New England has studied the constitution in other schools, and under other teachers. She looks upon it with other regards, and deems more highly and reverently, both of its just authority and its utility and excellence. The history of her legislative proceedings may be traced — the ephemeral effusions of temporary bodies, called together by the excitement of the occasion, may be hunted up — they have been hunted up. The opinions and votes of her public men, in and out of Congress, may be explored — it will all be in vain. The Carolina doctrine can derive from her neither countenance nor support. She rejects it now; she always did reject it. The honorable member has referred to expressions on the subject of the embargo law, made in this place by an honorable and venerable gentleman (Mr. HILLHOUSE) now favoring us with his presence. He quotes that distinguished senator as saying, that in his judgment the embargo law was unconstitutional, and that, therefore, in his opinion, the people were not bound to obey it.

That, sir, is perfectly constitutional language. As unconstitutional law is not binding; *but then it does not rest with a resolution or a law of a state legislature to decide whether an act of Congress be or be not constitutional.* An unconstitutional act of Congress would not bind the people of this District although they have no legislature to interfere in their behalf; and, on the other hand, a constitutional law of Congress does bind the citizens of every state, although all their legislatures should undertake to annul it, by act or resolution. The venerable Connecticut senator is a constitutional lawyer, of sound principles and enlarged knowledge; a statesman practiced and experienced, bred in the company of Washington, and holding just views upon the nature of our governments. He believed the embargo unconstitutional, and so did others; but what then? Who did he suppose was to decide that question? The state legislature? Certainly not. No such sentiment ever escaped his lips. Let us follow up, sir, this New England opposition to the embargo laws; let us trace it, till we discern the principle which controlled and governed New England throughout the whole course of that opposition. We shall then see what similarity there is between the New England school of constitutional opinions and this modern Carolina school. The gentleman,

I think, read a petition from some single individual, addressed to the legislature of Massachusetts, asserting the Carolina doctrine — that is, the right of state interference to arrest the laws of the Union. The fate of that petition shows the sentiment of the legislature. It met no favor. The opinions of Massachusetts were otherwise. They had been expressed in 1798, in answer to the resolutions of Virginia, and she did not depart from them, nor bend them to the times. Misgoverned, wronged, oppressed, as she felt herself to be, she still held fast her integrity to the Union. The gentleman may find in her proceedings much evidence of dissatisfaction with the measures of government, and great and deep dislike, she claimed no right still to sever asunder the bonds of the Union. There was heat, and there was anger in her political feeling. Be it so. Her heat or her anger did not, nevertheless, betray her into infidelity to the government. The gentleman labors to prove that she disliked the embargo as much as South Carolina dislikes the tariff, and expressed her dislike as strongly. Be it so; *but did she propose the Carolina remedy? Did she threaten to interfere, by state authority, to annul the laws of the Union?* That is the question for the gentleman's consideration.

No doubt, sir, a great majority of the people of New England conscientiously believe the embargo law of 1807 unconstitutional — as conscientiously, certainly, as the people of South Carolina hold that opinion of the tariff. — They reasoned thus: Congress has power to regulate commerce; but here is a law, they said, stopping all commerce, and stopping it indefinitely. The law is perpetual, therefore, as the law against treason or murder. Now, is this regulating commerce, or destroying it? Is it guiding, controlling, giving the rule to commerce, as a subsisting thing, or is it putting an end to it altogether? Nothing is more certain than that a majority in New England deemed this law a violation of the constitution. This very case required by the gentleman to justify state interference had then arisen. Massachusetts believed this law to be *"a deliberate, palpable, and dangerous exercise of a power not granted by the constitution."* Deliberate it was, for it was long continued; palpable she thought it, as no words in the constitution gave the power, and only a construction, in her opinion most violent, raised it; dangerous it was, since it threatened utter ruin to her most important interests. Here, then, was a Carolina case. How did Massachusetts deal with it? It was, as she thought, a plain, manifest, palpable violation of the constitution; and it brought ruin to her doors. Thousands of families, and hundreds of thousands of individuals, were beggared by it. While she saw and felt all this, she saw and felt, also, that as a measure of national policy, it was perfectly futile; that the country was no way benefitted by that which caused so much individual distress; that it was efficient only for the production of evil, and all that evil inflicted on ourselves. In such a case, under such circumstances, how did Massachusetts demean herself? Sir, she remonstrated, she memorialized, she addressed herself to the general government, not exactly "with the concentrated energy of passion," but with her strong sense, and the energy of sober conviction. But she did not interpose the arm of her power to arrest the law, and break the embargo. Far from it. Her principles bound her to two things; and she followed her principles, lead where they might. First, to submit to every constitutional law of Congress; and secondly, if the constitutional validity of the law be doubted, to refer that question to the decision of the proper tribunals. The first principle is vain and ineffectual without the second. A majority of us in New England believed the

embargo law unconstitutional; but the great question was, and always will be in such cases, Who is to decide this? Who is to judge between the people and the government? And, sir, it is quite plain, that the constitution of the United States confers on the government itself, to be exercised by its appropriate department, this power of deciding, ultimately and conclusively, upon the just extent of its own authority. If this had not been done, we should not have advanced a single step beyond the old confederation.

Being fully of opinion that the embargo law was unconstitutional, the people of New England were yet equally clear in the opinion — it was a matter they did not doubt upon — that the question, after all, must be decided by the judicial tribunals of the United States. Before those tribunals, therefore, they brought the question. Under the provisions of the law, they had given bonds, to millions in amount, and which were alleged to be forfeited. They suffered the bonds to be sued, and thus raised the question. In the old-fashioned way of settling disputes, they went to law. The case came to hearing and solemn argument; and he who espoused their cause and stood up for them against the validity of the act, was none other than that great man, of whom the gentleman has made honorable mention, SAMUEL DEXTER. He was then, sir, in the fullness of his knowledge and the maturity of his strength. He had retired from long and distinguished public service here, to the renewed pursuit of professional duties; carrying with him all that enlargement and expansion, all the new strength and force, which an acquaintance with the more general subjects discussed in the national councils is capable of adding to professional attainment, in a mind of true greatness and comprehension. He was a lawyer, and he was also a statesman. He had studied the constitution, when he filled public station, that he might defend it; he had examined its principles, that he might maintain them. More than all men, or at least as much as any man, he was attached to the general government, and to the union of the states. His feelings and opinions all ran in that direction. A question of constitutional law, too, was, of all subjects, that one which was best suited to his talents and learning. Aloof from technicality, and unfettered by artificial rule, such a question gave opportunity for that deep and clear analysis, that mighty grasp of principle, which so much distinguished his higher efforts. His very statement was argument; his inference seemed demonstration. The earnestness of his own conviction wrought conviction in others. One was convinced, and believed, and consented, because it was gratifying, delightful, to think, and feel, and believe, in unison with an intellect of such evident superiority.

Mr. Dexter, sir, such as I have described him, argued the New England cause. He put into his effort his whole heart, as well as all the powers of his understanding; for he had avowed, in the most public manner, his entire concurrence with his neighbors, on the point in dispute. He argued the cause; it was lost, and New England submitted. The established tribunals pronounced the law constitutional, and New England acquiesced. Now, sir, is not this the exact opposite of the doctrine of the gentleman from South Carolina? According to him, instead of referring to the judicial tribunals, we should have broken up the embargo, by laws of our own; we should have repealed it, *quoad* New England; for we had a strong, palpable, and oppressive case. Sir, we believe the embargo unconstitutional; but still, that was matter of opinion, and who was to decide it? We thought it a clear case; but, nevertheless, we did not take the laws into our hands, *because we did not wish to bring about a revolution, nor to break up the Union*; for I main-

tain, that, between submission to the decision of the constituted tribunals, and revolution, or disunion, there is no middle ground — there is no ambiguous condition, half allegiance and half rebellion. There is no treason, *madcosy*. And, sir, how futile, how very futile it is, to admit the right of state interference, and then to attempt to save it from the character of unlawful resistance, by adding terms of qualification to the causes and occasions, leaving all the qualifications, like the case itself, in the discretion of the state governments. It must be a clear case, it is said; a deliberate case; a palpable case; a dangerous case. But, then, the state is still left at liberty to decide for herself what is clear, what is deliberate, what is palpable, what is dangerous.

Do adjectives and epithets avail any thing? Sir, the human mind is so constituted, that the merits of both sides of a controversy appear very clear, and very palpable, to those who respectively espouse them, and both sides usually grow clearer, as the controversy advances. South Carolina sees unconstitutionality in the tariff — she sees oppression there, also, and she sees danger. Pennsylvania, with a vision not less sharp, looks at the same tariff, and sees no such thing in it — she sees it all constitutional, all useful, all safe. The faith of South Carolina is strengthened by opposition, and she now not only sees, but *resolves*, that the tariff is palpably unconstitutional, oppressive, and dangerous; but Pennsylvania, not to be behind her neighbors, and equally willing to strengthen her own faith by a confident asseveration, *resolves* also, and gives to every warm affirmative of South Carolina, a plain downright Pennsylvania negative. South Carolina to show the strength and unity of her opinions, brings her assembly to a unanimity, within seven votes; Pennsylvania, not to be outdone in this respect more than others, reduces her dissentient fraction to one vote. Now, sir, again I ask the gentleman, what is to be done? Are these states both right? Is he bound to consider them both right? If not, which is in the wrong? or, rather, which has the best right to decide?

And if he, and if I, are not to know what the constitution means, and what it is, till those two state legislatures, and the twenty-two others, shall agree in its construction what have we sworn to, when we have sworn to maintain it? I was forcibly struck, sir, with one reflection, as the gentleman went on with his speech. He quoted Mr. Madison's resolutions to prove that a state may interfere, in a case of deliberate, palpable, and dangerous exercise of a power not granted. The honorable member supposes the tariff law to be such an exercise of power, and that consequently, a case has arisen in which the state may, if it see fit, interfere by its own law. Now, it so happens, nevertheless, that Madison himself deems this same tariff law quite constitutional. Instead of a clear and palpable violation, it is, in his judgment, no violation at all. So that, while they use his authority for a hypothetical case, they reject it in the very case before them. All this, sir, shows the inherent futility. I had almost used a stronger word — of conceding this power of interference to the states, and then attempting to secure it from abuse by imposing qualifications of which the states themselves are to judge. One of two things is true; either the laws of the Union are beyond the control of the states, or else we have no constitution of general government; and are thrust back again to the days of the confederacy.

Let me here say, sir, that if the gentleman's doctrine had been received and acted upon in New England, in the times of the embargo and non-intercourse, we should probably not now have been here. The government would very likely have gone to pieces and crumbled into dust. No stronger case can

ever arise than existed under those laws; no states can ever entertain a clearer conviction than the New England States then entertained; and if they had been under the influence of that heresy of opinion, as I must call it, which the honorable member espouses, this Union would, in all probability have been scattered to the four winds. I ask the gentleman, therefore, to apply his principles to that case; I ask him to come forth and declare whether, in his opinion, the New England States would have been justified in interfering to break up the embargo system, under the conscientious opinions which he held upon it. Had they a right to annul that law? Does he admit, or deny? If that which is thought palpably unconstitutional in South Carolina justifies that state in arresting the progress of the law, tell me whether that which was thought palpably unconstitutional also in Massachusetts would have justified her in doing the same thing. Sir, I deny the whole doctrine. It has not a foot of ground in the constitution to stand on. No public man of reputation ever advanced it in Massachusetts, in the warmest times, or could maintain himself upon it there at any time.

I wish now, sir, to make a remark upon the Virginia resolutions of 1798. I cannot undertake to say how these resolutions were understood by those who passed them. Their language is not a little indefinite. In the case of the exercise, by Congress, of a dangerous power, not granted to them, the resolutions assert the right, on the part of the state to interfere, and arrest the progress of the evil. This is susceptible of more than one interpretation. It may mean no more than that the states may interfere by complaint and remonstrance, or by proposing to the people an alteration of the federal constitution. This would all be quite unobjectionable; or it may be that no more is meant than to assert the general right of revolution, as against all governments, in cases of intolerable oppression. This no one doubts; and this, in my opinion, is all that he who framed these resolutions could have meant by it; for I shall not readily believe that he was ever of opinion that a state, under the constitution, and in conformity with it, could, upon the ground of her own opinion of its unconstitutionality, however clear and palpable she might think the case, annul a law of Congress, so far as it should operate on herself, by her own legislative power.

I must now beg to ask, sir, Whence is this supposed right of the states derived? Where do they get the power to interfere with the laws of the Union? Sir, the opinion which the honorable gentleman maintains is a notion founded in a total misapprehension, in my judgment, of the origin of this government, and of the foundation on which it stands. I hold it to be a popular government, erected by the people, those who administer it responsible to the people, and itself capable of being amended and modified, just as the people may choose it should be. It is as popular, just as truly emanating from the people, as the state governments. It is created for one purpose; the state governments for another. It has its own powers; they have theirs. There is no more authority with them to arrest the operation of a law of Congress, than with Congress to arrest the operation of their laws. We are here to administer a constitution emanating immediately from the people, and trusted by them to our administration. It is not the creature of the state governments. It is of no moment to the argument that certain acts of the state legislatures are necessary to fill our seats in this body. That is not one of their original state powers, a part of the sovereignty of the state. It is a duty which the people, by the constitution itself, have imposed on the state legislatures, and which they might have left to be performed elsewhere, if they had seen fit.

So they have left the choice of president with electors; but all this does not affect the proposition that this whole government — President, Senate and House of Representatives — is a popular government. It leaves it still all its popular character. The governor of a state (in some of the states) is chosen not directly by the people for the purpose of performing, among other duties, that of electing a governor. Is the government of the state on that account not a popular government? This government, sir, is the independent offspring of the popular will. It is not the creature of state legislatures; nay, more, if the whole truth must be told, the people brought it into existence, established it, and have hitherto supported it, for the very purpose, amongst others, of imposing certain salutary restraints on state sovereignties. The states cannot now make war; they cannot contract alliances; they cannot make, each for itself, separate regulations of commerce; they cannot lay imposts; they cannot coin money. If this constitution, sir, be the creature of state legislatures, it must be admitted that it has obtained a strange control over the volition of its creators.

The people then, sir, erected this government. They gave it a constitution, and in that constitution they have enumerated the powers which they bestow on it. They have made it a limited government. They have defined its authority. They have restrained it to the exercise of such powers as are granted; and all others, they declare, are reserved to the states or the people. But, sir, they have not stopped here. If they had, they would have accomplished but half their work. No definition can be so clear as to avoid possibility of doubt; no limitation so precise as to exclude all uncertainty. Who, then, shall construe this grant of the people? Who shall interpret their will, where it may be supposed they have left it doubtful? With whom do they leave this ultimate right of deciding on the powers of the government? Sir, they have settled all this in the fullest manner. They have left it with the government itself, in its appropriate branches. Sir, the very chief end, the main design for which the whole constitution was framed and adopted, was to establish a government that should not be obliged to act through state agency, or depend on state opinion and discretion. The people had had quite enough of that kind of government under the confederacy. Under that system, the legal action — the application of law to individuals — belonged exclusively to the states. Congress could only recommend — their acts were not of binding force till the states had adopted and sanctioned them. Are we in that condition still? Are we yet at the mercy of state discretion and state construction? Sir, if we are, then vain will be our attempt to maintain the constitution under which we sit.

But, sir, the people have wisely provided, in the constitution itself, a proper, suitable mode and tribunal for settling questions of constitutional law. There are, in the constitution, grants of powers to Congress, and restrictions on those powers. There are also prohibitions on the states. Some authority must therefore necessarily exist, having the ultimate jurisdiction to fix and ascertain the interpretation of these grants, restrictions, and prohibitions. The constitution has itself pointed out, ordained, and established that authority. How has it accomplished this great and essential end? By declaring, sir, that "*the constitution and the laws of the United States, made in pursuance thereof, shall be the supreme law of the land, any thing in the constitution or laws of any state to the contrary notwithstanding.*"

This, sir, was the first great step. By this, the supremacy of the constitution and laws of the United States is declared. The people so will it. No state

law is to be valid which comes in conflict with the constitution or any law of the United States. But who shall decide this question of interference? To whom lies the last appeal? This, sir, the constitution itself decides also, by declaring "*that the judicial power shall extend to all cases arising under the constitution and laws of the United States.*" These two provisions, sir, cover the whole ground. They are, in truth, the keystone of the arch. With these it is a government; without them it is a confederacy. In pursuance of these clear and express provisions, Congress established, at its very first session, in the judicial act, a mode for carrying them into full effect, and for bringing all questions of constitutional power to the final decision of the Supreme Court. It then, sir, became a government. It then had the means of self-protection; and but for this, it would, in all probability, have been now among things which are passed. Having constituted the government, and declared its powers, the people have further said, that since somebody must decide on the extent of these powers, the government shall itself decide — subject always like other popular governments, to its responsibility to the people. And now, sir, I repeat, how is it that a state legislature acquires any right to interfere? Who, or what, gives them the right to say to the people, "We, who are your, agents and servants for one purpose, will undertake to decide, that your other agents and servants, appointed by you for another purpose, have transcended the authority you gave them"? The reply would be, I think, not impertinent, "Who made you a judge over another's servants. To their own masters they stand or fall."

Sir, I deny this power of state legislatures altogether. It cannot stand the test of examination. Gentlemen may say, that, in an extreme case, a state government might protect the people from intolerable oppression. Sir, in such a case the people might protect themselves, without the aid of the state governments. Such a case warrants revolution. It must make, when it comes, a law for itself. A nullifying act of a state legislature cannot alter the case, nor make resistance any more lawful. In maintaining these sentiments, sir, I am but asserting the rights of the people. I state what they have declared, and insist on their right to declare it. They have chosen to repose this power in the general government, and I think it my duty to support it, like other constitutional powers.

For myself, sir, I doubt the jurisdiction of South Carolina, or any other state, to prescribe my constitutional duty, or to settle, between me and the people, the validity of laws of Congress for which I have voted. I decline her umpirage. I have not sworn to support the constitution according to her construction of its clauses. I have not stipulated, by my oath of office or otherwise, to come under any responsibility, except to the people and those whom they have appointed to pass upon the question, whether the laws, supported by my votes, conform to the constitution of the country. And, sir, if we look to the general nature of the case, could any thing have been more preposterous than to have made a government for the whole Union, and yet left its powers subject, not to one interpretation, but to thirteen or twenty-four interpretations? Instead of one tribunal, established by all, responsible to all, with power to decide for all, shall constitutional questions be left to four and twenty popular bodies, each at liberty to decide for itself, and none bound to respect the decisions of others; and each at liberty, too, to give a new construction, on every new election of its own members? Would any thing, with such a principle in it, or rather with such a destitution of all principle, be fit to be called a government? No, sir. It should not be denominated a constitution. It

should be called, rather, a collection of topics for everlasting controversy; heads of debate for a disputatious people. It would not be a government. It would not be adequate to any practical good, nor fit for any country to live under. To avoid all possibility of being misunderstood, allow me to repeat again, in the fullest manner, that I claim no powers for the government by forced or unfair construction. I admit that it is a government of strictly limited powers; of enumerated, specified, and particularized powers; and that whatsoever is not granted is withheld. But, notwithstanding all this, and however the grant of powers may be expressed, its limits and extent may yet, in some cases, admit of doubt; and the general government would be good for nothing, it would be incapable of long existence, if some mode had not been provided in which those doubts, as they should arise, might be peaceably, but not authoritatively, solved.

And now, Mr. President, let me run the honorable gentleman's doctrine a little into its practical application. Let us look at his probable *modus operandi*. If a thing can be done, an ingenious man can tell *how* it is to be done. Now, I wish to be informed *how* this state interference is to be put in practice. We will take the existing case of the tariff law. South Carolina is said to have made up her opinion upon it. If we do not repeal it, (as we probably shall not,) she will then apply to the case the remedy of her doctrine. She will, we must suppose, pass a law of her legislature, declaring the several acts of Congress, usually called the tariff laws, null and void, so far as they respect South Carolina, or the citizens thereof. So far, all is a paper transaction, and easy enough. But the collector at Charleston is collecting the duties imposed by these tariff laws — he, therefore, must be stopped. The collector will seize the goods if the tariff duties are not paid. The state authorities will undertake their rescue: the marshal, with his posse, will come to the collector's aid; and here the contest begins. The militia of the state will be called out to sustain the nullifying act. They will march, sir, under a very gallant leader; for I believe the honorable member himself commands the militia of that part of the state. He will raise the NULLIFYING ACT on his standard, and spread it out as his banner. It will have a preamble, bearing that the tariff laws are palpable, deliberate, and dangerous violations of the constitution. He will proceed, with his banner flying, to the custom house in Charleston,—

“ all the while  
Sonorous metal blowing martial sounds.”

Arrived at the custom house, he will tell the collector that he must collect no more duties under any of the tariff laws. This he will be somewhat puzzled to say, by the way, with a grave countenance, considering what hand South Carolina herself had in that of 1816. But, sir, the collector would, probably, not desist at his bidding. Here would ensue a pause; for they say, that a certain stillness precedes the tempest. Before this military array should fall on custom house, collector, clerks, and all, it is very probable some of those composing it would request of their gallant commander-in-chief to be informed a little upon the point of law; for they have doubtless a just respect for his opinions as a lawyer, as well as for his bravery as a soldier. They know he has read Blackstone and the constitution, as well as Turenne and Vauban. They would ask him, therefore, something concerning their rights in this matter. They would inquire whether it was not somewhat dangerous to resist a law of the United States. What would be the nature of their offence, they would wish to learn, if they, by military force and array, resisted the execution in



Carolina of a law of the United States, and it should turn out, after all, that the law *was constitutional*. He would answer, of course, treason. No lawyer could give any other answer. John Fries, he would tell them, had learned that some years ago. How, then, they would ask, do you propose to defend us? We are not afraid of bullets, but treason has a way of taking people off that we do not much relish. How do you propose to defend us? "Look at my floating banner," he would reply; "see there the *nullifying law*!" Is it your opinion, gallant commander, they would then say, that if we should be indicted for treason, that same floating banner of yours would make a good plea in bar? "South Carolina is a sovereign state," he would reply. That is true; but would the judge admit our plea? "These tariff laws," he would repeat, "are unconstitutional, palpably, deliberately, dangerously." That all may be so; but if the tribunals should not happen to be of that opinion, shall we swing for it? We are ready to die for our country, but it is rather an awkward business, this dying without touching the ground. After all, this is a sort of *hemp-tax*, worse than any part of the tariff.

Mr. President, the honorable gentleman would be in a dilemma like that of another great general. He would have a knot before him which he could not untie. He must cut it with his sword. He must say to his followers, Defend yourselves with your bayonets; and this is war — civil war.

Direct collision, therefore, between force and force, is the unavoidable result of that remedy for the revision of unconstitutional laws which the gentleman contends for. It must happen in the very first case to which it is applied. Is not this the plain result? To resist, by force, the execution of a law, generally, is treason. Can the courts of the United States take notice of the indulgence of a state to commit treason? The common saying, that a state cannot commit treason herself, is nothing to the purpose. Can it authorize others to do it? If John Fries had produced an act of Pennsylvania, annulling the law of Congress, would it have helped his case? Talk about it, as we will, these doctrines go the length of revolution. They are incompatible with any peaceable administration of the government. They lead directly to disunion and civil commotion; and therefore it is, that at the commencement, when they are first found to be maintained by respectable men, and in a tangible form, that I enter my public protest against them all.

The honorable gentleman argues, that if this government be the sole judge of the extent of its own powers, whether that right of judging be in Congress or the Supreme Court, it equally subverts state sovereignty. This the gentleman sees, or thinks he sees, although he cannot perceive how the right of judging in this matter, if left to the exercise of state legislatures, has any tendency to subvert the government of the Union. The gentleman's opinion may be that the right *ought not* to have been lodged with the general government; he may like better such a constitution as we should have under the right of state interference; but I ask him to meet me on the plain matter of fact — I ask him to meet me on the constitution itself — I ask him if the power is not there — clearly and visibly found there.

But, sir, what is this danger, and what the grounds of it? Let it be remembered, that the constitution of the United States is not unalterable. It is to continue in its present form no longer than the people who established it shall choose to continue it. If they shall become convinced that they have made an injudicious or inexpedient partition and distribution of power between the state governments and the general government, they can alter that distribution at will.

If anything be found in the national constitution, either by original provision or subsequent interpretation, which ought not to be in it, the people know how to get rid of it. If any construction be established, unacceptable to them, so as to become, practically, a part of the constitution, they will amend it at their own sovereign pleasure. But while the people choose to maintain it as it is, while they are satisfied with it, and refuse to change it, who has given, or who can give, to the state legislatures a right to alter it, either by interference, construction, or otherwise? Gentlemen do not seem to recollect that the people have any power to do anything for themselves; they imagine there is no safety for them any longer than they are under the close guardianship of the state legislatures. Sir, the people have not trusted their safety, in regard to the general constitution, to these hands they have required other security, and taken other bonds. They have chosen to trust themselves, first to the plain words of the instrument, and to such construction as the government itself, in doubtful cases, should put on its own powers, under their oaths of office, and subject to their responsibility to them; just as the people of a state trust their own state governments with a similar power. Secondly, they have reposed their trust in the efficacy of frequent elections, and in their own power to remove their own servants and agents, whenever they see cause. Thirdly, they have reposed trust in the judicial power, which, in order that it might be trustworthy, they have made as respectable, as disinterested, and as independent as practicable. Fourthly, they have seen fit to rely, in case of necessity, or high expediency, on their known and admitted power to alter or amend the constitution, peaceably and quietly, whenever experience shall point out defects or imperfections. And finally, the people of the United States have at no time, in no way, directly or indirectly, authorized any state legislature to construe or interpret *their* instrument of government; much less to interfere, by their own power, to arrest its course and operation.

If sir, the people, in these respects, had done otherwise than they have done, their constitution could neither have been preserved, nor would it have been worth preserving. And if its plain provision shall now be disregarded, and these new doctrines interpolated in it, it will become as feeble and helpless as being as enemies, whether early or more recent, could possibly desire. It will exist in every state, but as a poor dependant on state permission. It must borrow leave to be, and will be, no longer than state pleasure, or state discretion, sees fit to grant the indulgence, and to prolong its poor existence.

But, sir, although there are fears, there are hopes also. The people have preserved this, their own chosen constitution, for forty years, and have seen their happiness, prosperity, and renown grow with its growth and strengthen with its strength. They are now, generally, strongly attached to it. Overthrown by direct assault it cannot be; evaded, undermined, NULLIFIED, it will not be, if we, and those who shall succeed us here, as agents and representatives of the people, shall conscientiously and vigilantly discharge the two great branches of our public trust — faithfully to preserve and wisely to administer it.

Mr. President, I have thus stated the reasons of my dissent to the doctrines which have been advanced and maintained. I am conscious of having detained you, and the Senate, much too long. I was drawn into the debate with no previous deliberation such as is suited to the discussion of so grave and important a subject. But it is a subject of which my heart is full, and I have not been willing to suppress the utterance of its spontaneous sentiments.

I cannot, even now, persuade myself to relinquish it, without expressing once more, my deep conviction, that since it respects nothing less than the union of the states, it is of most vital and essential importance to the public happiness. I profess, sir in my career hitherto, to have kept steadily in view the prosperity and honor of the whole country, and the preservation of our Federal Union. It is to that Union we owe our safety at home, and our consideration and dignity abroad. It is to that Union we are chiefly indebted for whatever makes us most proud of our country. That Union we reached only by the discipline of our virtues in the severe school of adversity. It had its origin in the necessities of disordered finance, prostrate commerce, and ruined credit. Under its benign influences, these great interests immediately awoke, as from the dead, and sprang forth with newness of life. Every year of its duration has teemed with fresh proofs of its utility and its blessings; and although our territory has stretched out wider and wider, and our population spread farther and farther, they have not outrun its protection or its benefits. It has been to us all a copious fountain of national, social, personal happiness. I have not allowed myself, sir, to look beyond the Union, to see what might lie hidden in the dark recess behind. I have not coolly weighed the chances of preserving liberty, when the bonds that unite us together shall be broken asunder. I have not accustomed myself to hang over the precipice of disunion, to see whether, with my short sight, I can fathom the depth of the abyss below; nor could I regard him as a safe counsellor in the affairs of this government, whose thoughts should be mainly bent on considering, not how the Union should be best preserved, but how tolerable might be the condition of the people when it shall be broken up and destroyed. While the Union lasts, we have high, exciting, gratifying prospects spread out before us, for us and our children. Beyond that I seek not to penetrate the veil. God grant that in my day at least, that curtain may not rise. God grant that on my vision never may be opened what lies behind. When my eyes shall be turned to behold, for the last time, the sun in heaven, may I not see him shining on the broken and dishonored fragments of a once-glorious Union; on states dis-severed, discordant, belligerent; on a land rent with civil feuds, or drenched, it may be, in fraternal blood! Let their last feeble and lingering glance, rather, behold the gorgeous ensign of the republic, now known and honored throughout the earth, still full high advanced, its arms and trophies streaming in their original lustre, not a stripe erased or polluted, nor a single star obscured — bearing for its motto no such miserable interrogatory as, *What is all this worth?* nor those other words of delusion and folly, *Liberty first, and Union afterwards*; but every where, spread all over in characters of living light, blazing on all its ample folds, as they float over the sea and over the land, and in every wind under the whole heavens, that other sentiment, dear to every true American heart — *Liberty and Union, now and forever, one and inseparable!*

\* Books ordered from this List under 4lbs. weight will be supplied, **FREE OF POSTAGE**, by remitting to the Publishers the price annexed to each work.

*D. APPLETON & CO.'S*  
**LIST OF NEW WORKS,**  
AND  
*NEW EDITIONS*  
OF  
**Standard Works,**  
IN  
**GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS  
LITERATURE:**

INCLUDING

AGRICULTURE.  
ARCHITECTURE.  
BIOGRAPHY.  
CHESS.  
CHEMISTRY.  
CLASSICAL BOOKS.  
DICTIONARIES  
DRAWING.  
ENGINEERING.  
GUIDE-BOOKS.

HISTORY.  
ILLUSTRATED WORKS.  
JUVENILES.  
LAW BOOKS.  
MECHANICS.  
MATHEMATICS.  
MEDICAL.  
MUSIC.  
METALLURGY.  
NOVELS AND TALES.

OLLENDORFF'S BOOKS.  
ORATORY.  
POETRY.  
PRAYER BOOKS.  
SCIENTIFIC WORKS.  
SHIP BUILDING.  
THEOLOGY.  
TRAVELS.  
TEXT BOOKS.  
VOYAGES.

*ETC., ETC., ETC.*

NEW-YORK:  
**D. APPLETON & COMPANY,**  
200 BROADWAY.  
1853.

IMPORTATION  
OF  
EUROPEAN BOOKS.

---

*D. APPLETON & CO.,*

200 Broadway, New-York, and 16 Little-Britain, London,

Respectfully inform the friends of Literature and Science that they still continue the branch of their house in London, as established in 1830, and are prepared to execute all orders for single books or in quantities, by return of mail steamer. This agency is confined to the purchase of books for the American market, which enables them to furnish to literary and professional gentlemen any book (whether published in Great Britain or the Continent of Europe) at moderate prices, and with unusual dispatch. A large collection of manuals and catalogues of all the books published on sale in Europe, may be found at their Store in Broadway, additions to which are received by every steamer.

*Books for Incorporated Institutions Imported Free of Duty.*

---

General Catalogue.

*D. APPLETON & CO.*

Are preparing, for early publication, a General Catalogue of their large collection of ENGLISH, AMERICAN, & FOREIGN WORKS, which will be forwarded gratis, as soon as ready, to any one sending their address.

200 BROADWAY, N. Y., }  
March, 1853.

# D. APPLETON & COMPANY'S PUBLICATIONS.

---

## ADLER.—*A NEW DICTIONARY OF THE GERMAN AND*

*ENGLISH LANGUAGES.* Indicating the Accentuation of every German Word, containing several hundred German Synonymes; together with a Classification and Alphabetical List of the Irregular Verbs, and a Dictionary of German Abbreviations. Compiled from the works of Hilpert, Flugel, Grieb, Heyse, and others. In two parts. I. German and English; II. English and German. By G. J. ADLER, A. M., Professor of the German Language in the New-York City University. One elegant volume, of 1400 pages, large 8vo. \$5.

"It is the best work of the kind of which we have any knowledge, and will be found to be an invaluable aid to the student of this noblest and richest of modern languages."—*N. Y. Observer.*

"This work evinces on every page the learning, care, fidelity, and judgment of a true scholar."—*Extract of a letter from Prof. Beck, Harvard University.*

"Having used Professor Adler's German Dictionary ever since its publication, I fully concur in the above opinion of its merits. I have only to add that the careful manner in which Prof. Adler has investigated the language as employed by the great body of recent German writers, and the accuracy with which the best usage is explained in his definitions, make the work peculiarly valuable for English and American students."—*C. C. Fulton, Prof. Greek, Harvard University.*

## ADLER.—*AN ABRIDGED GERMAN AND ENGLISH DIC-*

*TIONARY.* In Two Parts:—I. German and English. II. English and German. One volume, 12mo., of 844 pp. \$1 75.

"The larger work of Adler, of which this is an abridgment, has become an authority on the German language. It is now well known and in extensive use among German scholars. In making this abridgment, the author has gone over the entire ground of the larger work again; revising, condensing, or adding, as the case might require. All provincialisms, synonymes, and strictly scientific terms, have been excluded from these pages, and every thing that might prove unnecessary, or embarrassing to beginners, or to travellers and others, for whom a smaller volume is better adapted. Some other changes have also been made, which were deemed important to render the work still more acceptable for educational purposes. It can hardly fail to become as universally approved in the sphere for which it is designed, as the larger work has been by more advanced German scholars."—*Courier & Enquirer.*

## ADLER.—*A PROGRESSIVE GERMAN READER.*

Prepared with reference to Ollendorff's German Grammar; with copious Notes and a Vocabulary. By G. J. ADLER. 12mo. \$1.

"This is another valuable contribution to the cause of education, and will be heartily welcomed by every student of the German language."—*Com. Advertiser.*

## AGNEL.—*THE BOOK OF CHESS;*

Containing the Rudiments of the Game, and Elementary Analysis of the most Popular Openings, exemplified in Games actually played by the great Masters; including Staunton's Analyses of the Kings and Queens, Gammita, Numerous Positions, and Problems on Diagrams, &c. By H. R. AGNEL. With Illustrations by R. W. WEIR. 12mo. \$1 25.

"This will be an acceptable assistant to all beginners in the noble game which it is intended to elucidate. The preliminary instructions are well calculated for the foundation of a correct insight into its elementary principles by the novice, while the games, situations and problems will afford a profitable study to the more advanced amateur. Mr. Agnel has done the chess-playing world good service in the compilation of the work."—*N. Y. Commercial Advertiser.*

**AGUILAR.—THE MOTHER'S RECOMPENSE.**

A Story. By GRACE AGUILAR. 12mo. Paper, 50 cents; cloth, 75 cents.

"It is a fragrant offering to the cause of domestic virtue and happiness."—*Albany Atlas*.

"We have read this with an intensity of interest seldom awakened in us by a work of fiction."—*Newark Advertiser*.

"We commend the work to all as eminently calculated to do good."—*Bangor Whig*.

"In the domestic circle, and by all our fair readers, this excellent story will meet with a cordial welcome."—*Horn Journal*.

**AGUILAR.—WOMAN'S FRIENDSHIP.**

A Story of Domestic Life. 12mo. Cloth, 75 cents; paper 50 cents.

"This work should find a welcome in every family circle, where it is so well calculated to do good."—*Com. Advertiser*.

"The book abounds with grace and feeling."—*Albany Spectator*.

"The style of this production closely resembles that of Miss Edgeworth. It is one of those vivid pictures of every-day life that never fails to please."—*N. O. True Delta*.

**AGUILAR.—THE VALE OF CEDARS; OR THE MARTYR.**

A Story of Spain in the Fifteenth Century. 12mo. Paper, 50 cents; cloth, 75 cents.

"The grace and vigor of the style, the masterly manner in which the details of the story are managed, and its thrilling interest, render the book one of the most absorbing that we have read for some time."—*Newark Daily Advertiser*.

"The style is elegantly simple, and the moral lessons useful and striking."—*Commercial Advertiser*.

"Her stories are not only artistically beautiful, but more than beautiful for their pure moral inculcations."—*Syracuse Journal*.

**AGUILAR.—THE WOMEN OF ISRAEL.**

Two volumes. 12mo. Paper, \$1; cloth, \$1 50.

"By no writer have the characters of the celebrated Women of Israel been so correctly appreciated, or eloquently delineated. Those high attainments of piety, those graces of spirit, which have placed them in the rank of examples for all subsequent generations, are spread before us with a geniality of spirit and a beauty of style which will secure the warmest admiration; at the same time their weaknesses and errors are not overlooked or excused."—*Courier & Enquirer*.

**AGUILAR.—THE DAYS OF BRUCE;**

A Story from Scottish History. By GRACE AGUILAR. 2 vols. 16mo. Paper \$1; cloth \$1 50.

"This truly delightful work takes a higher position than that of a novel. It is full of sound instruction, close and logical reasoning, and is filled with practical lessons of every-day character, which renders it a desirable book for the young."—*Albany Register*.

"The author has done the subject justice, and the book will be added to that list of her works which have done so much good wherever they have been read. The 'Days of Bruce' is one of the most intensely interesting tales ever written. It is a work to read and to remember."—*Worcester Palladium*.

**AIKIN.—THE WORKS OF THE BRITISH POETS,**

From Chaucer to the present time. Selected and Chronologically arranged; with Biographical

and Critical Notices. By Dr. AIKIN and others. 8 large vols., 8vo., with 80 fine Steel

Engravings. Extra cloth, new style, \$7 50; sheep, \$7 50.

"Rich in exquisite examples of English poetry, and suggestive of delightful thoughts beyond any volumes in the language."—*Atlas*.

"It is a work that every one who has a taste *must* have, and every one who has not *should* have in order to acquire one."—*Terrill's Magazine*.

"Containing the rise, progress, and beauty of English poetry."—*Sun*.

"A book that ought to find its way into every family's library in the Union."—*Mirror*.

**ALLEN.—PHILOSOPHY OF THE MECHANICS OF NATURE AND OF THE SOURCE AND MODES OF PROPAGATION OF NATURAL MOTIVE POWERS.** By Z. ALLEN. One volume, octavo. Cloth, \$3 50.

"It is not easy, within our limits, to do justice to the merits of a work of such extent and originality as this volume."—*N. Y. Courier*.

"This work *must* every where be regarded as a most important contribution to science."—*Daily Argus*.

"A work of great ability and value, which does honor to our country."—*U. S. Gazette*.

"As a work of standard value we heartily commend it."—*Richmond Courier*.

"This book will entitle the author to a prominent place among the scientific men of this generation, and its contents will delight and improve all students of science."—*N. Y. Post*.

"The industry and learning displayed in this work, give it an indisputable title to rank among the ablest contributions to scientific literature."—*Southern Lit. Gazette*.

**AMELIA'S POEMS.—See WELBY.**

**JEMERAL.—UNCLE AMERAL'S STORY BOOKS:**

LITTLE GIFT-BOOK; CHILD'S STORY-BOOK; CHRISTMAS STORIES; GEORGE'S ADVENTURES; WINTER HOLIDAYS; SUMMER HOLIDAYS. Six neat vols., 18mo. Each, 25 cents.

"These are very pretty books, with fresh, clear engravings and attractive stories. The style is simple and pleasing, and many of our little friends will rejoice heartily in the possession of these volumes."—*Churchman*.

**JEMERICAN POETS.—GEMS FROM AMERICAN POETS.**

One neat vol., 32mo. Frontispiece, gilt leaves, 37½ cents. Forming one of the series of "Miniature Classical Library."

"Above a hundred and twenty specimens of popular American poets adorn the pages, most of them worthy being so chosen, and some of them eminently sweet and beautiful."—*Literary Gazette*.

**JANDERSON.—PRACTICAL MERCANTILE CORRESPONDENCE.**

A Collection of Modern Letters of Business, with Notes Critical and Explanatory, an Analytical Index, and an Appendix, containing Pro Forma Invoices, Account Sales, Bills of Lading, and Bills of Exchange. Also, an Explanation of the German Chain Rule, as applicable to the Calculation of Exchanges. By W. ANDERSON. 12mo. \$1.

"It is not merely valuable as examples of commercial style, but as introducing the reader and student, in the most familiar and intelligible manner, to the system of commercial dealings in all its branches, as carried on between this and other countries; in fact, it is a book which should be found in every counting-house and school, the general mercantile information which it communicates and familiarizes cannot fail to render it interesting to all classes of readers."—*London Examiner*.

**JANSTED.—THE GOLD-SEEKER'S MANUAL;**

Being a Practical and Instructive Guide to all persons emigrating to the Gold regions of California. By D. T. ANSTED. 12mo. Paper. 25 cents.

"This is, as the title imports, 'a practical and instructive guide to all persons emigrating to the newly-discovered gold regions of California.' The book contains a brief historical account of gold regions in general, and those of California in particular; together with directions respecting the modes of distinguishing, washing, and the mechanical treatment of gold."—*National Era*.

**JANTHON.—AN EASY CATECHISM FOR CHILDREN;**

OR, THE CHURCH CATECHISM WITH SCRIPTURE PROOFS. By HENRY ANTHON, D. D. Part 1, price 6¼ cts.

"This Catechism is prepared chiefly for children who are taught orally. It may precede 'The Help to Catechism,' and answer as the one next in place to little manuals like 'Sherwood's Easy Questions,' which is so general a favorite with very young scholars."

**JANTHON.—CATECHISMS ON THE HOMILIES OF THE**

CHURCH. By HENRY ANTHON, D. D. 18mo., paper cover, 6¼ cts.

CONTENTS.—I. Of the Misery of Mankind; II. Of the Nativity of Christ; III. Of the Passion of Christ; IV. Of the Resurrection of Christ.

**JANTHON.—THE LAW STUDENT; OR, GUIDES TO THE**

STUDY OF THE LAW IN ITS PRINCIPLES. By JOHN ANTHON. Octavo. \$8.

"Mr. Anthon has brought to his task the store of legal knowledge and elegant learning, which is the accumulation of many years, united with the wisdom acquired by a long practice in the application of the principles which he has attempted to unfold. Hence, whether we regard this volume as an exposition of the elementary principles of the law, or as a guide to the better knowledge of those principles, it is worthy to rank among the best books that can be put into the hands of young students."—*Tribune*.

**JAPPLETONS' DICTIONARY OF MACHINES, MECHAN-**

ICS, ENGINE WORK AND ENGINEERING. Designed for Men of Science, Practical Working Men, and those intended for the Engineering Profession. Containing over 4,000 Engravings on Wood. Complete in 2 large Vols., strongly bound, \$12.

"The more we see of this publication the more we are convinced that it is a work of unsurpassed utility. With a complete copy of this publication, the humblest mechanic in our land, if he possesses ordinary intelligence, may become a Whitney, an Arkwright, or a Fulton."—*Fireman's Journal*.

"This able work we have already noticed as containing more that is valuable to the scientific man and practical mechanic than can be found in any one publication of the English language."—*State Register*.

"This is just the work that scores and hundreds of our intelligent mechanics have desired to possess. So simple are its descriptions, and so full and minute its specifications, that it seems to us that any mechanic might construct any machine it describes on the strength of its engravings and instructions."—*Farmer & Mechanic*.



**APPLETONS' MECHANICS' MAGAZINE AND ENGINEERS' JOURNAL.** Natural, Experimental, and Mechanical Philosophy, the Arts and Sciences. Edited by JULIUS W. ADAMS, Civil Engineer. Vol. I, numerous Illustrations in cloth, \$3 50. TERMS: Three Dollars a year, or 25 cents a single number (Now publishing.

"No mechanic who loves his profession should be without this admirable Journal. The numbers of this Magazine give evidence of its decided superiority over every other of the kind that has been published in this country. It is thoroughly practical, useful, and scientific, and a faithful journal of current movements and developments in mechanism and engineering. We earnestly recommend our mechanic readers to strain apace and spare twenty-five cents per month, rather than lose the really useful information and practical knowledge it will afford him."—*N. Y. Courier*.

**APPLETONS' TRAVELLER'S GUIDE for the SOUTHERN AND WESTERN STATES,** with Colored Maps. 18mo. \$1.

**APPLETONS' TRAVELLER'S GUIDE for the NORTHERN AND EASTERN STATES,** 24 Maps. 18mo. \$1 25.

**APPLETONS' NEW AND COMPLETE UNITED STATES GUIDE-BOOK FOR TRAVELLERS.** Numerous Maps. 16mo. \$2.

**APPLETONS' NEW-YORK CITY AND VICINITY GUIDE.** Maps. 38 cts.

**APPLETONS' NEW-YORK CITY MAP, for POCKET,** 12 c.

"These excellent books are emphatically 'Travellers' Guides.' The minuteness of details, the number and correctness of the maps and engravings, and the accuracy of the statistics, render them superior to any works of the kind. With these companions, one visiting a place for the first time will hardly feel himself a stranger."—*N. Y. Courier*.

"A decided improvement upon the old Guide-Books."—*N. Y. Courier*.

"Compendious and very carefully drawn up itineraries."—*N. Y. Post*.

**APPLETONS' LIBRARY MANUAL; OR, CATALOGUE**

*RAISONNE* of upwards of Twelve Thousand of the most important Works in every Department of Knowledge, in all Modern Languages. 1 Vol. Large 8vo. pp. 434. \$1 25.

"It would be difficult, in few words, to tell of the service which this manual is, and must be, to the library man, and students of all descriptions. It has been prepared with great care, after several years diligent labor, by a gentleman admirably fitted for the work, and must almost of necessity form an appendage to every library."—*N. Y. Churchman*.

**APPLETONS' POPULAR LIBRARY OF THE BEST AUTHORS.**

BOOKS WHICH QUICKEN THE INTELLIGENCE OF YOUTH, DELIGHT AGE, DECORATE PROSPERITY, SHELTER AND SOLACE US IN ADVERSITY, BRING ENJOYMENT AT HOME, REFRIEND US OUT OF DOORS, PASS THE NIGHT WITH US, TRAVEL WITH US, GO INTO THE COUNTRY WITH US.—*Cicero*.

*The following Volumes are now ready, uniformly bound in fancy cloth.*

ESSAYS FROM THE LONDON TIMES. First and Second Series, 50 cts. each.

THE YELLOWPLUSH PAPERS. By THACKERAY. 50 cts.

THE MAIDEN AND MARRIED LIFE OF MARY POWELL. 50 cts.

TRAVELS IN TARTARY, THIBET, AND CHINA, IN 1844-46. By M. HUGO, 2 vols. \$1.

GAETIES AND GRAVITIES. By HORACE SMITH. 50 cts.

THE PARIS SKETCH BOOK. By W. M. THACKERAY. 2 vols. \$1.

LITTLE PEDDLINGTON AND THE PEDDLINGTONIANS. By JOHN POOLE. 2 vols. \$1.

THE INGOLDSBY LEGENDS. First Series. By REV. RICHARD HARRIS BARRHAM. 50 cts.

THE BOOK OF SNOBS. By W. M. THACKERAY. 50 cts.

PAPERS FROM THE QUARTERLY REVIEW. By SIR FRANCIS HEAD and others, 50 cts.

A JOURNEY TO KATMANDU; or, the Nepaulese Ambassador at Home. 50 cts.

A BOOK FOR SUMMER TIME IN THE COUNTRY. By R. A. WILLMOTT. 50 cts.

PAPERS FROM BLACKWOOD'S MAGAZINE. 50 cts.

THE RAMSBOTHAM LETTERS. By THEODORE HOOK. 50 cts.

THE MISCELLANEOUS WRITINGS OF WM. M. THACKERAY. 50 cts.

"Messrs D. Appleton and Co. continue to add new and most interesting volumes to their 'Popular Library of the Best Authors.' The epithet which they have attached to this series of books has been well justified in the acceptance and favor which the volumes have met with. Embracing, as they do, a great variety in their contents, but always aiming to convey the very wisest instruction, whether through satire or a more sober vehicle, they give us the cream of our contemporary literature. For the traveller, the summer tourist, or the lover of pleasant reading at home, the books will be found the most desirable companions, as they are easy to carry, easy to hold, and most agreeable in the perusal."—*Boston Christian Examiner*.

**ARNOLD.—THE HISTORY OF ROME.**

Reprinted entire from the last London Edition. By THOMAS ARNOLD, D. D. Three volumes in one. 8vo. \$3.

**ARNOLD.—THE LATER ROMAN COMMONWEALTH.**

The History of the Later Roman Commonwealth. By THOMAS ARNOLD, D. D. 1 vol. 8vo. \$2 50.

"Full and accurate as Niebuhr, but much more readable and attractive; more copious and exact than Keightley or Schmitz, and more reliable than Michelet, it has assumed a rank second to none in value and importance. Its style is admirable, and it is every where imbued with the truth-loving spirit for which Dr. Arnold was pre-eminent."—*Examiner*.

"In the preparation and composition of the history, Dr. Arnold expended many long years, and lent to it the whole force of his great energies. It is a work to which the whole culture of the man from boyhood contributed—most carefully and deeply meditated, pursued with all the ardor of a labor of love, and relinquished only with life. Of the conscientious accuracy, industry, and power of mind, which the work evinces—its clearness, dignity, and vigor of composition—it would be needless to speak. It is eminently calculated to delight and instruct both the student and the miscellaneous reader."—*Boston Courier*.

**ARNOLD.—RUGBY SCHOOL SERMONS:**

Sermons Preached in the Chapel of Rugby School, with an Address before Confirmation. By THOMAS ARNOLD, D. D. One volume, 16mo. 75 cts.

"There are thirty Sermons in this neat little volume, which we cordially recommend to parents and others for the use of the young, as a guide and incentive to deep earnestness in matters of religious belief and conduct; as a book which will interest all by its sincerity, and especially those who have become acquainted with Dr. A. through his Life and Letters, recently published by the Appletons."—*Evening Post*.

**ARNOLD.—LECTURES ON MODERN HISTORY,**

Delivered in Lent Term, 1842, with the Inaugural Lecture delivered in 1841. By THOMAS ARNOLD, D. D. Edited, with a Preface and Notes, by Henry Reed, M. A., Prof. of Eng. Lit. in the University of Pa. 12mo. \$1 25.

"Professor Reed has added greatly to the worth and interest of the volume, by appending to each lecture such extracts from Dr. Arnold's other writings as would more fully illustrate its prominent points. The notes and appendix which he has thus furnished are exceedingly valuable. No student or literary man, who has the least regard for the philosophy of history, should be without this book. So far as our knowledge extends, there is no other before the public which can be compared to it for interest and permanent worth."—*Courier & Enquirer*.

**ARNOLD.—THE LIFE AND CORRESPONDENCE OF**

THOMAS ARNOLD, D. D. By ARTHUR P. STANLEY, A. M. 2d American, from the 5th London edition. 8vo. \$2.

"This work should be in the hands of every one who lives and thinks for his race and for his religion; not so much as a guide for action, as affording a stimulant to intellectual and moral reflection."—*Prot. Churchman*.

"We have rarely had occasion to notice a work that we could so warmly and unreservedly recommend as this. \* \* \* The greater part of the volume consists of letters to familiar friends, on the thousand topics of general literature, religion, morals, history, and other matters of every day interest."—*Buffalo Com. Ad.*

"His letters are deeply instructive and fascinating."—*Albany Adv.*

"It is a work in which the scholar, the philosopher, and the Christian will be alike interested."—*Albany Argus*.

**ARNOLD.—MISCELLANEOUS WORKS.**

ON THE BIBLE, CHRISTIAN DUTY, CHRISTIAN POLITICS, THE CHURCH, SCHOOLS, KNOWLEDGE, PROGRESS, ON POETRY, TRACTS, EDUCATION, DISCIPLINE, &c. 8vo. \$2.

"We regard the publication of this work with great interest, and are prepared to say, from a perusal of it, that it is one of the most desirable volumes of 'Miscellaneous Works' that has yet been republished from the British authors."—*Rochester Democrat*.

"The perusal of this volume will exert a salutary influence."—*Saturday Post*.

"We know not any work from which so accurate and lucid a view of the most important and abiding circumstances in European movements of recent date can be acquired, as from 'Arnold's Miscellaneous Works.'"—*U. S. Gazette*.

"This volume will be highly prized by tutors and professors of every department, and will be found to be an edifying manual to all interested in the education of youth."—*N. Y. Mirror*.

"This course of lectures is an elegant memorial of the author whose unquenchable philanthropy and untiring zeal in behalf of the best interests of mankind render his decease the subject of regret to the civilized world."—*N. Y. Herald*.

"The volume of Miscellanies is a suitable counterpart to the 'Life and Correspondence of Dr. Arnold;' and scholars who have been so deeply interested in that impressive biography, will be gratified to ascertain the deliberate judgment of the author upon the numerous important themes which his 'Miscellaneous Works' so richly and clearly announce."—*N. Y. Express*.

**ARNOLD'S CLASSICAL SERIES:—**

**FIRST LATIN BOOK:** re-modelled, re-written, and adapted to the Ollendorff Method of Instruction. By ALBERT HARKNESS. One vol. 12mo. 75 cts.

Several improvements have been introduced by Mr. H., and an effort made to simplify and render more easy the elementary portions of the work of Dr. Arnold. It is a capital book.

**A FIRST AND SECOND LATIN BOOK AND PRACTICAL GRAMMAR.** Revised and carefully corrected, by J. A. SPENCER, A. M. One vol. 12mo. 75 cts.

A most admirable volume, based on the true principles of learning a language, viz., those of *imitation and repetition*.

**LATIN PROSE COMPOSITION:** a Practical Introduction to Latin Prose Composition. Revised and corrected by J. A. SPENCER, A. M. 12mo. \$1.

Very exact, copious, and scientific; Latin synonyms are carefully illustrated, differences of idiom noted, cautions as to niceties pointed out, and every help afforded towards attaining a pure and flowing Latin Style.

**CORNELIUS NEPOS;** with Practical Questions and Answers, and an Imitative Exercise on each Chapter. Revised, with Additional Notes, by Prof. JOHNSON, Professor of the Latin Language in the University of the City of New-York. 12mo. A new, enlarged edition, with Lexicon, Index, &c. \$1.

Very excellent, especially on account of the Exercises formed on the model of the text, by which the pupil becomes more thoroughly acquainted with the author and the language in general. A good vocabulary is attached.

**FIRST GREEK BOOK,** on the Plan of the First Latin Book. Revised and corrected by J. A. SPENCER, A. M. 12mo. 75 cts.

A new and very admirable volume prepared by Prof. Spencer from the work of Dr. Arnold. It is equally good with the First Latin Book, and carries out the same principles to their legitimate results.

**GREEK PROSE COMPOSITION:** a Practical Introduction to Greek Prose Composition. Revised and corrected by J. A. SPENCER, A. M. One vol. 12mo. 75 cts.

Exact, clear, direct, and copious. It is intended for use at a rather early stage, viz., directly following the First Greek Book, or simultaneously with the Greek Reading Book.

**GREEK PROSE COMPOSITION. Part II.** A Practical Introduction to Greek Prose Composition. Part II. (The Particles.)

In this volume the *Particles* are treated in full, and the student carried as far forward as is possible in the art of composition in Greek.

**GREEK READING BOOK,** for the Use of Schools; containing the substance of the Practical Introduction to Greek Construing, and a Treatise on the Greek Particles; and also a Copious Selection from Greek Authors, with English Notes, Critical and Explanatory, and a Lexicon, by J. A. SPENCER, A. M. 12mo. \$1 25.

A capital volume, having admirable Introductory Exercises on the Forms and Idioms of the language; a choice collection of passages (of length) from standard authors; notes clear and precise; and a copious Lexicon at the end. It is fully equal to any one of the series.

In the above works Mr. Arnold has had the good sense to adopt the system of nature. A child learns his own language by *imitating* what he hears, and constantly *repeating* it till it is fastened in the memory; in the same way Mr. A. puts the pupil immediately to work at Exercises in Latin and Greek, involving the elementary principles of the language—words are supplied—the mode of putting them together is told the pupil—he is shown how the ancients expressed their ideas, and then, by repeating these things again and again—*iterum iterumque*—the docile pupil has them indelibly impressed upon his memory and rooted in his understanding.

The American editor is a thorough classical scholar, and has been a practical teacher for years in this city. He has devoted the utmost care to a complete revision of Mr. Arnold's works; has corrected several errors of inadvertence or otherwise, has rearranged and improved various matters in the early volumes of the series, and has attended most diligently to the accurate printing and mechanical execution of the whole. We anticipate most confidently the speedy adoption of the works in our schools and colleges.

**ARNOT.—GOTHIC ARCHITECTURE APPLIED TO MODERN RESIDENCES.** Containing Designs for Entrances, Halls, Stairs, and Parlors, Window Frames, and Door Panelling; the Jamb and Label Mouldings to a large scale, the Decorations of Chimney Breasts and Mantels; Panelling and Groining of Ceilings, with the appropriate Furniture. The whole illustrated with Working and Perspective Drawings, and forming all the necessary parts of a Modern Dwelling. Illustrated with Forty Plates. 4to. \$4.

"It is one of the most finished publications upon this subject we have ever seen. The designs are beautiful in themselves, and well executed; and this book is not only calculated to greatly aid the practical architect, but is also a work of interest to the general reader, while the tasteful manner in which it is published will render it an ornament to any library or any collection."—Troy Budget.

**ARTHUR.—TIRED OF HOUSEKEEPING.**

By T. S. ARTHUR, author of "Insubordination," &amp;c., &amp;c. 18mo. Frontisp. 38 cts.

\*\* Forming one of the Series of "Tales for the People and their Children."

**AUNT FANNY.—AUNT FANNY'S STORY BOOK FOR LITTLE BOYS AND GIRLS.** 18mo. Illustrated. Boards, 31 cts.; cloth, 50 cts."Her stories are told in the pleasantest possible manner, are of good tendency, and admirably blend instruction with amusement."—*Evergreen*.**BARHAM.—THE INGOLDSBY LEGENDS; OR, MIRTH AND MARVEL.** By THOMAS INGOLDSBY, Esq., (the Rev. RICHARD HARRIS BARHAM.) 16mo., cloth, 50 cents."We cordially recommend this work to all who love genuine wit, and racy and original humor."—*Lit. Gaz.*"A jolly companion this reverend gentleman must be; a Friar Tuck born out of due time. He has written the funniest book that we have seen this many a day. We advise every body to get it."—*Cin. Herald*."This is a capital work. The wit and humor of the author are inimitable. It has long been celebrated as masterly in its kind."—*Entertainer*.**BARTON.—IO; A TALE OF THE ANCIENT FANE.**

By J. K. BARTON. 12mo. Paper, 50 cents; cloth, 75 cents.

"This is a story of love and life in the old cities of Greece, two thousand years ago. Here the novel-reader may turn and drink fresh draughts from a new fountain. The impassioned style of the book and its incidents make it, as it is announced, 'a most exquisite tale.'"—*South C. Advocate*."We had heard of this as 'a most exquisite tale,' and a glance at its contents warrants us in forming that conclusion. It is a classical romance charmingly written, and may be classed among what the French call 'memoirs to aid the cause of history.'"—*Com. Adv.***BARWELL.—GOOD IN EVERY THING.**

A Juvenile Tale. By MRS. BARWELL. Handsomely Illustrated. 1 vol. 16mo. 50 cts.

**BEAVEN.—A HELP TO CATECHISING.**

For the use of Clergymen, Schools, and Private Families. By JAMES BEAVEN, D. D., Professor of Theology at King's College, Toronto. Revised and adapted to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States. By HENRY ANTHON, D. D. 18mo. paper, 6 cts.

**BLANCHARD.—HEADS AND TALES OF TRAVELLERS AND TRAVELLING,** a Book for everybody, going anywhere. By E. L. BLANCHARD.

18mo. Illustrated by F. Y. Delamotte. Paper, 25 cts.


"A little book containing a magnum of humor and satirical wit. It will be appreciated as a chapter from life well and thoughtfully given."—*Times*.**BOJESSEN.—A MANUAL OF GRECIAN AND ROMAN ANTIQUITIES.** By E. F. BOJESSEN. Translated from the German; edited, with Notes, and a complete Series of Questions, by the Rev. T. K. ARNOLD, M. A. Revised, with Additions and Corrections. 12mo. \$1."An admirable aid to the student of antiquities. We have never seen more accurate knowledge compressed within a smaller compass. Its arrangement is excellent, its style compact and precise, and those best qualified to judge, bear witness to its accuracy of detail."—*Observer*.**BOND.—GOLDEN MAXIMS; OR, A THOUGHT EVERY DAY IN THE YEAR, DEVOTIONAL AND PRACTICAL.** Selected by the

Rev. ROBERT BOND. 32mo. 31 cts.

"This little volume, to one who will read and ponder its excellent maxims, is worth its weight in gold. We have read it with rare satisfaction, which we trust all our readers will soon share with us. It is full of those short but impressive 'sayings of wise and excellent men,' which Archbishop Tillotson compares to the 'dust of gold, or the least sparks of the diamond.'"—*Protestant Churchman*.

**BOONE.—ADVENTURES OF DANIEL BOONE,**

The Kentucky Rifleman. By the author of "Uncle Philip's Conversations." One volume, 18mo. 87½ cts.

 Forming one of the series of "A Library for my Young Countrymen."

"It is an excellent narrative, written in a plain, familiar style, and sets forth the character and wild adventures of the hero of the Kentucky wilderness in a very attractive light. The boys will all be in an agony to read it."—*Com. Adv.*

**BOURNE.—A CATECHISM OF THE STEAM ENGINE.**

Illustrative of the Scientific Principles upon which its Operation depends, and the Practical Details of its Structure, in its application to Mines, Mills, Steam Navigation, and Railways. With various Suggestions of Improvement. Second Edition. 16mo. 75 cts.

"The distinguishing feature of this work is the vast amount of practical information it contains."—*Artisan*.  
 "No book ever published conveys more useful and practical information on the subject than this *Catechism*. As a popular treatise it is, beyond comparison, the best and fullest we have yet seen."—*Railway Gazette*.

**BOURNE.—TREATISE ON THE STEAM ENGINE, IN ITS APPLICATION TO MINES, MILLS, STEAM NAVIGATION, AND RAILWAYS.** Many Plates. 4to. \$6.

"This is a remarkable work, and one of great value. It is such a book as is rarely written, combining, in a high degree, sound theory with practical knowledge."—*Athenaeum*.

"A cheap book, but of priceless value to engine makers and engine users, containing a vast amount of practical information on the subject of the steam engine, such as is to be met with nowhere else."—*Mechanic's Mag.*

**BOUSSINGAULT.—RURAL ECONOMY, IN ITS RELATIONS WITH CHEMISTRY, PHYSICS, AND METEOROLOGY; OR, CHEMISTRY APPLIED TO AGRICULTURE.** By J. B. BOUSSINGAULT. Translated, with Notes, &c., by G. LAW. 12mo. Over 500 pages. \$1 25.

"The work is the fruit of a long life of study and experiment, and its perusal will aid the farmer greatly in obtaining a practical and scientific knowledge of his profession."—*American Agriculturist*.

**BOWEN.—THE UNITED STATES POST-OFFICE GUIDE.**

By ELI BOWEN. 8vo. Pp. 354, and map. Paper, \$1; cloth, \$1 25.

"This work must be of very great use and convenience, not only to Post-masters but to business men generally. It gives a historical view of Post Office operations in all parts of the world,—a minute description of the internal arrangements of the United States General Post Office—the general management and regulation of mail transportation—the laws and regulations of the department—rates of Postage under the new law, both internal and foreign—and a list of Post Offices and Post Roads in the United States. It seems to have been prepared with great care and labor."—*N. Y. Post*.

**BOY'S MANUAL:**

Comprising a Summary View of the Studies, Accomplishments, and Principles of Conduct, best suited for promoting respectability and success in Life. 18mo. 50 cts.

**BRADLEY.—FAMILY AND PARISH SERMONS.**

Preached at Clapham and Glasbury. By the Rev. CHARLES BRADLEY. From the seventh London edition, two volumes in one. 8vo. \$1 25.

**BRADLEY.—PRACTICAL SERMONS**

For every Sunday throughout the year and principal holidays. Two volumes of English edition in one 8vo. \$1 50.

 The above two volumes may be bound together in one. Price \$2 50.

"Bradley's style is sententious, pithy, and colloquial. He is simple without being quaint, and he almost holds conversation with his hearers, without descending from the dignity of the sacred chair."—*Eclectic Review*.

"We earnestly desire that every pulpit may ever be the vehicle of discourses as judicious and practical, as scriptural and devout, as these."—*Christian Observer*.

"The style is so simple that the most unlearned can understand them; the matter so instructive that the best informed can learn something; the spirit so fervent that the most engaged Christian can be animated and warmed by their perusal."—*Christian Witness*.

**BROOKS.—FOUR MONTHS AMONG THE GOLD-FINDERS**

*IN CALIFORNIA:* being the Diary of an Expedition from San Francisco to the Gold Districts. By J. T. BROOKS, M. D. 8vo. Paper, 25 cts.

"This is a very entertaining book; and as the author was an eye-witness of the riches of the El Dorado that has at length been discovered, he can descant upon them with more freedom than those who have only learned the facts from the lips of others."—*N. O. Bee*.

**BROWNELL.—POEMS,**

By HENRY HOWARD BROWNELL. 16mo. 75 cts.

"There is much genuine poetry in this volume. The sentiment is elevated, the imagery at times highly impressive, and some of the poems are calculated deeply to affect our finer sensibilities."—*National Era*.

"The writer of these verses has certainly given indications of poetic ability, and we shall hope to hear from him again."—*N. Y. Warbler*.

**BRYANT.—A FUNERAL ORATION,**

Occasioned by the Death of Thomas Cole; delivered before the National Academy of Design. By W. CULLEN BRYANT. 8vo. Paper, 25 cts.

**BRYANT.—WHAT I SAW IN CALIFORNIA:**

Being the Journal of a Tour, &c. With an Appendix, containing accounts of the Gold Mines, various routes, outfits, &c. One vol. 12mo. \$1 25.

"This edition is made additionally instructive and valuable by an appendix containing accounts of the gold mines, the various routes, the kind and extent of outfit required, &c., &c. A more interesting book of travel and adventure has rarely been published, and it has the additional advantage of giving a minute description of a country which is assuming an unparalleled importance."—*Com. Adv.*

**BURDETT.—NEVER TOO LATE:**

An American Domestic Tale. By CHARLES BURDETT. 18mo., 38 cts.

Forming a portion of the second series of "Tales for the People and their Children."

The story is a simple, unadorned narrative, drawn mainly from real life. The author's aim has been to render it alike intelligible and interesting to all.

**BURDETT.—CHANCES AND CHANGES; OR, LIFE AS**

*IT IS.* Illustrated in the History of a Straw Hat. By CHARLES BURDETT. 18mo. 38 cts.

Forming a portion of the second series of "Tales for the People and their Children."

This little volume, founded on actual occurrences, is purely a domestic story, interesting as such, and inculcating good practical lessons of morality.

**BURNET.—THE HISTORY OF THE REFORMATION**

Of the Church of England, by GILBERT BURNET, D. D., late Lord Bishop of Salisbury.—A cheap edition, three vols, price \$2 50.

"To the student either of civil or religious history, no epoch can be of more importance than that of the Reformation in England. The History of Bishop Burnet is one of the most celebrated and by far the most frequently quoted of any that has been written of this great event. Upon the original publication of the first volume, it was received in Great Britain with the loudest and most extravagant encomiums. The author received the thanks of both houses of Parliament, and was requested by them to continue the work. In continuing it, he had the assistance of the most learned and eminent divines of his time; and he confesses his indebtedness for important aid to Lloyd, Tillotson, and Stillingfleet, three of the greatest of England's Bishops. \* \* \* It will of course find place in every theologian's library—and will, by no means, we trust, be confined to that comparatively limited sphere."—*N. Y. Tribune*.

**BURNET.—AN EXPOSITION OF THE XXXIX ARTICLES**

*OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND.* By GILBERT BURNET, D. D., late Bishop of Salisbury. With an Appendix, containing the Augsburg Confession; Creed of Pope Pius IV., &c. Revised and corrected, with copious Notes and Additional References, by the Rev. James R. Page, A. M. 8vo. \$2.

"The editor has given to our clergy and our students in theology an edition of this work, which must necessarily supersede every other, and we feel he deserves well at the hands of the Church, which he has so materially served."—*Church of England Quarterly Review*.

**BURNET.—NOTES ON THE EARLY SETTLEMENT OF  
THE NORTH-WESTERN TERRITORY.** By JACOB BURNET. 1 vol. 8vo. \$

"We conceive that we are doing our readers a real service in drawing their attention to this valuable work. To all, who feel an interest in the destinies of the western country, this book supplies the elements from which correct judgment may be formed, not only of its past history, but also of its probable position, in an intellectual and moral point of view. For it is only by considering what a nation has been that any correct idea can be gained concerning what it is likely to be."—*Albany Argus*.

**BURNHAM.—ARITHMETIC FOR COMMON SCHOOLS  
AND ACADEMIES.** By R. G. BURNHAM, M. A.

Part First is a work on MENTAL ARITHMETIC. The philosophy of the mode of teaching adopted in this work is: Commence where the child commences, and proceed as the child proceeds: fall in with his own mode of arriving at truth; aid him to think for himself, and do not the thinking for him. The plan is so clearly unfolded by illustration and example, that he who follows it can scarcely fail to secure, on the part of his pupils, thorough knowledge of the subject. Price 20 cents.

Part Second is a work on WRITTEN ARITHMETIC. It is the result of a long experience in teaching, and contains sufficient of arithmetic for the practical business purposes of life. It illustrates more fully and applies more extensively and practically the principle of Cancellation than any other Arithmetical treatise. This method as here employed in connection with the ordinary, furnishes a variety of illustrations, which cannot fail to interest and instruct the scholar. Price 50 cents.

**BURNS.—THE COMPLETE POETICAL WORKS**

Of ROBERT BURNS, with Explanatory and Glossarial Notes, and a Life of the Author. By JAMES CURRIE, M. D. Illustrated with six Steel Engravings. 16mo., \$1; gilt edges, \$1 50; morocco, \$2.

"He owes nothing to the poetry of other lands—he is the offspring of the soil: he is as natural to Scotland as the heath is to her hills—his variety is equal to his originality; his humor, his gayety, his tenderness and his pathos come all in a breath; they come freely, for they come of their own accord; the contrast is never offensive; the comic slides easily into the serious, the serious into the tender, and the tender into the pathetic."—*Alban Cunningham*.

**BUTLER.—HUDIBRAS.**

By SAMUEL BUTLER. With Notes and a Literary Notice, by the Rev. T. R. NARA, D. D. illustrated with Portraits, and containing a new and complete Index. 16mo., \$1 50; gilt edges, \$2 25; morocco, \$3.

"We imagine that this fine poem, which is so often quoted, is not so much read in this country, as might be inferred from the frequency with which it is mentioned; and we are gratified to see this elegant edition. Almost every one knows that it is one of the finest satires in the language, or in any language. We like to see these good old books reprinted. There is a vigor about such works, which tends to infuse strength into our own literature, and the more those sterling modes of old English thought and style are studied, the better it will be for our own writers."—*N. Y. Courier*.

**BUTLER.—THE SPANISH TEACHER AND COLLOQUIAL  
PHRASE-BOOK.** An Easy and Agreeable Method of Acquiring a Speaking Knowledge of the Spanish Language. By Prof. BUTLER. A new edition. 1 vol. 18mo. 50 cts.

"This is a good book, and well fitted for the purposes for which it is designed. The Spanish language is one of great simplicity, and more easily acquired than any other modern tongue. For a beginner, we recommend the little book, the title of which we have copied. It is small, and designed to be carried in the pocket."—*Journal of Commerce*.

**BUXTON.—PARISH SERMONS:**

By Rev. JARVIS BARING BUXTON, late Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, N. C. One large vol. 8vo. pp. 644. \$2 50.

"The style of these discourses is nervous and unambitious; they are marked by sincerity and piety, and a full persuasion that the preacher is delivering to his hearers, the true meaning of the sacred Scriptures. It is an excellent volume for the instruction of the laity, and should find its place in every parish library. The younger clergy may with profit master the sound doctrine here contained, and study to catch the glow of spirit and the devotion to the Church which are exhibited on every page."—*N. Y. Churchman*.

**BYRNE.—PRACTICAL, SHORT, AND DIRECT METHOD  
OF CALCULATING THE LOGARITHM OF ANY GIVEN NUMBER, AND  
THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO ANY GIVEN LOGARITHM.** Discovered by OLIVER BYRNE, Author and Inventor of the "Calculus of Forms," etc. 12mo. \$1.

**BYRON.—POETICAL WORKS OF LORD BYRON.**

Collected and arranged, with Illustrative Notes, by Thomas Moore, Lord Jeffrey, Sir Walter Scott, Bishop Heber, Samuel Rogers, Prof. Wilson, J. G. Lockhart, Thomas Campbell, &c., &c. Illustrated with a fine Portrait and several elegant Steel Engravings. Complete in one volume, octavo. Price, plain cloth, \$4; cloth extra, gilt leaves, \$4 50. Turkey morocco, \$6; or on cheaper paper, cloth or sheep, \$2 50; im. mor. four plates, \$3.

\*.\* This is the only American edition containing all the Notes of the London copy.

**CÆSAR.—CÆSAR'S COMMENTARIES;**

With Notes, Critical and Philological, Indexes, Lexicon, &c., by Rev. J. A. SPENCER, A. M. One vol. 12mo. \$1.

"Cæsar's Commentaries appear under the supervision of a scholar of established reputation. The notes have been carefully prepared, and the paper, printing, and binding are all superior."—*N. Y. Recorder*.

**CALIFORNIA GUIDE-BOOK:**

Comprising Colonel Fremont's Geographical Account of Upper California; Major Emory's Overland Journey from Fort Leavenworth in Missouri to San Diego, and Captain Fremont's Narrative of the Exploring Expedition to the Rocky Mountains, and to Oregon and North California. 8vo. Map, paper cover, 50 cents.

"This work contains a map of the United States, Mexico, and California, together with a sectional map, on a large scale, of Gold Regions, and is replete with interest. The work should be in the hands of every one who has 'the fever,' whether he goes to the El-Dorado or remains at home. In fact, it is a book which every one should have and read."—*N. Y. Post*.

**CAMERON.—THE FARMER'S DAUGHTER:**

A Tale of Humble Life. By Mrs. CAMERON, Author of "Emma and Her Nurse," "The Two Mothers," &c., &c. One volume, 18mo., frontispiece, 37½ cents.

"We welcome, in this little volume, a valuable edition to the excellent series of "Tales for the People and their Children." The story conveys high moral truths, in a most attractive form."—*Hunt's Merchants' Mag.*

**CAMPBELL.—THE COMPLETE POETICAL WORKS OF THOMAS CAMPBELL.**

Illustrated with a fine Portrait and several handsome Steel Engravings. One volume, 16mo., \$1; gilt edges, \$1 50; morocco, \$2.

"This is one of the most beautiful volumes in typography and illustration which the present season has produced. It is every way fit for a gift-book. The engravings are numerous and well executed. We need not add that the poems of Campbell,—one of the bright stars in that constellation of true genius which cast such a lustre upon the literature of England at the commencement of the present century,—will retain their popularity as long as the language in which they are written shall endure."—*Phila. Inq.*

**CARLYLE. — THE LIFE OF FRÉDERICH SCHILLER:**

Comprehending an examination of his works. By THOMAS CARLYLE. 12mo., cloth, 75 cents.

"Schiller was one of the great men of his age, and Carlyle has given evidence in this book of a critical insight into his character, both as a man and a writer. His analysis of the works of Schiller, and his critical observations, are deeply interesting and instructive. The book will be read with pleasure and profit."—*Examiner*.

**CASSEDAY.—THE POETIC LACON; OR, APHORISMS FROM THE POETS.**

By BEN. CASSEDAY. 32mo., 38 cents.

"An attractive little volume of gems. Mr. Caseday has read extensively, and selected tastefully. We have poetic aphorisms on Love, Friendship, Beauty, Woman; and mottoes, Monitory, Moral, Comiques, and Miscellaneous. True poetry is full of the concentrated essence of philosophy, as any one will find by taking this little volume for a pocket companion."—*Nat. Era*.

**CERVANTES.—DON QUIXOTTE.**

A New Translation from the Spanish of CERVANTES. With numerous Illustrations. 16mo. with 18 plates, cloth, \$1 50.

**CERVANTES.—DON QUIXOTTE (in Spanish). 12mo. \$1 25.**



**CHAMPLIN.—A CONCISE PRACTICAL GRAMMAR OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.** With Exercises in Analysis and Parsing. By J. I. CHAMPLIN, Professor in Waterville College. 18mo., 34 cents.

"This text-book treats the subject analytically, and thus presents many important observations in the way of deductions from well known facts, which, as rules, are novel and useful. It is a capital book for the class, as it would prevent many outrages on the language, which ordinary skeleton-grammars do not guard against."—*Prof. Churchman*.

**CHAPMAN.—INSTRUCTIONS TO YOUNG MARKSMEN.**

In all that relates to the General Construction, Practical Manipulation, Causes and Liability to Error in making Accurate Performances, and the Theoretic Principles upon which such Accurate Performances are Founded, as Exhibited in the Improved American Rifle. By J. R. CHAPMAN. One volume, 12mo. Engravings, \$1 25.

"The weapon here treated of, is such a favorite, and so familiar to our people, that it is a matter of no surprise that no treaty on its use should have been hitherto published. Mr. Chapman writes with the hearty earnestness of a hunter, and appears to have not only consulted high authority, but to bring himself considerably power of close reasoning and a mass of able experiments to sustain the conclusions he arrives at. We think that every sportsman should have a copy in his little book-rack, and to men anxious for the fame of marksmen it appears indispensable."—*N. Y. Courier*.

**CHASE.—A TREATISE ON ALGEBRA.**

For the Use of Schools and Colleges. By T. CHASE, Professor of Mathematics in Dartmouth College. One volume, 12mo. \$1.

"The terms of the science are explained with great clearness, and the rules are given with much precision. The work is one of undoubted merit."—*Newark Daily Advertiser*.

**CHASE.—THE CONSTITUTIONS of the HOLY APOSTLES, INCLUDING THE CANONS.** With a Prize Essay at the University of Bonn, upon their origin and contents. Translated from the German, by IRA CHASE, D.D. One volume, 8vo. \$2 50.

"We regard the translation and publication of this work, with the Essay, as a valuable contribution to the religious literature of the age. Prof. Chase has certainly done himself credit, as well as good service to the Church, in rendering the Constitutions and the Essay into English; and the publishers are alike entitled to credit for presenting the book to the public in a neat and attractive style."—*Christ. Secretary*.

**CHILD'S DELIGHT;**

A Gift for the Young. Edited by a Lady. Embellished with Colored Engravings. 50 cts.

"This is a little gem. In style of embellishment and originality of matter, it stands alone. We cordially recommend the volume to our juvenile friends."—*U. S. Gazette*.

**CHOUQUET.—CONVERSATIONS & DIALOGUES UPON DAILY OCCUPATIONS AND ORDINARY TOPICS,** designed to Familiarize the Student with those Idiomatic Expressions which Most Frequently Recur in French Conversation. By GUSTAVE CHOUQUET. 18mo. 50 cents.

"This little work is admirably adapted to aid the student's progress in acquiring the French Language. It is very complete, and presents the words in most common use in a very clear and distinct manner. As an elementary text-book in Rhetoric, it will be found a useful aid."

**CHOUQUET.—THE YOUNG LADIES' GUIDE TO FRENCH COMPOSITION.** By GUSTAVE CHOUQUET. 12mo.

"This is a well executed volume of 297 pages, written, with the exception of the title-page and preface, entirely in this French language. The examples and exercises in each department are full and well chosen. The selections are from the best French writers, such as Lamartine, Thiers, Voltaire, Chateaubriand, V. Hugo, Cuvier, &c. From a careful examination of the whole book, we think it well calculated to accomplish the object intimated in its title."—*Eclectic Review*.

**CHRISTMAS WITH THE POETS.**

A Collection of Songs, Carols, and Descriptive Verses, relating to the Festival of Christmas, from the Anglo-Norman Period to the Present Time. Exquisitely embellished with Fifty Tinted Illustrations, by BAKER FOSTER; and with Initial Letters and Other Ornaments. Royal 8vo., \$7 50; mor. extra, \$10.

"We unhesitatingly place this most perfect specimen of bibliographic art at the head of its class. It is a work of enduring value, as well in its literary, as in its elegant embellishments."—*Idt. World*.

**CICERO.—CICERO DE OFFICIIS:**

With Critical Notes, Indexes, &c. By Prof. THATCHER, of Yale College. 12mo., 90 cts.

"The text is beautiful and correctly printed. The notes are neat, well arranged, and appropriate."—*Presbyterian*.

"A very elegant edition of this well known work."—*The Wisconsin*.

**CICERO.—SELECT ORATIONS OF CICERO:**

With Critical and Philological Notes, Indexes, &c. By E. A. JOHNSON, Professor of Latin in the University of the City of New-York. 12mo., \$1.

"It seems to us an improvement upon any edition of these orations that has been published in this country, and will be found a valuable aid in their studies to the lovers of classical literature."—*Troy Daily Whig*.

**CLARKE.—SCRIPTURE PROMISES,**

Under their Proper Heads, representing the Blessings Promised, and the Duties to which Promises are made. By SAMUEL CLARKE, D. D. Miniature size, 87½ cents.

"In this edition, every passage of Scripture has been compared and verified. The volume is like an arranged museum of gems, and precious stones, and pearls of inestimable value. The divine promises comprehend a rich and endless variety."—*Dr. Wardlaw*.

**CLARK.—KNICK-KNACKS FROM AN EDITOR'S TABLE.**

By L. GAYLORD CLARKE. One volume, 12mo. \$1 25.

**COGGESHALL.—VOYAGES TO VARIOUS PARTS OF THE WORLD, MADE BETWEEN THE YEARS 1799 TO 1844.**

By GEORGE COGGESHALL. Two volumes, 8vo., with Portrait and Engravings. \$2 50.

"This work contains many things to interest even those who are not sailors. It is the frank representation, by a sailor, of much that he saw and heard during the period of forty-five years, in which the sea was his home; of the perils to which sailor life is constantly exposed; and of the countries which he visited, with descriptions of their peculiarities, and of the character and manners of their people."—*Worcester Palladium*.

**COIT.—THE HISTORY OF PURITANISM.**

Puritanism; or, a Churchman's Defence Against its Aspersions, by an Appeal to its own History. By THOMAS W. COIT, D. D., Rector of Trinity Church, New Rochelle. 12mo. 528 closely-printed pages. \$1.

"This is a bold, frank book, that will be read and will make an impression. Historic truth, and moral improvement—in so far at least as the lesson of toleration and reciprocal forbearance may be taught by showing that all need its practice—will be advanced by this volume, which we commend in all confidence to all searchers after knowledge and historical accuracy, whoever and wherever it may bear."—*Cour. & Eng.*

**COLLOT.—NEW DRAMATIC FRENCH READER.**

Chefs-d'Œuvres Dramatiques de la Langue Française. Mis en Ordre Progressif, et Annotés, pour en faciliter l'Intelligence. Par A. G. COLLOT, Professeur de Langues et de Littérature. One volume, 12mo., of 520 pages, \$1.

"It will undoubtedly prove a valuable assistant, to those who are engaged in obtaining a knowledge of the language it is intended to teach."—*Cour. & Eng.*

**COLMAN.—INNOCENCE OF CHILDHOOD.**

By Mrs. COLMAN. 18mo. 50 cents.

"Mrs. Coleman writes in a style so easy and so true to nature that the stories contained in this little book cannot fail to please the youthful mind. The book contains five stories, all attracting to children."—*Boston Times*.

**COOLEY.—THE AMERICAN IN EGYPT, WITH RAMBLES THROUGH ARABIA PETRÆA, AND THE HOLY LAND.**

By JAMES EWING COOLEY. One large volume, 8vo., Engravings. \$2.

"It is really one of the most curious and interesting books that has made its appearance for some time."—*N. Y. Cour. & Eng.*

"Of all the volumes on Egypt that have yet appeared, this work of Mr. Cooley's is by far the most attractive. The author has given the most graphic and amusing picture of life in Egypt, as it presents itself to the American traveller."—*Baltimore Patriot*.

**COOLEY.—THE BOOK OF USEFUL KNOWLEDGE.**

A Cyclopædia of Six Thousand Practical Receipts, and Collateral Information in the Art, Manufactures, and Trades; including Medicine, Pharmacy, and Domestic Economy, designed as a compendious Book of Reference for the Manufacturer, Tradesman, Amateur, and Heads of Families. By ARNOLD JAMES COOLEY, Practical Chemist. Illustrated with numerous Wood Engravings. One vol., 8vo., of 650 pages. Price \$1 50 bound.

"It is adapted to every class of business, being a dispensatory for the chemist, a directory for the artisan, a guide for the merchant, and a rule for the household in most of the affairs of domestic economy."—*N. Y. Commercial Adv.*

"A work of the highest practical utility, and one which should be in every family."—*Cour. & Eng.*

**COPLEY.—EARLY FRIENDSHIPS.**

By MRS. COPLEY. With a Frontispiece. One volume, 18mo., 37½ cents.

"Its design is, by giving the boarding-school history of a young girl, whose early education had been conducted on Christian principles, to show the pre-eminent value of those principles in moulding and adorning the character, and enabling their possessor successfully to meet the temptations and trials of life. It is attractively written and full of interest."—*Com. Adv.*

**COPLEY.—THE POPLAR GROVE; OR, LITTLE HARRY AND HIS UNCLE BENJAMIN.** A Tale for Youth. By ESTHER COPLEY. 18mo., 38 cents.

\* \* \* Forming one of the Series of "Tales for the People and their Children."

**CORBOULD.—THE HISTORY AND ADVENTURES OF MARGARET CATCHPOLE; A SUFFOLK GIRL.** By the Rev. RICHARD CORBOULD. 8vo., paper cover, 2 Steel Plates, 25 cents.

"The scenes are written out with care and indicate considerable talent. Some of the sketches are touching and impressive, and most of them spirited and lively."—*Phil. North American.*

**CORNWALL.—MUSIC: AS IT WAS, AND AS IT IS.**

By N. E. CORNWALL, M. A., Rector of Trinity Church, Fairfield, Conn. 12mo., 62 cents.

"This little volume is designed for masters, amateurs, and learners, and it is adapted to open to the comprehension of all readers some of the leading principles of good taste in modern music. It thereby commands kind to all the lovers of this delightful art. It is written in a very pleasant and agreeable style, by one who seems thoroughly to understand the subject."—*Commercial Advertiser.*

**CORTEZ.—THE ADVENTURES OF HERNAN CORTEZ, THE CONQUEROR OF MEXICO.** By UNCLE PHILIP. 18mo., cloth, 38 cents.

"A story of real life, stranger than any tale of romance. The story of the fiery and indomitable conqueror is full of interest, and is told, in the little volume before us, in a captivating style. Such books add all the charms of romance to the value of history."—*Prov. Journal.*

**COTTER.—THE MASS AND RUBRICS OF THE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH,** translated into English, with Notes and Remarks. By the Rev.

JOHN R. COTTER, A. M. 18mo., 50 cents.

"Nothing is more common than to hear persons of all orders say that they cannot comprehend the Roman Mass when they see it celebrated. The reason is this: the vocal part is entirely in Latin and inaudible. Hence a translation of it in English was very needful, and, as Mr. Cotter observes in his Preface, it is astonishing that it never before was done. In the volume under notice, the whole series, from the beginning to the end, is given in Latin text, with a very exact version in our own language; thus presenting to us an original work of the highest value and authenticity to all Protestants who are anxious to comprehend the entire ritual of the Mass, both in its doctrine and ceremonies."—*Journal of Commerce.*

**COTTON.—ELIZABETH; OR, THE EXILES OF SIBERIA.**

By MADAME COTTON. Miniature size, 31½ cents.

The extensive popularity of this little tale is well known.

**COUSIN.—COURSE OF THE HISTORY OF MODERN PHILOSOPHY.** By M. VICTOR COUSIN. Translated by O. W. WRIGHT. Two volumes, 8vo. \$3.

This is the ablest and most popular of all Cousin's works. It contains a full exposition of Eclecticism, by its founder and ablest supporter; gives a collected account of the history of philosophy from the earliest times; makes a distinct classification of systems; affords brief yet intelligible glimpses into the interior of almost every school, whether ancient or modern; and a detailed analysis of Locke, which unanswerably refutes a sensualistic theory that has borne so many bitter fruits of irreligion and atheism.

"M. Cousin is the greatest philosopher of France."—*Sir William Hamilton*.

"A writer, whose pointed periods have touched the choris of modern society, and thrilled through the minds of thousands in almost every quarter of the civilized world."—*Edinburgh Review*.

**CHAMPLIN.—A SHORT AND COMPREHENSIVE GREEK GRAMMAR,** with Materials for Oral Exercises, for Schools and Colleges. By J. F. CHAMPLIN, Professor of Greek and Latin in Waterville College. 75 cts.

**COUTAN.—CHOIX DE POÉSIES POUR LES JEUNES PERSONNES.** Par M<sup>re</sup> A. COUTAN. One volume, 16mo. \$1.

"This is an admirable compilation. The selections have been made with reference to purity of sentiment and poetic finish; the larger portion of the effusions are among the best of the best authors, including the names of Lamartine, Beranger, Victor Hugo, and other living poets of wide celebrity."—*Com. Adv.*

**COVELL.—A DIGEST OF ENGLISH GRAMMAR;**

Synthetical and Analytical, duly Classified and Methodically Arranged, accompanied by a Chart of Sentences, and adapted to the Use of Schools. By L. T. COVELL, Principal of the Fourth-Ward Schools, Alleghany City. 50 cts.

**COWPER.—THE COMPLETE POETICAL WORKS OF WILLIAM COWPER, Esq.,** Including the Hymns and Translations from Mad. Guion, Milton, &c., and Adam, a Sacred Drama, from the Italian of Battista Andreini, with a Memoir of the Author. By the Rev. HENRY STEBBINGS, A. M. One volume, 16mo, 80c pages, \$1; gilt edges, \$1 50; mor. \$2.

"Morality never found in genius a more devoted advocate than Cowper, nor has moral wisdom, in its plain and severe precepts, been ever more successfully combined with the delicate spirit of poetry than in his works. He was endowed with all the powers which a poet could want who was to be the moralist of the world—the re-prover, but not the satirist, of men—the teacher of simple truths, which were to be rendered gracious without endangering their simplicity."

**CROSBY.—FIRST LESSONS IN GEOMETRY,**

Upon the Model of Colburn's First Lessons in Arithmetic. By Professor ALFRED CROSBY. Price 37½ cents.

This little work is admitted to be the best elementary text-book on the subject, and is very extensively introduced.

**CROSBY.—THE ŒDIPUS TYRANNUS OF SOPHOCLES;**

With English Notes. For the Use of Students in Schools and Colleges. By HOWARD CROSBY, A. M. One volume, 12mo., half-bound, 75 cents.

**CRUDEN.—CONCORDANCE OF THE NEW TESTAMENT.**

By ALEXANDER CRUDEN, M. A. With a Memoir of the Author, by W. Youngman. Abridged from the last London Edition, by Wm. Patton, D. D. Portrait. One volume, 32mo., sheep, 50 cents.

\*.\* Contains all the words to be found in the large work relating to the New Testament.

**CULLUM.—DESCRIPTION OF A SYSTEM OF MILITARY BRIDGES WITH INDIA-RUBBER PONTOONS.** Prepared for the United States Army. 8vo. Engravings, \$2.

**DANTE.—THE VISION OF HELL, PURGATORY, AND**

**PARADISE**, of DANTE ALIGHIERI. Translated by the Rev. HENRY CAREY, A. M. With a Life of Dante, Chronological View of his Age, Additional Notes and Index. Illustrated with Twelve Steel Engravings, from Designs by John Flaxman, R. A., and a fine engraved Portrait. One volume, 16mo., cloth, \$1; gilt edges, \$1 50; mor. \$2.

"Cary's Translation of the Vision of Dante is among the few immortal works destined to survive through all time, which are little known to our reading public. The Messrs. Appleton have therefore done good service in reproducing it here for the first time, in a style worthy of its intrinsic merit. It is an elegant copy of the latest corrected London edition, including Flaxman's famous outline illustrations, numerous explanatory notes, a memoir of the author, with a copy of the 'lost portrait,' a useful chronological index, and an index of the proper names used in the text. The portrait is a study of intellectual beauty and grace, and the volume is altogether an exceedingly beautiful specimen of American typography."—*Newark Adv.*

**DE FIVAS.—THE CLASSIC FRENCH READER.**

For Advanced Students; or, Beauties of the French Writers, Ancient and Modern. By ALLAIN DE FIVAS. With a Vocabulary, French and English, of all the Words and Idioms contained in the work, by J. L. JEWETT. 1. volume, 12mo., \$1.

"An admirable selection from the best specimens of French authorship."—*Charleston News.*

"It is fitted greatly to facilitate the acquisition of a thorough knowledge of the language."—*Albany Argus.*

**DE FIVAS.—NEW ELEMENTARY FRENCH READER.**

An Introduction to the French Language: containing Fables, Select Tales, Remarkable Facts, Amusing Anecdotes, &c. With a Dictionary of all the Words translated into English. By M. DE FIVAS, Member of several Literary Societies. 16mo., 50 cents.

"It is an admirable little volume for young ladies and gentlemen who are beginning the study of the French language."—*Com. Adv.*

**DE FOE.—PICTORIAL ROBINSON CRUSOE.**

**THE LIFE AND ADVENTURES OF ROBINSON CRUSOE.** By DANIEL DE FOE. With a Memoir of the Author, and an Essay on his Writings, with upwards of 300 spirited Engravings, by the celebrated French artist, Grandville. One volume, 8vo., of 500 pages. \$1 50.

"Was there ever anything written by mere man that the reader wished longer, except Robinson Crusoe, Don Quixotte, and the Pilgrim's Progress?"—*Dr. Johnson.*

"How happy that this, the most moral of romances, is not only the most charming of books but the most instructive."—*A. Chalmers.*

**DE LEUZE.—PRACTICAL INSTRUCTION IN ANIMAL**

**MAGNETISM.** By J. P. F. DE LEUZE. Translated by THOMAS C. HARTSHORN. Revised Edition, with an Appendix of Notes by the Translator, and Letters from eminent Physicians and others, descriptive of cases in the United States. 12mo., \$1.

"The translator of this work has certainly presented the profession with an uncommonly well digested treatise, enhanced in value by his own notes and the corroborative testimony of eminent physicians."—*Boston Med. & Surg. Journal.*

**DOWNING.—THE ARCHITECTURE OF COUNTRY**

**HOUSES,** Including Designs for Cottages, Farm Houses, and Villas, With Remarks on Interiors, Furniture, and the best Modes of Warming and Ventilating. With Three Hundred and Twenty Illustrations, By A. J. DOWNING. 8vo., \$4.

Part I., Containing Cottages and Farm Houses, separately, 8vo., \$2.

"This book will effect more in the way of awaking a genuine and healthy state of Architecture, even in the cheapest dwellings, than any thing which has yet issued from the press."—*N. Y. Courier & Eng.*

**DUER.—A DISCOURSE ON THE LIFE, CHARACTER, AND**

**PUBLIC SERVICES OF JAMES KENT, LATE CHANCELLOR OF THE STATE OF NEW-YORK.** By JOHN DUER. 8vo., paper, 25 cents.

"A most able and interesting eulogy."—*Es. Post.*

**DUMAS.—MARGUERITE DE VALOIS.**

An Historical Romance. By ALEXANDRE DUMAS. 8vo., paper cover, 25 cts.

"It is marked with all the spirit, vivacity, profusion of incident, and unflagging interest which render the works of Dumas so peculiarly attractive."—*N. O. Bee*.

**DUPUY.—THE CONSPIRATOR.**

An American Historical Tale. By E. A. DUPUY. 12mo., paper, 50 cts.; cloth, 75 cts.

"A powerful and thrilling narrative, written with great elegance of style, and founded upon events and incidents connected with the history of one of the early Vice-Presidents. The scenes are laid chiefly on the Ohio and in the south-western part of the country."—*Com. Adv.*

**EICHHORN.—A PRACTICAL GERMAN GRAMMAR.**

By CHARLES EICHHORN. 12mo., \$1.

"The arrangement is excellent. The illustrations are sufficiently full and the rules comprehensive. It is the best practical grammar of the German language."—*Prov. Journal*.

**ELLEN PARRY; OR, TRIALS OF THE HEART.**

By OLIVIA. 12mo., paper, 38 cents; cloth, 63 cents.

"The heroine is an exemplification of the dignity and beauty of religious character. It is an interesting story and suggestive of valuable thought."—*Observer*.

"It is worthy of perusal by all, and especially those who desire to elevate the mind and purify the heart."—*Evening Post*.

**ELLIS.—HEARTS AND HOMES; OR, SOCIAL DISTINCTION.**

A Story. By MRS. ELLIS. 8vo., cloth, \$1 50; paper cover, two Parts, \$1.

"Of the living female authors of England, there is none more widely or more favorably known in this country than Mrs. Ellis. Her works are always characterized by a depth of feeling, and earnestness of spirit, a zeal for the right, a truth, freshness, and vivacity that render them not only interesting but instructive. Her stories contain, as the very end and essence of their being, a high and lofty sentiment of morality, equal to Maria Edgeworth or Hannah More. We cannot but trust they will ever enjoy their present popularity. The present publication combines all the graces and felicities of her previous writings, with added interest and value."—*Commercial Adv.*

**ELLIS.—THE WOMEN OF ENGLAND :**

**THEIR SOCIAL DUTIES AND DOMESTIC HABITS.** By MRS. ELLIS. 12mo., cloth, 50 cents.

"We know no volume better calculated to exercise a powerful, lasting, and beneficial influence. If we could have our own way, every family should order a copy of 'The Women of England.' *Husbands, especially young husbands, should buy it for their wives; fathers, for their daughters; brothers, for their sisters.*"—*Methodist Mag.*

**ELLIS.—THE MOTHERS OF ENGLAND :**

**THEIR INFLUENCE AND RESPONSIBILITY.** By MRS. ELLIS. 12mo., cloth, 50 cts.

"It is a comfort to think that in all things we are not retrograding. The talents which made Hannah More and Madame D'Arblay the idols of the literary world in their generation, would now secure them but a slender share of homage. The cultivation of the female mind has certainly advanced; and we greatly doubt if any woman of the last century could have written 'The Mothers of England.'"—*British Mag.*

**ELLIS.—THE MINISTER'S FAMILY ;**

**OR, HINTS TO THOSE WHO WOULD MAKE HOME HAPPY.** By MRS. ELLIS. 18mo., 38 cents.

**ELLIS.—FIRST IMPRESSIONS ;**

**OR, HINTS TO THOSE WHO WOULD MAKE HOME HAPPY.** By MRS. ELLIS. 18mo., 38 cents.

**ELLIS.—SOMERVILLE HALL ;**

**OR, HINTS TO THOSE WHO WOULD MAKE HOME HAPPY.** By MRS. ELLIS. 16mo., 38 cents.

**ELLIS.—FAMILY SECRETS ;**

**OR, THE DANGERS OF DINING OUT.** By MRS. ELLIS. 16mo., 38 cents.

"There is a charm about this lady's productions that is extremely fascinating. For grace and ease of narrative she is unsurpassed; her fictions always breathe a healthy moral."—*N. O. Bee*.

**EMORY.—NOTES OF TRAVEL IN CALIFORNIA ;**

Comprising the Prominent Geographical, Agricultural, Geological, and Mineralogical Features of the Country. By Major EMORY. 8vo., paper, 25 cents.

**EÖTVÖS.—THE VILLAGE NOTARY.**

A Romance of Hungarian Life. Translated from the Hungarian of Baron EÖTVÖS, by OTTO WENCKSNERN ; with Introductory Remarks, by FRANCES PULSKEY. 8vo., paper, 25 cts.

"The style of the book is very pleasing. There is now and then a dash of rich thought and quiet humor, and scattered all through it are passages of fine description, and thoughts of uncommon beauty."—*Holden's Mag.*  
 "It possesses more of the interest of truth than of fiction."—*National Era.*

**ESSAYS FROM THE LONDON TIMES.**

A Collection of Personal and Historical Sketches. 16mo., cloth, 50 cents.

"The London Times is the Daily Epic of the world."—*Literary World.*  
 "Written with ability, and possessing an interest which survives the present moment."—*Evening Post.*  
 "The subjects of the papers are of absorbing interest."—*Courier & Enq.*  
 "The sketch of Lady Hamilton—the mistress of Lord Nelson, is one of the most powerful and brilliant things in the way of periodical writing that we know."—*Richmond Examiner.*

**EVANS.—THE RECTORY OF VALEHEAD ; OR, THE RECORDS OF A HOLY HOME.** By the Rev. R. W. EVANS. 16mo., 50 cents.

"Universally and cordially do we recommend this delightful volume. We believe no person could read the work, and not be the better for its pious and touching lessons."—*Literary Gas.*

**EVELYN.—THE LIFE OF MRS. GODOLPHIN.**

By JOHN EVELYN. Now first published, and Edited by SAMUEL, Lord Bishop of Oxford. 12mo., cloth, 50 cents.

"An exquisite book is this for the refined and educated reader. How could it be otherwise, since the amiable Evelyn has seen fit to present it to the world ? This little book cannot but be attended with many blessings as account of the purity of its tone and purpose."—*Prot. Churchman.*

"The life of one whom neither the license of the times of Charles II. nor the scandal and detraction with which they abounded, ever touched in spirit or in reputation. The writer has made a book of romantic interest."—*Churchman.*

**EVERETT.—A SYSTEM OF ENGLISH VERSIFICATION.**

Containing Rules for the Structure of the different kinds of Verse. Illustrated by numerous examples from the best Poets. By ERASTUS EVERETT, A. M. 12mo., 75 cents.

"This treatise, which we have examined with some care and pains, will be found highly useful to those who desire to become acquainted with the laws of English versification."—*N. O. Crescent.*

**FALKNER.—THE FARMER'S MANUAL :**

A Practical Treatise on the Nature and Value of Manures, founded from Experiments on various Crops ; with a brief account of the most Recent Discoveries in Agricultural Chemistry. By F. FALKNER. 12mo., cloth, 50 cents.

"Addressed to the practical farmer, and written as such books ought to be."—*Bell's Messenger.*

**FANNY.—AUNT FANNY'S STORY BOOK FOR LITTLE BOYS AND GIRLS.** 18mo., plates, 31½ cents ; cloth, 50 cents.**FAY.—ULRIC ; OR, THE VOICES.**

A Poem. By T. S. FAY. 16mo., boards, 75 cents.

"This is a poem, semi-religious, semi-chivalric. It is spirited and vigorous, yet not deficient in tenderness and sweetness. The versification is harmonious, the sentiments poetical and imaginative, and the story replete with a wild and absorbing interest."—*Churchman.*

"A pleasing poem, characterized less by power and vigor than by smoothness and sweetness. The power of conscience in repelling evil thoughts and inspiring good resolutions is happily exhibited."—*N. Y. Observer.*

**FLORIAN.—WILLIAM TELL, THE PATRIOT OF SWITZERLAND.** Translated from the French of M. DE FLORIAN. To which is added

ANDREAS HOFER, the "Tell" of the Tyrol. 18mo., fine Engravings. Half cloth, 38 cents ; cloth, 50 cents.

"This is another book for our young friends. It is the translation of an excellent history of two distinguished men whose names will never be forgotten. While it will be read with interest, it will convey much historical information which will be valuable."—*Providence Journal.*

**FORESTI.—CRESTOMAZIA ITALIANA :**

A Collection of Selected Pieces in Italian Prose, designed as a Class Reading-Book for Beginners in the Study of the Italian Language. By E. FELIX FORESTI, LL.D., Professor of the Italian Language and Literature in Columbia College, and in the University of the City of New-York. One neat volume, 12mo., \$1.

**FOSTER.—ESSAYS ON CHRISTIAN MORALS, EXPERIMENTAL AND PRACTICAL.** Originally delivered as Lectures at Broadmead Chapel, Bristol. By JOHN FOSTER. One volume, 18mo., 50 cents.

"I have read, with the greatest admiration, the Essays of Mr. Foster, whom perhaps you know. He is one of the most profound and eloquent writers that England has produced."—*Sir Jas. Mac Intosh.*

**FOUR GOSPELS; OR, LIGHT IN THE DWELLING.**

Arranged as a Practical Family Commentary for Every Day in the Year. By the author of "Peep of Day," &c. Edited, with an Introductory Preface, by STEPHEN H. TYNG, D.D., Rector of St. George's Church, New-York. Illustrated with Twelve highly finished Steel Engravings. A handsome Octavo volume, of over 500 pages. Price \$2; gilt edges, \$2 50; im. mor. \$3 50; mor. \$4 50.

"Brief remarks, always to the point, full of spiritual meaning, and what is far better, of spiritual feeling, meet us in every page of this work."—*Christian Ladies' Mag.*

"Those who use this interesting and beautifully written manual, will have 'Light in the Dwelling.' We can, with a good conscience, and an enlightened conviction, recommend the work, both for family and private reading."—*Evangelical Mag.*

**FREMONT.—NARRATIVE OF THE EXPLORING EXPEDITION TO THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS IN THE YEAR 1842, AND TO OREGON AND NORTH CALIFORNIA IN THE YEARS 1843-4.** By Brevet

Capt. J. C. FREMONT. Reprinted from the Official Report ordered to be published by the United States Senate. One vol. 8vo., paper cover, 25 cents.

"A pleasant, unaffected narrative, fraught with interest and information, and one which has much elevated its author in public esteem."—*Richmond Whig.*

"Captain Fremont's narrative is in the form of a diary, which gives a daily record of the incidents which occurred, and the observations that were made in his expedition. It is written in a spirited style, and is richly worth a perusal."—*Cincin. Chron.*

**FRIDAY CHRISTIAN; OR, THE FIRST-BORN ON PITCAIRN'S ISLAND.** By A Poor "Member of Christ." 16mo., 50 cents.

"This is a juvenile book of a missionary character. In short, a voice from the Episcopal Mission grounds of Missouri, freighted with fact, anecdote and interesting incidents, calculated to awaken and hold fast the attention and mind of the young; as well as to stir up the dull embers of missionary zeal in bosoms of larger growth."—*Southern Literary Gazette.*

"A touching and beautiful narrative, written for the young, by an eminent Bishop of the Episcopal Church."—*Prot. Churchman.*

**FROST.—THE LIFE OF GEN. ZACHARY TAYLOR,**

With Notes of the War in Northern and Southern Mexico; with Biographical Sketches of the Officers who have distinguished themselves in the Mexican War. By JOHN FROST, LL.D., author of "The Book of the Army," &c., &c. One volume, 12mo., illustrated with Portraits and Plates. \$1.

"The writer has given a clear and comprehensive statement of his campaigns, and of the state of the enemy's country, and also of their prominent political men. The book is written with perspicuity and vigor of style, and in an impartial and patriotic spirit, and will be found by the reader to contain narratives and events connected with the war of the most thrilling interest."—*Albany Atlas.*

**FROST.—THE BOOK OF TRAVELS IN AFRICA, FROM THE EARLIEST AGES TO THE PRESENT TIME.** Compiled from the Best

Authorities. By JOHN FROST, LL.D. 12mo., cloth, \$1.

This book, like the former compilations of Dr. Frost, is designed for popular reading;—rather for the million than the student. It imparts a general view of the progress of discovery in Africa, connected with particular travels and adventures of the most conspicuous of the several enterprising men who have explored the interior of that vast and almost unknown continent.



**FULLERTON.—GRANTLEY MANOR.**

A Tale. By Lady G. FULLERTON. A new Edition, 12mo., paper, 50 cents; cloth, 75 cts.

"Grantley Manor is the title of an exceedingly interesting volume, which we have read with more than ordinary pleasure. The style is elegant, the story, which involves a succession of mysteries and cross purposes, is well developed, and the scene and character painting is full of spirit and truth. The authoress is certainly a woman of genius, which she has used to excellent purpose."—*Southern Literary Messenger*.

**FULLERTON.—ELLEN MIDDLETON.**

A Tale. By Lady GEORGIANA FULLERTON. 12mo., 75 cents; paper cover, 50 cents.

"The book is an excellent one, and Lady Georgiana's style is admirable. It is clear, concise, glowing, and lady-like. Her dialogue and narrative likewise show great skill in perception and arrangement."—*Boston Advertiser*.

**GARLAND.—LIFE OF JOHN RANDOLPH, OF ROANOKE.**

Including Letters, Speeches, Anecdotes, Personal Reminiscences, and Times. Two vols. 12mo. Portraits. \$2 50.

"The name of John Randolph, from his eccentricities of character, his patriotism, his independence, his sarcasm, his elegant and accomplished scholarship, and from his being contemporary with some of the most distinguished men of our annals, has become familiar to every American citizen. No biography has been published in this country that equals these remarkable volumes in interest and attraction."—*H. W.'s Merchant's Magazine*.

**GERTRUDE.—PHILIP RANDOLPH.**

A Tale of Virginia. By MARY GERTRUDE. 18mo., 38 cents.

"It is a tale of olden time, and purely of American character; is constructed with much skill and good taste, and illustrates the importance of the more heroic virtues as a component part of a truly useful character."—*Christian Examiner*.

**GESENIUS.—THE HEBREW GRAMMAR OF GESENIUS.**

Fourteenth Edition, as Revised by Dr. E. RÖDIGER. Translated by T. J. CONANT, Professor of Hebrew in Madison University, N. Y. With the Modifications of the Editions subsequent to the Eleventh, by Dr. DAVIS, of Stepney College, London. To which are added, A Course of Exercises in Hebrew Grammar, and a Hebrew Chrestomathy, prepared by the Translator. 8vo., \$2.

"Gesenius stands deservedly at the very head of Hebrew Grammarians. Every thing elucidating the language suggested and collated by other eminent linguists who preceded him, or who were contemporary with him, has been carefully sifted and incorporated into his book; so that at his death, it was perhaps the most accurate work of the kind extant. But even this, Rödiger, his friend and pupil, and one of the most accurate Oriental scholars of the age, has corrected and enriched, with numerous most valuable additions."—*Cour. & Enq.*

**GILFILLAN.—MODERN LITERATURE AND LITERARY MEN.**

Being a Second Gallery of Literary Portraits. By GEO. GILFILLAN. 12mo., \$1.

"There is a rugged strength of manner, a bold beauty of imagery, and honest fearlessness of opinion, which mark the author a man of genius, and leave a decided impression of some sort. In the main, we approve his criticisms; he comes nearer to a just award than usual. Especially of the poets, there is a keen and subtle appreciation. He generally strikes a key note with which all sober readers will harmonize, though it differs widely from the popular opinion. He dares, too, to say what he thinks, and deals out some home truths well worth the study of thinking men."—*Home Journal*.

**GILFILLAN.—THE BARDS OF THE BIBLE.**

12mo., cloth, 50 cents.

"This is truly one of the choicest and most acceptable books of the season. The views which it presents are original and striking, and yet at once commend themselves to the reader's approval and admiration. Mr. Gilfillan has executed his task in a most masterly manner. No one can close this work without a better appreciation and a profounder reverence of the Book of Books."—*Courier & Enquirer*.

**GIRARDIN.—LECTURES ON DRAMATIC LITERATURE; OR, THE EMPLOYMENT OF THE PASSIONS IN THE DRAMA.**

Translated by BARNWELL, from the French of S. M. GIRARDIN. 12mo., \$1.

"M. Girardin is an honor to the literature, and an honor to the journalism of France. Learned without pedantry, accurate without flippancy, he possesses all the qualities which make a writer estimable. He has keen insight, sound judgment, healthy morality, varied acquirements, and an eloquent style. We have not read a work for some time, which has given us so much pleasure. The subject is most interesting, and the execution brilliant."—*Foreign Quarterly Review*.

**GIRL'S MANUAL:**

Comprising a Summary View of Female Studies, Accomplishments, and Principles of Conduct. 18mo., cloth, 50 cents.

**GIRL'S STORY-BOOK.**

One thick volume, 18mo., well printed. 75 cents.

**GOETHE.—IPHIGENIA IN TAURIS.**

A Drama in Five Acts. By J. VON GOETHE. Translated from the German, by G. J. ADLER. 12mo., 75 cents.

"This beautiful little volume will prove acceptable to the lovers of literature. The original is from the pen of the great German poet, and comprehends, we believe, the same *dramatis persona*, that the Greek drama of the same name does. It is peculiarly German in its conceptions, classical in its finish, and conveys a good idea of the mental strength and nerve and polish of the author. The translation appears to be faithfully and handsomely done."—*Lit. World*.

**GOLDSMITH.—THE VICAR OF WAKEFIELD.**

A Tale. By OLIVER GOLDSMITH. One volume, 12mo., with numerous Illustrations. 75 cents; gilt edges, \$1.

"Goldsmith, both in verse and prose, was one of the most delightful writers in the language. His verse flows like a limpid stream. His ease is quite unconscious. Every thing in him is spontaneous, unstudied, unaffected, yet elegant, harmonious, grateful, and nearly faultless."—*Haslitt*.

**GOLDSMITH.—ESSAYS.**

By OLIVER GOLDSMITH. One neat vol. 32mo., cloth, gilt edges.

"Goldsmith is one of the most various and most pleasing of English writers. He touched upon every kind of excellence, and that with such inimitable grace, that where he failed of originality most, he had ever a freshness and a charm."—*S. C. Hall*.

**GOLDONI.—SELECT ITALIAN COMEDIES.**

Translated from the Italian of GOLDONI, GIRAUD, and NOTA. 12mo., cloth, 75 cents.

**GOULD.—"THE VERY AGE!"**

A Comedy in Five Acts. By EDWARD S. GOULD. 18mo., paper, 38 cents.

**GOULD.—THE YOUTH'S CORONAL.**

By HANNAH F. GOULD. 12mo.

"This little book is fitted alike to arrest the attention of youthful readers, and to administer to their entertainment and profit. It is characterized throughout by a charming and peaceful simplicity, and by frequent sallies of genuine wit, while it uniformly breathes a tone of pure and elevated moral sentiment."—*Observer*.

**GOULD.—ZEPHYRS FROM ITALY AND SICILY.**

By WM. W. GOULD. 16mo., with a colored plate, \$1.

A work abounding in delightful pictures of scenery and manners in some of the most noted parts of Italy and Sicily. It is written with the skill of an artist, and in the spirit of a genuine lover of nature.

**GRAHAM.—ENGLISH SYNONYMES;**

Classified and Explained, with Practical Exercises. By G. T. GRAHAM, author of "Helps to English Grammar," &c. Edited, with illustrative authorities, by H. REED, Prof. of English Lit. in the University of Pennsylvania. 12mo., \$1.

"The arrangement of this work is excellent, and seems admirably adapted to promote the object at which it aims. The illustrations are numerous, carefully selected from the best authors, and accompanied with exercises."—*Journal and Messenger, Cinn.*

**GRANT.—MEMOIRS OF AN AMERICAN LADY.**

With Sketches of Manners and Scenery in America as they existed Previous to the Revolution. By MRS. GRANT. 50 cents; cloth, 75 cents.

"A volume of intrinsic worth to all who are desirous to behold a genuine picture of our ancestors prior to the change made in our country by the Revolution, and our subsequent independence."—*Lit. World*.

**GREENE.—HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE AGES.**

By Prof. G. W. GREENE, of Brown University. 12mo., \$1.

"No portion of history has been less studied, either by old or young, than that of the middle ages. This is owing, in a great degree, we believe, to the defective text-books which have hitherto been in use, for the period in question is itself one of the most interesting and important in the annals of mankind. It was the birth-time of modern society—the source and fountain of modern civilization—the period in which a large portion of the civil and religious institutions which we now most highly prize had their origin. We hope to see this work generally adopted as a text-book in schools and colleges where History is made a part of the course of instruction, for we feel assured that both instructors and pupils will find it admirably suited to explain the interesting and important period to which it relates."—*Proc. Journal*.

GREENE.—*OLLENDORFF'S NEW METHOD OF LEARNING TO READ, WRITE, AND SPEAK THE FRENCH LANGUAGE*; or, *First Lessons in French, Introductory to Ollendorff's Larger Grammar*. By G. W. GREENE, Instructor in Modern Languages in Brown University. One vol., 16mo., 50 cents.

GREENE.—*COMPANION TO OLLENDORFF'S NEW METHOD OF LEARNING TO READ, WRITE, AND SPEAK THE FRENCH LANGUAGE*; or, *Dialogues and a Vocabulary*. By GEO. W. GREENE, Instructor in Modern Languages in Brown University. 12mo. 75 cents.

GREENE.—*OLLENDORFF'S METHOD. PRIMARY LESSONS IN ITALIAN*. By G. W. GREENE, A. M., Editor of *Primary Lessons in French*, &c. One volume, 18mo., 50 cents.

GREENE.—*ATLAS OF MEDIEVAL GEOGRAPHY*.  
By GEO. W. GREENE. (In Press.)

CONTENTS.—Map 1. The Roman Empire and Northern Barbarians in the Fourth Century; Map 2. Europe in the Sixth Century; Map 3. Europe in the times of Charlemagne; Map 4. Europe in the second half of the Tenth Century; Map 5. Europe in the time of the Crusades; Map 6. Europe at the end of the Fourteenth Century.

GRESLEY.—*PORTRAIT OF A CHURCHMAN*.

By the Rev. W. GRESLEY, A. M. From the seventh English Edition. 16mo., 75 cents.

"The main part of this admirable volume is occupied upon the illustration of the *practical duties of Church principles when sincerely received*, setting forth their value in the commerce of daily life, and how surely they conduct those who embrace them in the safe and quiet path of holy life."

GRESLEY.—*A TREATISE ON PREACHING*.

In a Series of Letters by the Rev. W. GRESLEY, M. A. Revised, with Supplementary Notes. By the Rev. BENJ. I. HAIGHT, M. A., Rector of All-Saints Church, New-York. 12mo., \$1 25.

"This very excellent and useful work does not admit of having justice done it in the passing notice to which we are limited. But it would be supererogatory to recommend a book which comes introduced by such well-known names as those of the distinguished author and American Editor. Messrs. Appleton deserve the public thanks, especially of the clergy, for its republication; and we hope that in this, as in all similar enterprises, they will meet a substantial reward."—*Churchman*.

GRIFFIN.—*THE GOSPEL ITS OWN ADVOCATE*.

By GEO. GRIFFIN, LL. D. 12mo., \$1.

"This is a work of more than ordinary interest, and one of real excellence, treating, as it does, mainly of the internal evidences of the Christianity of the Bible, and proving with great clearness the divine origin of its holy precepts and sacred truths."

GRIFFITHS.—*A TREATISE ON MARINE AND NAVAL ARCHITECTURE*; or, *Theory and Practice Blended in Shipbuilding*. By JOHN W. GRIFFITHS. Illustrated with more than Fifty Engravings. Third Enlarged Edition. 4to., \$10.

\*.\* The following eminent Shipbuilders, &c., highly recommend this work to all who are desirous of obtaining information on the subjects of which it treats:—Jacob Bell, Jacob A. Westervelt, Smith & Dimon, L. McKay, S. Hart, Capt. Skiddy. Also, Mr. Aug. Normand, of Havre, one of the most scientific constructors in France.

GRIFFITH.—*POEMS BY MATTIE GRIFFITH*.

Now first collected. 12mo. 75 cts.

"This is one of the most charming volumes of poems ever written."—*Louisville Journal*.

GRISWOLD.—*THE SACRED POETS OF ENGLAND AND AMERICA*. From the Earliest to the Present Time. By RUFUS W. GRISWOLD, DD. Illustrated with Ten Steel Engravings. A new improved Edition. One vol., 8vo., cloth, \$2 50; gilt sides and edges, \$3; im. mor. \$3 50; mor. \$4 50.

"Both the editor and publishers have shown great and good taste in getting up this beautiful volume, and it cannot fail to command an extensive sale. The illustrative engravings are in the finest style of the art, and each of the numerous specimens is introduced with a brief biographical sketch, which greatly adds to the value of the work. It is one of the purest, safest, and most beautiful gift-books that a father can present to his daughter, a brother to his sister, a husband to his wife."—*Tribune*.

**GUIZOT.—THE HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION, FROM THE FALL OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE TO THE FRENCH REVOLUTION**  
By F. GUIZOT. Translated by W. HAZLITT. Four vols, 12mo., \$3 50.

**GUIZOT.—GENERAL HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION IN EUROPE, FROM THE FALL OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE TO THE FRENCH REVOLUTION.** Translated from the French of F. GUIZOT, with Notes, by C. S. HENRY,  
D. D. 12mo., \$1.

"M. Guizot, in his instructive Lectures has given us an epitome of modern history, distinguished by all the merit which, in another department, renders Blackstone a subject of such peculiar and unbounded praise—a work closely condensed, including nothing useless, omitting nothing essential; written with grace, and conceived and arranged with consummate ability."—*Boston Traveller*.

**GUIZOT.—DEMOCRACY IN FRANCE.**

By Mons. GUIZOT. 12mo., paper, 25 cents.

"An excellent pamphlet, which deserves to be read and studied, and it cannot be without influence."—*Cour.*

**GUIZOT.—THE YOUNG STUDENT; OR, RALPH AND VICTOR.** By Madame GUIZOT. From the French, by SAMUEL JACKSON. One volume of 500 pages, with Illustrations. Price 75 cents.

"This volume of biographical incidents is a striking picture of juvenile life. To all that numberless class of youth who are passing through their literary education, whether in boarding-schools or academies, in the college course, or the preparatory studies connected with them, we know nothing more precisely fitted to ameliorate their character, and direct their course, subordinate to the higher authority of Christian ethics, than this excellent delineation of 'The Young Student,' by Madame Guizot."—*Courier and Enquirer*.

**HALLECK.—THE COMPLETE POETICAL WORKS OF FITZ-GREENE HALLECK.** Now first collected. Illustrated with fine Steel Engravings, from Paintings by American Artists. A New Edition. 8vo., price \$2 50; cloth, gilt leaves, \$3; im. mor. \$3 50; mor. \$5.

"All who have read Mr. Halleck's poems wish that he had written more, so essentially poetic is his genius. He has written enough, however, to make his countrymen proud of him, and to insure a favorable reception for this truly elegant and complete edition of his poems, which reflects the highest credit upon the publishers. No expense seems to have been spared in the production of a volume in all externals worthy of its subject. The illustrations are very beautiful; the binding tasteful. It will make an appropriate gift-book, all the more acceptable for its intrinsic value."—*N. Y. Courier*.

**HARKNESS.—A NEW LATIN READER.**

Adapted to Arnold's Classical Series. By ALBERT HARKNESS, Senior Master in the Providence High School. 12mo. (In Press.)

**HARVEY.—FOOTSTEPS TO NATURAL HISTORY.**

By UNCLE HARVEY. One volume, Engravings, 50 cents.

**HARVEY.—TALES OF THE COUNTRY.**

By UNCLE HARVEY. One volume, Engravings, 50 cents.

**HARVEY.—TALES OF HOME AND FOREIGN SCENES.**

One volume, Engravings, 50 cents.

\*.\* Very interesting volumes for children from six to twelve years of age.

**HAUFF.—POPULAR TALES FROM FAIRY LAND.**

Translated from the German of Hauff. By G. P. QUACKENBOS. 16mo., illustrated, cloth extra, 62½ cents.

**HAUPT.—GENERAL THEORY OF BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION.** Containing Demonstrations of the Principles of the Art, and their Application to

Practice; Furnishing the Means of Calculating the Strains upon Chords, Ties, Braces, Counter-Braces, and other parts of a Bridge or Frame of any Description: with Practical Illustrations. By HERMAN HAUPT. 8vo., \$3.

"It is a very full and elaborate treatise on the art of constructing Bridges, containing demonstrations of the principles of the art, and their application to practice. It embraces a large number of plates and practical illustrations, and must prove an exceedingly valuable work for engineers."—*Com. Adv.*

**HEMANS.—THE COMPLETE POETICAL WORKS OF FELICIA HEMANS,** Printed from the last English Edition. Edited by her Sister.

Illustrated with Six Steel Engravings. Two beautifully printed and portable volumes. 16mo., \$2; gilt edges, \$3; mor., \$4.

"Here are two volumes in which high poetry and deep passion are united with feminine delicacy and unimpaired moral purity. Here is a work which a father may give to his daughter on her birth-day, or on some day of this gift-giving season, with a feeling not less confiding or holy than that with which he gives his child her night and morning blessing and kiss. The name of Felicia Hemans has become, and is doubtless destined to remain, one of the loved and cherished household words in connection with British poetical literature."—*The Watchman*.

**HEMANS.—SONGS OF THE AFFECTIONS.**

By FELICIA HEMANS. One volume, 32mo., gilt, 31 cents.

**HODGE.—THE STEAM-ENGINE:**

Its Origin and gradual Improvement, from the Time of Hero to the Present Day, as adapted to Manufactures, Locomotion, and Navigation. Illustrated with 48 Plates in full detail, numerous wood cuts, &c. By PAUL R. HODGE, C. E. One volume folio of Plates, and letter-press in 8vo. \$8.

This work should be placed in the "Captain's Office" of every steamer in our country, and also with every engineer to whom is confided the control of the engine. From it they would derive all the information which would enable them to comprehend the cause and effects of every ordinary accident, and also the method promptly and successfully to repair any injury, and to remedy any defect.

**HOFFMAN.—LAYS OF THE HUDSON, AND OTHER POEMS.** By CHARLES FENNO HOFFMAN. 32mo., extra cloth, gilt edges, 38 cents.

**HOLCOMBE.—DIGEST OF THE DECISIONS OF THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES, FROM ITS COMMENCEMENT TO THE PRESENT TIME.** With Notes and Illustrations. By JAMES P. HOLCOMBE.

1 large vol., 8vo., bound, \$6.

"The arrangement of the matter seems to be clear. The points in the cases are justly discriminated; and the references, so far as tested, appear accurate. As a compact and convenient index to near fifty volumes of reports, it must prove very useful to the profession."—*Levi Woodbury*.

**HOLCOMBE.—LAW OF DEBTOR AND CREDITOR IN THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA.** 1 vol., 8vo., bound, \$4.

"In the name of the profession and of the whole mercantile community, we thank Mr. Holcombe for his new contribution to the stores of legal learning. It is just the book that is most needed and will be most useful. From the examination we have made of its contents, we are satisfied that the labor of its compilation could not have been more worthily performed. Mr. Holcombe possesses one admirable requisite for the making of law books. It is his conciseness of style. Unlike many modern authors, he does not thrust upon the inquirer his own opinions of the law, but contents himself with a simple exposition of the law, as it exists. The volume before us is a comprehensive and faithful digest of the statutes of the United States and the Canadas, pertaining to the relation of Debtor and Creditor. The whole subject is set forth in the clearest manner, and the authorities are brought down to the present time."—*Richmond*.

**HOLCOMBE.—A SELECTION OF LEADING CASES UPON COMMERCIAL LAW, DECIDED IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES.** With Notes and Illustrations. By JAMES P. HOLCOMBE. 1 vol., 8vo.

This work has been prepared upon the model of Smith's Leading Cases. It comprises the most important decisions of the Supreme Court of the United States, upon the subjects of Agency, Partnership, Bills of Exchange, and Promissory Notes, Contracts of Sale, Guaranty, Usury, Statute of Frauds, and Fire Insurance. To each case is appended a note by the Editor, containing a review of the decisions of the principal State Courts upon the same points. The object of this work has been to present within the compass of a single volume all the cases decided by the Supreme Court, involving principles of Commercial Law, of general and permanent interest.

**'HOME.—HOME IS HOME.**

A Domestic Story. 12mo., paper, 50 cents; cloth, 75 cents.

"We have no objection to such 'light literature' as this. It falls like the dew or the gentle rain, lightly, it is true, but it falls to cheer and to gladden the heart. There are pleasant and profitable lessons, in the pages of this book, and the reader cannot help loving its heroine, the gentle Kate Sinclair, and all who love her."—*Lib. Gas.*

**HOFFMAN.—NUTCRACKER AND MOUSE-KING.**

From the German of HOFFMAN, by Mrs. ST. SIMON. 16mo., illustrated. 50 cts.

**HOOK.—LIFE AND REMAINS OF THEODORE HOOK.**

By the Rev. T. R. BARHAM. 16mo., cloth, \$

"A very merry work. Theodore Hook was one of the most gifted of a class of men—men of broad and unscrupulous wit and racy humor."—*Morning Chronicle*.

**HOOVER.—THE COMPLETE WORKS**

Of that learned and judicious divine, Mr. Richard Hooker, with an account of his Life and Death. By ISAAC WALTON. Arranged by the Rev. John Keble, M. A. With a complete general Index, and Index of the Texts of Scripture, prepared expressly for this edition. 8vo., \$4.

CONTENTS.—The Editor's Preface comprises a general survey of the former Edition of Hooker's Works, with Historical Illustrations of the period. After which follows the Life of Hooker, by Isaac Walton. His chief work succeeds on the "Laws of Ecclesiastical Polity."

It commences with a lengthened Preface designed as an address "to them who seek the reformation of the Laws and Orders Ecclesiastical of the Church of England." The discussion is divided into eight books, which include an investigation of the topics. After those eight books of the "Laws of Ecclesiastical Polity," follow two Sermons, "The Certainty and Perpetuity of Faith in the Elect, especially of the Prophet Habakuk's Faith;" and "Justification, Works, and How the Foundation of Faith is Overthrown." Next are introduced, "A Supplication made to the Council by Master Walter Travers," and "Mr. Hooker's Answer to the Supplication that Mr. Travers made to the Council." Then follow two Sermons, "On the Nature of Pride," and "A Remedy Against Sorrow and Fear." Two Sermons on part of the epistle of the Apostle Jude are next inserted, with a Prefatory Dedication by Henry Jackson. The last article in the works of Mr. Hooker is a Sermon on Prayer.

The English edition, in three volumes, sells at \$10. The American is an exact reprint, at less than half the price.

**HORACE.—THE WORKS OF HORACE.**

With Notes, Philological, Critical, and Exegetical, Indexes, &c. By J. L. LINCOLN, Prof. of Latin, in Brown University. 12mo., \$1 25.

"It displays great industry in the collection of the various readings, and in the vast amount of important information contained in the notes. To those who desire to study this author, we know of no edition that we can so unhesitatingly recommend as this."—*The Observer*.

**HOSKING, &C.—TREATISES ON ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, MASONRY, JOINERY, AND CARPENTRY.**

By W. HOSKING, T. TREDGOLD, and T. YOUNG. With 36 Plates engraved on steel. 4to., \$3 50.

"A comprehensive sketch, historical and critical, of ancient and modern architecture, from the earliest up to the present time. . . . We have seldom perused a work from which we have derived more genuine delight, or by which our limited and untutored perceptions of the beauties of art have been more assisted and enlightened, than the one we have now the additional pleasure of recommending to a place in every public library, and on the table of every man who values art, refinement, elegance, and taste."—*Post*.

**HOVEY.—THE FRUITS OF AMERICA.**

A Series of exquisitely Colored Plates of American Fruits drawn from Nature. With Descriptions. One elegantly bound vol., royal 8vo. \$12.

**HOWITT.—THE CHILD'S PICTURE AND VERSE-BOOK;**

Commonly called "Otto Speckter's Fable-Book." Translated from the German by MARY HOWITT. Illustrated with 100 Engravings on wood. Square 16mo., boards, 50 cents; cloth, 62 cents; gilt edges, 75 cents.

A celebrated German review says, "Of this production, which makes itself an epoch in the world of children it is superfluous to speak. The Fable-Book is throughout all Germany in the hands of parents and children, and will always be new, because every year fresh children are born."

**HOWITT.—HOPE ON, HOPE EVER! LITTLE COIN, MUCH CARE. LOVE AND MONEY. MY OWN STORY. MY UNCLE, THE CLOCKMAKER. NO SENSE LIKE COMMON SENSE. ALICE FRANKLIN. SOWING AND REAPING. WHICH IS THE WISER? STRIVE AND THRIVE. THE TWO APPRENTICES. WHO SHALL BE GREATEST! WORK AND WAGES.** By MARY HOWITT. Each 38 cents.

"Pleasing tales, distinguished by fine fancy, good sense, and pure moral lessons."—*Com. Adv.*

"The admired authoress of the above works has long been most favorably known as a most gifted and elegant writer for youth."—*Com. Adver.*

**HOWITT.—THE HEIR OF WAST WAYLAND.**

A Tale. By MARY HOWITT. 12mo., paper, 37 cents; cloth, 50 cents.

"A tale of varied incident, great interest, high tone, and valuable lessons. It is a book that strengthens will, whilst it fascinates the sensibilities."—*Chr. Advocate*.

**HOWS.—THE SHAKSPERIAN READER;**

A Collection of the most approved Plays of Shakspeare, carefully revised. With introductory and Explanatory Notes, and a Memoir of the Author. Prepared expressly for the use of Classes, and the Family Reading-Circle. By JOHN W. S. HOWE. 12mo., \$1 25.

**HUC.—RECOLLECTIONS OF A JOURNEY THROUGH TARTARY, THIBET, AND CHINA.** By M. HUC. 2 vols., 16mo., cloth, \$1.

"This work is the *Eothen* of the year."—*Rochester Daily American*.

"It may be doubted whether a work of Travel has appeared during the present century of more original and genuine character."—*London Pub. Circular*.

Says the *Edinburgh Review*—"A more interesting as well as diverting book has seldom been issued from the press. Its information is conveyed in such an inexhaustible strain of good humor and fun, as amply to repay the perusal of any class of readers."

**HUDSON.—THE ADVENTURES OF HENRY HUDSON.**

By the Author of "Uncle Philip's Conversations." Frontispiece. 18mo., cloth, 37 cents.

Forming one of the series of "A Library for my Young Countrymen."

"This little volume furnishes us, from authentic sources, the most important facts in this celebrated adventurer's life, and in a style that possesses more than ordinary interest."—*Evening Post*.

**HULL.—REVOLUTIONARY SERVICES AND CIVIL LIFE**

OF GEN. WILLIAM HULL, FROM 1775 TO 1805. Prepared from his Manuscript

by his Daughter, Mrs. MARIA CAMPBELL; together with the History of the Campaign of 1812, and Surrender of the Post at Detroit, by his Grandson, JAMES FREEMAN CLARK.

One vol., 8vo., \$2.

"There is no military memoir which we should so gladly place in the hands of a youthful soldier."—*Dublin U. Mag.*

"The narrative is clear, sustained, and solid; and the book is a worthy addition to the best of our popular biographies."—*Spectator*.

**HULSE.—SUNBEAMS AND SHADOWS, AND BUDS AND BLOSSOMS; OR, LEAVES FROM AUNT MINNIE'S PORTFOLIO.** By

GEORGIE A. HULSE. 16mo., paper, 50 cents; cloth, 75 cents.

"This is a wholesome and refreshing novel—the dialogue is sprightly and sparkling, the moral good, and the interest of the work is well sustained. It can be recommended, we think, to readers of all descriptions."—*Protest. Churchman*.

**LADY ALICE; OR, THE NEW UNA.**

A Novel. One volume, 8vo., paper, 38 cents.

"This is an extraordinary book. That the author was animated by a deeper motive than that of the production of a clever and somewhat surprising novel, which should make a great sensation, we are perfectly satisfied. A graceful fancy, and even a high imaginative power, are unsparingly exercised throughout."—*Douglas Jerrold's Weekly News*.

**IVES.—THE APOSTLES' DOCTRINE AND FELLOWSHIP.**

Five Sermons. By the Right Rev. L. S. IVES, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of North Carolina. 16mo. 50 cents.

**JAEGER.—CLASS-BOOK OF ZOOLOGY;**

Designed to afford to Pupils in Common Schools and Academies, a Knowledge of the Universal Kingdom, with a List of the different Species found in the State of New-York. The whole scientifically and systematically arranged by Prof. B. JAEGER. 1 vol. 16mo., 42 cts.

"This is an excellent and very complete school-book on natural history."—*Com. Adver.*

"An admirable compendium of zoology."—*Evening Post*.

"It is certainly a valuable text-book for the young."—*Churchman*.

**JAMES.—THE WIDOW DIRECTED TO THE WIDOW'S GOD.** By JOHN ANGELL JAMES. 18mo.

"The book is worthy to be read by others besides the class for which it is especially designed; and we doubt not that it is destined to come as a friendly visitor to many a house of mourning, and as a healing balm to many a wounded heart."—*N. Y. Observer*.

**JAMES.—HAPPINESS: ITS NATURE AND SOURCES DESCRIBED, AND MISTAKES CONCERNING IT CORRECTED.** By J. A. JAMES. 32mo., 25 cents.

"This is written in the excellent author's best vein. He has, with a searching fidelity, exposed the various unsatisfying expedients by which the natural heart seeks to attain the great end and aim of all—happiness, and with powerful and touching exhortations directed it to the never-falling source of all good."—*Evangelist*.

**JAMES.—A BOOK OF THE PASSIONS.**

By G. P. R. JAMES. Illustrated with Sixteen splendid Steel Engravings, from Drawings by the most eminent Artists. Octavo, cloth, gilt edges, \$3 50; Turkey morocco, \$6.

"In this elegant volume one hardly knows which most to admire, the text or the illustrations; while the former portray in elegant and graphic words the soul-stirring operation of the stronger passions, the latter presents to us finely-executed and spirited representations of their conflicting power in the bosom of youth and beauty. It is an estimable book, and worthy of the high reputation of the writer and the artists engaged in its preparation."—*Cour. & Eng.*

**JAMES.—ADRIAN.**

A Romance. By G. P. R. JAMES, Esq., and MAUNSELL B. FIELD. 12mo. Second revised edition. Paper cover, 50 cents; cloth, 75 cents.

"This is a very attractive volume. It is, too, a new novel, by a joint authorship, after the manner of Beaumont and Fletcher; and, above all, it is a New England novel; the scene being laid, apparently, in the vicinity of Cambridge. It is nicely written, and abounds in well-drawn passages of description and sentiment."—*Boston Traveller*.

**JAMESON.—BEAUTIES OF THE COURT OF CHARLES II.**

A Series of finely engraved Portraits of Distinguished Women. With Descriptions by MRS. JAMESON. 1 vol. imperial 8vo., morocco extra, \$10.

"This magnificent work has been very popular in Great Britain, and is presented to the American public in a style that makes it one of the most beautiful gift-books of the season. The portraits of the celebrated beauties of the most luxurious Court in England, are illustrated by the pen of one of the most gifted of English authoresses."—*Home Journal*.

**JARVIS.—A REPLY TO DR. MILNER'S "END OF RELIGIOUS CONTROVERSY,"** so far as the Churches of the English Communion are concerned. By SAMUEL FARMAR JARVIS, D. D., LL. D. 12mo., 75 cents.

**JEFFERS.—A CONCISE TREATISE ON THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF NAVAL GUNNERY.** By WILLIAM N. JEFFERS, U. S. N 8vo., illustrated, \$2 50.

"It will not be saying too much for Mr. Jeffers' treatise to pronounce it the most comprehensive and complete of its kind ever embraced in the same compass. It contains the Theory and Practice of Gunnery, based upon the celebrated system of Thiroux, the text of which was but the nucleus of researches throughout the whole range of authorities in the science of Gunnery."—*Buffalo Commercial*.

**JOHNSON.—THE HISTORY OF RASSELAS, PRINCE OF ABYSSINIA.** A Tale. By SAMUEL JOHNSON, LL. D. 32mo., 38 cents.

**JONES.—MY UNCLE HOBSON AND I; OR, SLASHES AT LIFE WITH A FREE BROAD-AXE.** By PASCAL JONES. 12mo., cloth, 75 cts.

**KAVANAGH.—NATHALIE.**

A Tale. By JULIA KAVANAGH. Two parts, 12mo., paper covers, 37½ cents each; or, one volume, cloth, \$1.

"One of the most powerful and fascinating tales of the day."—*Evening Mirror*.  
 "A work of fiction of more than ordinary merit. Its characters are strongly and well portrayed; its style polished, and its narrative full of interest."—*Courier*.



**KAVANAGH.—WOMEN OF CHRISTIANITY, EXEMPLARY FOR ACTS OF PIETY AND CHARITY.** By JULIA KAVANAGH. 12mo., paper, 50 cents; cloth, 75 cents.

"An affecting, instructive, and beautiful work—one which we should be glad to see in the hands of all young women, and which they can hardly read without being made the better by it. It is an excellent book, happy in its selections, and skillful in the execution."—*Evergreen*.

**KAVANAGH.—MADELEINE.**

A Tale of Auvergne, founded on fact. By JULIA KAVANAGH. 12mo., paper, 50 cents; cloth, 75 cents.

"A charming story, gracefully told. Its intrinsic interest as a narrative, and the tenderness of its pathos will win for it many readers."—*Boston Traveller*.

"We have here a religious novel, by an authoress who writes with as pure a style, as strong a judgment, and with as deep an insight, as any female writer of the age. We promise to those who will read 'Madeleine' an exercise which, while it will involve them in a never-tiring interest, will soften and hallow every feeling, and confer upon them an influence which cannot fail to tell for good upon their natures and experience."—*Daily Reflector*.

**KEIGHTLEY.—THE MYTHOLOGY OF GREECE AND ITALY.** Designed for the use of Schools. By THOMAS KEIGHTLEY. Numerous woodcut Illustrations. 18mo., half bound, 44 cents.

"This is precisely the volume which has long been wanted in schools. As an introductory manual, it contains all needful information relative to the gods and heroes of antiquity; and not an expression occurs which could offend the delicacy of the most scrupulous female."—*Christian Remembrancer*.

**KEMPIS.—OF THE IMITATION OF CHRIST.**

Four books. By THOMAS A KEMPIS. One elegant volume, 16mo., 75 cents.

"This is the most excellent book which ever came from the hand of man; the Gospel being of divine origin."—*Fontenelle*.

**KENDALL.—THE WAR BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO.** Illustrated. Embracing Pictorial Drawings of all the principal Conflicts, by CARL NEBEL. With a Description of each Battle, by GEORGE W. KENDALL. Author of "The Santa Fé Expedition." Large folio size, elegantly colored, \$34; in a Portfolio, \$38; half-morocco, bound as a volume, \$40.

\*.\* The above series of Illustrations are the only authentic drawings given to the public of the Great Battle Scenes between the Mexican and United States troops. The execution of the plates are unsurpassed by any similar work.

"This is truly a splendid work—one that a gentleman of mind and fortune may well be proud to place upon his table. It is written in Kendall's best style. His vivid descriptions of the various events of the war, his depiction of the battles, and the easy graceful strain of narrative which marks the work throughout, cannot fail to attract the especial attention of the enlightened student of history and the lover of excellence in the world of literature. It contains numerous illustrations in the highest style of the art, all colored in the finest manner."—*N. Y. Courier*.

**KENDRICK.—GREEK OLLENDORFF:**

Being a Progressive Exhibition of the Principles of the Greek Grammar. Designed for beginners in Greek, and as a Book of Exercises for Academies and Colleges. By ABRAHAM C. KENDRICK. 12mo., \$1.

"Among the many elementary books published for the use of schools, we have not met with one that has pleased us as much as Professor Kendrick's Greek Ollendorff. This is not only the best possible book to be put into the hands of boys, but it seems to us, that any person more advanced in years, and wishing to acquire some knowledge of Greek, even without a teacher, may, by the aid of this volume, accomplish his object."—*N. Y. Courier*.

**KENNY.—MANUAL OF CHESS FOR BEGINNERS.**

18mo., paper, 25 cents.

**KINGSLEY.—THE SACRED CHOIR:**

A Collection of Church Music, consisting of Selections from the most distinguished Authors, among whom are the names of Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, Pergolesi, &c., &c., with several pieces of Music by the Author; also, a Progressive Elementary System of Instruction for Pupils. By GEORGE KINGSLEY, author of the Social Choir, &c., &c. Fourth edition, 75 cts.

"Mr. George Kingsley: Sir—We have examined the 'Sacred Choir' enough to lead us to appreciate the work as the best publication of Sacred Music extant. It is beautifully printed and substantially bound, conferring credit on the publishers. We bespeak for the 'Sacred Choir' an extensive circulation.

Sincerely yours,

{ O. S. BOWDON,  
E. O. GOODWIN,  
D. INGRAM.

**KIP.—THE EARLY CONFLICTS OF CHRISTIANITY.**

By Rev. Dr. WM. INGRAHAM KIP. 12mo., 75 cents.

"It is a most readable, and for its historical data, a very valuable work."—*Churchman*.**KIP.—THE CHRISTMAS HOLIDAYS IN ROME.**

By Rev. WM. INGRAHAM KIP, D. D. One vol. 12mo., \$1.

"The style is light, lively, and appropriate. The descriptions are short and striking; and we know not where so much information respecting the ceremonies, holidays, resources, and priest-life of the Church of Rome, can be found in so brief a compass, or in a shape so amusing and attractive."—*Atlas*.**KNAPEN.—THE MECHANICS' ASSISTANT.**

A Thorough Practical Treatise on Mensuration and the Sliding Rule: teaching the Manner of Drawing all Regular Superfices, and the most Concise Methods of Finding the Areas of all Regular Superfices, and the Contents of all Regular Solids, both by Numbers and the Sliding Rule. Treating also of the Laws of Motion, the Descent of Falling Bodies, the Strength of Materials, the Mechanical Powers, the Elasticity and Force of Steam, Specific Gravities, Levelling, the Pendulum, &amp;c. By D. M. KNAPEN. 12mo., \$1.

"This work is, as its title professes, strictly practical, and to mechanics especially valuable. All who deal in wood, as well as the gauger, the painter, and engineer, will find here practical difficulties, in his every-day's duties, made smooth, and his every-day wants in his business supplied. We do not mean this remark quite so generally as it appears at first blush. One of the most pressing wants of the mechanic is money. This want is not exactly supplied; but the book saves time, and time is to the mechanic, and every body else, money."—*Solen. American*.**KOHLRAUSCH.—HISTORY OF GERMANY.**

From the Earliest Period to the Present Time. By FREDERICK KOHLRAUSCH. Translated from the last German edition, by James D. Hana. One volume, 8vo., of 500 pages, \$1 50.

"We recommend it strongly to those of our readers who desire a lucid, comprehensive, and impartial History of the rise, progress, and condition of the Germanic Empire."—*Evening Gazette*."The work satisfactorily supplies a vacancy which confessedly existed in English Literature, and will form a valuable and permanent addition to the historical department of our libraries."—*Southern Churchman*.**KUHNER.—GRAMMAR OF THE GREEK LANGUAGE.**

For the Use of High Schools and Colleges. By Dr. RAPHAEL KUHNER. Translated from the German by EDWARDS and TAYLOR. New and revised edition. 12mo. \$1 50.

**LAFEVER.—BEAUTIES OF MODERN ARCHITECTURE:**

Consisting of forty-eight Plates of Original Designs, with Plans, Elevations, and Sections—also a Dictionary of Technical Terms; the whole forming a complete Manual for the Practical Builder. By M. LAFEVER, Architect. Large 8vo., \$5.

**LAMARTINE.—CONFIDENTIAL DISCLOSURES.**

By ALPHONSE DE LAMARTINE. Translated by E. Plunket. 12mo, cloth, 50 cents.

"This is an exquisitely beautiful work in the original. More simple, less metaphysical, and less namby-pamby than Raphael, it possesses all the grace and elegance for which the author is distinguished. The episode of Garzulla alone is worth the price of the volume."—*N. Y. Courier*.**LAMB.—LITERARY SKETCHES AND LETTERS:**

Being the Final Memorials of Charles Lamb, never before published. Edited by T. S. TALFOURD. 12mo., 75 cents.

**LATHAM.—A HAND-BOOK OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE:**

for the use of Students of the Universities and Higher Classes of Schools. By Prof. R. G. LATHAM. 12mo., \$1 25.

"A work of great research, much learning, and to every thinking scholar, it will be a book of study. The Germanic origin of the English language, the affinities of the English with other languages, a sketch of the Alphabet, a minute investigation of the Etymology of the language, &c., of great value to every philologist."—*Obser.*

**LEE.—LIFE OF JEAN PAUL FREDERIC RICHTER.**

Compiled from various Sources. Together with his Autobiography. Translated by BEN BUCKMINSTER LEE, Translator of "Walt and Valt." 12mo, \$1 25.

"The admirers of JEAN PAUL—and that is but another phrase for the literary world—will be glad to learn that an authentic life of the great German poet has made its appearance from the American press. The book before us is not merely a translation; and the accomplished author has a right to claim a higher title to her work. She has not only given us a translation of RICHTER's *own* biography, but has compiled and woven together, from *Spazier*, the Author's correspondence, and other sources, a work in which her taste and judgment in selection are only equalled by the patient industry and artistic skill with which she has arranged, blended, and elaborated the material at her command."—*Sacannah Star*.

**LEGER.—ANIMAL MAGNETISM; OR, PSYCHODUNAMY.**

By THEODORE LEGER, M. D., late Prof. of Anatomy at the Practical School, Paris. One vol. 12mo, \$1.

**LETTER WRITER.—THE USEFUL LETTER WRITER.**

Comprising a succinct Treatise on the Epistolary Art. 32mo, gilt edges, 38 cents.

**LEEBIG.—FAMILIAR LETTERS ON CHEMISTRY:**

And its relation to Commerce, Physiology, and Agriculture. By JUSTUS LEEBIG, M.D. Edited by John Gardner, M. D. One volume, 25 cents, bound.

"The merchant, the physician, the farmer, and the general reader, will all find topics of peculiar interest here discussed in the most lively and familiar style, and will gain many dollars' worth of instruction and entertainment, by the outlay of two 'flips' in ready money, and two evenings of light reading."—*Agriculturist*.

**LINCOLN.—LIVY;**

With English Notes, Grammatical and Explanatory; together with a Geographical and Historical Index. By J. LINCOLN, Professor of Latin in Brown University. 1 vol. 12mo, \$1.

"This is an invaluable book for students."—*National Era*.

"It is edited with great soundness of learning and correctness of taste."—*Boston Daily Advertiser*.

**LOOKING-GLASS FOR THE MIND; OR, INTELLECTUAL MIRROR.**

Being an elegant Collection of the most Delightful little Stories and interesting Tales; chiefly translated from that much admired work, *L'Ami des Enfants*. Numerous Wood Cuts. From the 20th London edition. 1 vol. 18mo, 50 cents.

**LORD.—CHRIST IN HADES.**

A Poem. By WILLIAM W. LORD. 12mo, boards, 75 cents.

"We are happy to say the work displays much powerful conception, true poetical genius, and taste; and affords many beautiful descriptions. The appearance of Christ in Paradise is finely imagined and grandly exhibited, so is the overthrow of Satan in the last book; and many other passages might be instanced."—*Overland*.

**LORD.—POEMS.**

By WILLIAM W. LORD. 12mo, illuminated cover, 75 cents.

**LOUISE; OR, THE BEAUTY OF INTEGRITY.**

And other Tales. 16mo, boards, 81 cents; cloth, 88 cents.

**LOVER.—L. S. D., TREASURE TROVE.**

A Tale. By SAMUEL LOVER. 8vo, two steel Engravings, paper cover, 25 cents.

"This is a capital thing. The gay and the grave, the 'lively and severe,' are united with a skilful hand, and there is a latent tone of sound morality running through 'L. S. D.' which will give a lasting value to its pages."—*Com. Adv.*

**LOVER.—HANDY ANDY.**

A Tale of Irish Life. By SAMUEL LOVER. Illustrated with twenty-three characteristic steel Engravings. One volume, 8vo. Cheap edition, two Plates, paper, 50 cents.

"This boy Handy will be the death of us. What is the police force about, to allow the uttering of a publication that has already brought us to the brink of apoplexy fifty times?"—*Sport Rev.*

**MAGEE.—ON ATONEMENT AND SACRIFICE.**

Discourses and Dissertations on the Scriptural Doctrines of Atonement and Sacrifice, and on the Principal Arguments advanced, and the Mode of Reasoning employed, by the Opponents of those Doctrines, as held by the Established Church. By the late Most Rev WILLIAM MAGEE, D.D., Archbishop of Dublin. 2 vols. 8vo., \$5.

"This is one of the ablest critical and polemical works of modern times. The profound biblical information on a variety of topics which the Archbishop brings forward, must endear his name to all lovers of Christianity."  
—*Orma*.

**MAHON.—HISTORY OF ENGLAND.**

From the Peace of Utrecht to the Peace of Paris. By LORD MAHON. Edited by Henry Reed, Professor of English Literature in the University of Pennsylvania. 2 vols. 8vo., \$4.

"It embraces a half century of English History, distinguished for its great events and its great men, and for the influence which it has exerted upon the destinies of the world. The writer, himself one of the great lights of his age, has had access to many original sources of information, and has gathered a large amount of material which had not come within the reach of those who had occupied the same ground before him. He carries a manly and vigorous pen, and describes characters and events with historic impartiality, with graphic skill, and sometimes with remarkable beauty. Professor Reed, one of the most accomplished scholars of our country, has added much to the value of this edition of the work, by his extended and elaborate notes."—*Amer. Lit. Mag.*

**MARY POWELL.—THE MAIDEN AND MARRIED LIFE OF MARY POWELL.** 16mo., cloth, 50 cents.

"This is a charming book; and whether we regard its subject, cleverness, or delicacy of sentiment and expression, it is likely to be a most acceptable present to young or old, be their peculiar taste for religion, morals, poetry, history, or romance."—*Christian Observer*.

"Unquestionably the production of an able hand, and a refined mind. We recommend it to all who love pure, healthy, literary fare."—*Church and State Gazette*.

**MARGARET CECIL; OR, I CAN BECAUSE I OUGHT.**

By COUSIN KATE. 12mo., paper, 50 cents; cloth, 75 cents.

"This fine story of domestic life will be read with uncommon pleasure. It is a book which, without ministering undue excitement, will win upon the reader who begins to peruse it, and retain his attention to the close. Its merits do not consist in the display of brilliant imaginative power, or even in elegance of style, but in the flowing narration of an interesting story, true to nature, and abounding in pleasing sentiments."—*Com. Adv.*

**MARKHAM.—HISTORY OF ENGLAND.**

From the Invasion of Julius Cæsar to the Reign of Victoria. By Mrs. MARKHAM. A new edition, revised and enlarged; with Questions adapted to Schools in the United States, by Eliza Robbins. 12mo., 75 cents.

"This is an admirable compend of English history."—*Albany Argus*.

"It is an excellent class-book."—*N. O. Times*.

"This work is constructed on a plan which is novel and we think well chosen, and we are glad to find that it is deservedly popular, for it cannot be too strongly recommended, as adapted for the perusal of youth."—*Journal of Education*.

**MARRYAT.—THE SETTLERS IN CANADA.**

Written for Young People. By Capt. MARRYAT. 18mo., frontispiece, 63 cents.

"Nothing can be conceived more like the career of a family of settlers than that recorded here. Scenery, incidents, and characters, are all drawn from nature; every thing is as real as in 'Robinson Crusoe.' All the descriptions are marvellously true and life-like."—*Cour. & Eng.*

**MARRYAT.—THE MISSION; OR, SCENES IN AFRICA.**

Written for Young People. By Capt. MARRYAT. 18mo., frontispiece, 63 cents.

"Capt. Marryat's 'Settler in Canada' was a most charming little work, and we find these 'Scenes in Africa,' constructed on the same model, no less delightful. They happily combine interesting adventure, moral instruction, and valuable information, and afford far more agreeable reading than works of fiction."—*Prot. Churchman*.

**MARRYAT.—MASTERMAN READY; OR, THE WRECK OF THE PACIFIC.** Written for Young Persons. By Capt. MARRYAT. 18mo., frontispiece, 63 cents.

"It is the modern Crusoe, and is entitled to take rank with that charming romance."—*Com. Adv.*

"The best of Robinson Crusoe's numerous descendants, and one of the most captivating of modern children's books. The only danger is, lest parents should dispute with their children the possession of it."—*Quarter. Rev*

## MANDEVILLE.—*PROF. MANDEVILLE'S READING BOOKS.*

\*.\* The annexed series of Reading Books are very extensively introduced and commended by hundreds of the most experienced teachers in the country. "Prof. Mandeville's system is eminently original, scientific and practical, and destined wherever it is introduced to supersede at once all others.

I. PRIMARY, or FIRST READER. Price 10 cents.

II. SECOND READER. Price 16 cents.

These two Readers are formed substantially on the same plan; and the second is a continuation of the first. The design of both is, to combine a knowledge of the meaning and pronunciation of words, with a knowledge of their grammatical functions. The parts of speech are introduced successively, beginning with the articles; these are followed by the demonstrative pronouns; and these again by others, class after class, until all that are requisite to form a sentence have been separately considered; when the common reading lessons begin.

The Second Reader reviews the ground passed over in the Primary, but adds largely to the amount of information. The child is here also taught to read writing as well as printed matter; and in the reading lessons, attention is constantly directed to the different ways in which sentences are formed and connected; and of the peculiar manner in which each of them is delivered. All who have examined these books, have pronounced them a decided and important advance on every other of the same class in use.

III. THIRD READER. Price 25 cents.

IV. FOURTH READER. Price 38 cents.

In the first two Readers, the main object is to make the pupil acquainted with the meaning and functions of words, and to impart facility in pronouncing them in sentential connection; the leading design of these is to form a natural, flexible, and varied delivery. Accordingly, the Third Reader opens with a series of exercises on articulation and modulation, containing numerous examples for practice on the elementary sounds (including errors to be corrected), and on the different movements of the voice, produced by sentential structure, by emphasis, and by the passions. The habits formed by these exercises, which should be thoroughly, as they can be easily mastered, under intelligent instruction, find scope for improvement and confirmation in the reading lessons which follow, in the same book and that which succeeds.

These lessons have been selected with special reference to the following peculiarities: 1st. Colloquial character; 2d. Variety of sentential structure; 3. Variety of subject matter; 4th. Adaptation to the Progressive development of the pupil's mind; and, as far as possible: 5th. Tendency to excite moral and religious emotions. Great pains have been taken to make the books in these respects, which are, in fact, characteristic of the whole series, superior to any others in use; with what success, a brief comparison will readily show.

V. THE FIFTH READER; or, COURSE OF READING. Price 75 cents.

VI. THE ELEMENTS OF READING AND ORATORY. Price \$1.

These books are designed to cultivate the literary taste, as well as the understanding and vocal powers of the pupil.

THE COURSE OF READING comprises three parts; the *first part* containing a more elaborate description of elementary sounds and the parts of speech grammatically considered, than was deemed necessary in the preceding works; here indispensable: *part second*, a complete classification and description of every sentence to be found in the English, or any other language; examples of which in every degree of expansion, from a few words to the half of an octavo page in length, are adduced, and arranged to be read; and as each species has its peculiar delivery as well as structure, both are learned at the same time: *part third*, paragraphs; or sentences in their connection unfolding general thoughts, as in the common reading books. It may be observed that the selection of sentences in part second, and of paragraphs in part third, comprise some of the finest gems in the language: distinguished alike for beauty of thought and facility of diction. If not found in a school book, they might be appropriately called "elegant extracts."

THE ELEMENTS OF READING AND ORATORY closes the series with an exhibition of the whole theory and art of Elocution exclusive of gesture. It contains, besides the classification of sentences already referred to, but here presented with fuller statement and illustration, the laws of punctuation and delivery deduced from it: the whole followed by carefully selected pieces for sentential analysis and vocal practice.

## McMULLEN.—*HAND-BOOK OF WINES.*

Practical, Theoretical, and Historical. With a description of Foreign Spirits and Liqueurs.  
By THOMAS McMULLEN. 12mo. cloth, \$1.

"The author's remarks on the use and abuse of Wine are well founded and judicious, and present strong warnings against intemperance."—*Churchman*.

"It is the only American work on the subject, and contains all that is valuable in the expensive works of foreign writers, and is especially adapted to this country."—*Journal of Com.*

"The Book is well planned, well written, and deserves to be well received."—*N. Y. Adlon*.

## MAITLAND.—*PASSAGES IN THE LIFE OF MRS. MARGARET*

MAITLAND, of Sunnyside. Written by herself. 12mo. Paper. 50 cts. Cloth, 75 cts.

"This is one of those charming works in which the affections of the female heart are portrayed as they are wrought upon by the vicissitudes and trials of life. The scenes are laid chiefly in the quiet glens of Scotland, and the actors are represented as possessing all the rich and genial elements of the noblest Scottish character. It is written with a spirited and powerful pen, and cannot fail strongly to impress the reader."—*N. Y. Mirror*.

**MANGNALL.—HISTORICAL AND MISCELLANEOUS QUESTIONS.**

By RICHMAL MANGNALL. From the Eighty-fourth London Edition. With large Additions embracing the Elements of Mythology, Astronomy, Architecture, Heraldry, &c. Adapted for Schools in the United States, By MRS. JULIA LAWRENCE. Illustrated with numerous Engravings. 12mo. \$1.

## HEADS OF CONTENTS.

A Short view of Scripture History, from the Creation to the Return of the Jews—Questions from the Early Ages as the time of Julius Caesar—Miscellaneous Questions in Grecian History—Miscellaneous Questions in General History, chiefly Ancient—Questions containing a Sketch of the most remarkable Events from the Christian Era to the close of the Eighteenth Century—Miscellaneous Questions in Roman History—Questions in English History, from the Invasion of Caesar to the Reformation—Continuation of Questions in English History from the Reformation to the Present Time—Abstract of Early British History—Abstract of English Reigns from the Conquest—Abstract of the Scottish Reigns—Abstract of the French Reigns, from Pharamond to Philip I.—Continuation of the French Reigns, from Louis VI. to Louis Philippe—Questions relating to the History of America, from its Discovery to the Present time—Abstract of Roman Kings and most Distinguished Heroes—Abstract of the most celebrated Grecians—Of Heathen Mythology in General—Abstract of Heathen Mythology—The Elements of Astronomy—Explanation of a few Astronomical Terms—List of Constellations—Questions on Common Subjects—Questions on Architecture—Questions on Heraldry—Explanations of such Latin Words and Phrases as are seldom Englished—Questions on the History of the Middle Ages.

"This is an admirable work to aid both teachers and parents in instructing children and youth, and there is no work of the kind that we have seen that is so well calculated 'to awaken a spirit of laudable curiosity in young minds,' and to satisfy that curiosity when awakened."—*Commercial Advertiser*.

**MANNING.—THE UNITY OF THE CHURCH.**

By H. E. MANNING, M. A. 16mo. Cloth. Price 75 cents.

This work is considered by several of the Bishops and Clergy of England and this country, to be the most able treatise on the subject.

**MANZONI.—THE BETROTHED.**

A Tale. By ALESSANDRO MANZONI. Translated from the Italian. 2 vols. 16mo. Cloth, \$1 50, paper \$1.

We are delighted to meet with this master-piece of modern fiction in a form which may render it accessible to the English reading public. The Italians consider 'The Betrothed' the first fiction of the age, holding some affinity to the school of Sir Walter Scott, but surpassing his works in power and depth, as we confess it certainly does in moral design. 'The Betrothed' is well translated and very handsomely got up; so as to be entitled by its dress to appear in the most refined circles, and by its intrinsic qualities to charm and instruct every class of readers."—*Litt's Magazine*.

**MILTON.—PARADISE LOST.**

By JOHN MILTON. With notes by Stebbing. 1 neat vol. 18mo. Cloth, 50 cents.

Mr. Stebbing's notes will be found very useful in elucidating the learned allusions with which the text abounds, and they are also valuable for the correct appreciation with which the writer directs attention to the beauties of the author.

**MOORE.—MEMOIRS, JOURNAL, AND CORRESPONDENCE OF**

THOMAS MOORE. Edited by The Right Hon. Lord JOHN RUSSELL. Part 1, 2, and 3, in large 8vo. beautifully printed on fine paper, each 25 cts.

\*.\* To be completed in about 12 parts.

"Who has not heard of Tom Moore, the Irish Poet? To all who have ever read his popular Melodies, this new work will prove exceedingly interesting, especially the autobiography of the poet, from his earliest recollection to manhood. We heartily recommend it."—*N. Y. Courier*.

"An American republication, in numbers, of a work of great literary merit. Thomas Moore is the last of the great poets that flourished in the beginning of the century. A biography of him, so ably written, must be eagerly sought after. The public are greatly indebted to the Messrs. Appleton for the cheap and elegant manner in which they have issued it."—*N. Y. Com. Adv.*

"This work has been looked for with much interest by the admirers of the sweetest bard of modern times. The work has not disappointed us. The sparkling vivacity of Moore's letters will recommend them as models of style to those who aim at eminence in epistolary correspondence."—*Albany Register*.

"Every one who has the least taste for elegant literature, will at once procure a copy of the work."—*Charleston Courier*.

**MARSH.—LA CIENCIA DE TENEDURIA DE LIBROS.**

Simplificada por la aplicacion de una regia infalible para acertar el dendor y el acreedor  
Por C. C. MARSH. 8vo., \$2.

**MARSHALL.—NOTES ON THE EPISCOPAL POLITY OF THE HOLY CATHOLIC CHURCH.** With some account of the Developments of Modern Religious Systems. By THOMAS WILLIAM MARSHALL, B. A., of the Diocese of Salisbury. Edited by Jonathan M. Wainwright, D. D. With a new and complete Index of the subjects and of the Texts of Scripture. 12mo., \$1.

I. Introduction. II. Scripture Evidence. III. Evidence of Antiquity. IV. Admission of Adversaries. V. Development of Modern Religious Systems.

"A more important work than this has not been issued for a long time. We earnestly recommend it to the attention of every Churchman."—*Banner of the Cross*.

**MARSHALL.—THE BOOK OF ORATORY.**

A new Collection of Extracts in Prose, Poetry, and Dialogue, containing Selections from distinguished American and English Orators, Divines, and Poets, of which many are specimens of the Eloquence of Statesmen of the present day. For the use of Colleges, Academies, and Schools. By EDWARD C. MARSHALL, M. A., Assistant Prof. of History and Belles-Lettres in the New-York Free Academy. One vol. 12mo. of 500 pages, \$1.

"A large and admirable selection of pieces for declamation, copious and varied, and well chosen with reference to speaking. The range of selection is almost universal, at least among modern writers in prose, verse, and drama. They make a spirited collection of thought and rhetoric. The editor is a practical teacher of elocution, and evidently has a wide acquaintance with literature. It is as good a work of the kind as we ever saw."—*Evangelist*.

**MARSHALL.—THE FIRST BOOK OF ORATORY.**

An Abridgement of the preceding Work. 12mo.

"It contains a copious and excellent selection from the best orators, divines, and poets of England and America, and will be found of great value to the teacher of elocution and rhetoric. It will doubtless become a standard work in schools and colleges."

"It comprises the best selections we have ever seen compiled. It is worthy a place in every family library."—*New Haven Register*.

**MARTINEAU.—THE CROFTON BOYS.**

A Tale for Youth. By HARRIET MARTINEAU. 18mo., frontispiece, cloth gilt, 38 cents.

"It abounds in interest, and is told with the characteristic ability and spirit of the distinguished author."—*Evening Post*.

**MARTINEAU.—THE PEASANT AND THE PRINCE.**

A Tale of the French Revolution. By HARRIET MARTINEAU. One vol. 18mo., frontispiece, cloth gilt, 38 cents.

"This is a most inviting little history of Louis the Sixteenth and his family. Here, in a style even more familiar than Scott's Tales of a Grandfather, we have a graphic epitome of many facts connected with the days of the Revolution."—*Cour. & Eng.*

**MATHEWS.—WHIST, AND SHORT WHIST.**

By T. MATHEWS, Esq., and MAJOR YOUNG. 1 vol. 18mo., cloth gilt, 45 cents.

**MATRIMONY.—THE MANUAL OF MATRIMONY AND CONNUBIAL COMPANION.** Gathered together for the Safety of the Single, and the Weal of the Wedded. By a BACHELOR. 32mo., gilt edges, 38 cents.**MANDEVILLE.—A SERIES OF READING BOOKS.**

By HENRY MANDEVILLE, D. D. Comprising: I. Primary Reader, 10 cents. II. Second Reader, 17 cents. III. Third Reader, 25 cents. IV. Fourth Reader, 37 cents. V. Course of Reading, 75 cents. VI. Elements of Reading and Oratory, \$1.

"\* This series of Reading Books is very extensively introduced, and commended by hundreds of the most experienced teachers in the country. "Prof. Mandeville's system is eminently original, scientific and practical, and destined wherever it is introduced to supersede at once all others."

**McINTOSH. — EVENINGS AT DONALDSON MANOR ;**

By MARIA J. McINTOSH. Illustrated with Ten Steel Engravings, 8vo., cloth, \$2; gilt edges, \$3; morocco, \$4; a cheaper edition, 12mo. 75 cts.

"The whole sparkle with strokes of pleasantry and lively criticism, and ever and anon reveal most delightful pictures of fireside groups. A high-toned morality pervades the whole. We feel sure that the book will be a general favorite."—*Commercial Advertiser*.

"It is a book that parents may buy for their children, brothers for their sisters, or husbands for their wives, with the assurance that the book will not only give pleasure, but convey lessons of love and charity that can hardly fail to leave durable impressions of moral and social duty upon the mind and heart of the reader."—*Evening Mirror*.

**McINTOSH. — WOMAN IN AMERICA ;**

*HER WORK AND HER REWARD.* By MARIA J. McINTOSH. One vol. 12mo., paper covers, 50 cents; cloth, 75 cents.

"We thank Miss McIntosh for her 'Woman in America.' She has written a clever book, containing much good 'word and truth,' many valuable thoughts and reflections, which ought to be carefully considered by every American lady."—*Protestant Churchman*.

**McINTOSH. — CHARMS AND COUNTER-CHARMS.**

By MARIA J. McINTOSH. One vol. 12mo., cloth, \$1; or, in Two Parts, paper, 75 cents.

"This is one of those healthful, *truthful* works of fiction, which improve the heart and enlighten the judgment, whilst they furnish amusement to the passing hour. The style is clear, easy, and simple, and the construction of the story artistic in a high degree. We commend most cordially the book."—*Traveller*.

**McINTOSH. — TWO LIVES ; OR, TO SEEM AND TO BE.**

By MARIA J. McINTOSH. One vol. 12mo., paper covers, 50 cents; cloth, 75 cents.

"The previous works of Miss McIntosh, although issued anonymously, have been popular in the best sense of the word. The simple beauty of her narratives, combining pure sentiment with high principle, and noble views of life and its duties, ought to win for them a hearing at every fireside in our land. We have rarely perused a tale more interesting and instructive than the one before us, and we commend it most cordially to the attention of all our readers."—*Protestant Churchman*.

**McINTOSH. — AUNT KITTY'S TALES.**

By MARIA J. McINTOSH. A new edition, complete in one volume, 12mo., cloth, 75 cts.; paper, 50 cts.

This volume contains the following delightfully interesting stories:—"Blind Alice," "Jesse Graham," "Florence Arnot," "Grace and Clara," "Ellen Leslie; or, The Reward of Self-Control."

"There is a beauty and simplicity in the writings of Miss McIntosh, combined with a pure and ennobling sentiment, which renders them interesting and deservedly popular with all who read them."—*Norfolk Express*.

**MAXWELL. — FORTUNES OF HECTOR O'HALLORAN,**

*AND HIS MAN MARK ANTONY O'TOOLE.* By W. H. MAXWELL. 1 vol. 8vo., two plates, paper, 50 cents; twenty-four plates, boards, \$1; cloth, \$1 25.

"It is one of the best of all the Irish stories—full of spirit, fun, drollery, and wit."—*Cour. & Eng.*

**MAXWELL. — HILL-SIDE AND BORDER SKETCHES ;**

With Legends of the Cheviots and the Lammemuir. By W. H. MAXWELL. 8vo., paper covers, 25 cents.

"Mr. Maxwell is a pleasant writer, and his descriptive powers are of no ordinary kind. So the reader will find in this volume, in which are incorporated many legends of the Cheviots and Lammemuir."—*N. Y. Courier*.

**MAY. — LOUIS' SCHOOL DAYS.**

A Story for Boys. By E. J. MAY. 16mo., illustrated, 75 cents.

"The volume with the above title is of a religious character, and to impress such principles and precepts upon the minds of the young, fictitious incidents of schoolboy life are used as the attractive vehicle by which to convey them. It is a most excellent volume to put into the hands of youth, who cannot but read it with interest and profit. Works of this kind, for the formation of a religious character in the young, cannot be too numerous. They win the attention and improve the heart and mind."—*Boston Atlas*.

**MEADOWS. — NEW ITALIAN AND ENGLISH DICTION-**

*ARY.* In Two Parts. I. Italian and English. II. English and Italian. By F. C. MEADOWS, M. A. 12mo., pp. 714, \$1 50. Printed from the Stereotype plates of the thirteenth English Edition.



**MICHELET.—THE HISTORY OF THE ROMAN REPUBLIC.**

*LIC.* By M. MICHELET. Translated from the French. One vol., 12mo., 75 cents.

"The *Westminster Review* observes—"His 'Histoire Romaine' is not only the history of institutions and ideas, as in Niebuhr, but also by virtue of the vast interpretative faculty of imagination, places the *æons* of Rome, with their creeds and aspirations, vividly before you."

**MICHELET.—THE HISTORY OF FRANCE,**

From the earliest period. By M. MICHELET, Professor of History in the College of France.

Two volumes, 8vo., \$3 50.

"So graphic, so life-like, so dramatic a historian as Michelet, we know not where else to look for. The countries, the races of men, the times, pass vividly before you, as you peruse his animated pages, where we find nothing of diffuseness or irrelevancy. It is a masterly work, and the publishers are doing the reading public a service by producing it in so unexceptionable and cheap an edition."—*Tribuna*.

**MICHELET.—THE LIFE OF MARTIN LUTHER.**

Gathered from his own Writings. By M. MICHELET. Translated by G. H. SMITH, F. G. S.

12mo., paper cover, 50 cents; cloth, 75 cents.

"This work is not an historical romance, founded on the life of Martin Luther; nor is it a history of the establishment of Lutheranism. It is simply a biography, composed of a series of translations. Excepting that portion of it which has reference to his childhood, and which Luther himself has left undescribed, the translator has rarely found occasion to make his own appearance on the scene. \* \* \* \* It is almost invariably Luther himself who speaks—almost invariably Luther related by Luther."—*Extract from M. Michelet's Preface.*

**MICHELET.—THE PEOPLE.**

By M. MICHELET. 12mo., paper, 38 cents; cloth, 63 cents.

"This book is more than a book; it is myself, therefore it belongs to you. \* \* \* Receive thou this book of 'The People,' because it is you—because it is I. \* \* \* I have made this book out of myself, out of my life, and out of my heart. I have derived it from my observation, from my relations of friendship and of neighborhood; have picked it up upon the roads. Chance loves to favor those who follow out one continuous idea. Above all, I have found it in the recollections of my youth. To know the life of the people, their labor and their sufferings, I had but to interrogate my memory."—*Extract from Author's Preface.*

**MILES.—THE HORSE'S FOOT, AND HOW TO KEEP IT**

*SOUND.* With Illustrations. By W. MILES. 12mo., paper cover, 25 cents.

"It is with no little pleasure that we announce the republication of the work before us, written by one who is intimately and practically conversant with the matters in question. In the treatment of his subject, the author has shown his good sense by discarding all the technical terms which it was possible to avoid."—*Amer. Agricult.*

**MILTON.—THE COMPLETE POETICAL WORKS OF JOHN**

*MILTON.* With Explanatory Notes, and a Life of the Author, by the Rev. HENRY STEBBING, A. M. Six Steel Engravings. 16mo., cloth, \$1; gilt edges, \$1 50; moroc., \$2.

Mr. Stebbing's Notes will be found very useful in elucidating the learned allusions with which the text abounds, and they are also valuable for the correct appreciation with which the writer directs attention to the beauties of the author.

**MOLINA.—BOSQUEJO DE LA REPUBLICA DE COSTA**

*RICA*, seguido de Apuntamientos para su historia. Por FELIPE MOLINA. Con varios mapas, vistas, y retratos. 8vo., \$2.

**MOORE.—POETICAL WORKS OF THOMAS MOORE.**

(Collected by himself.) The ten volumes of the English edition complete in one handsome octavo volume. Illustrated with several splendid Steel Engravings, and a fine Portrait of the Author. Price \$3 in muslin; or extra gilt, with gilt leaves, \$4; Turkey morocco, \$6; or on cheaper paper, with Portrait only, cloth or sheep, price \$2 50; four plates, Im. mor., \$3.

"At once the noblest as well as the most perfect edition of the productions of the bard of Erin, which has ever yet been put into circulation for general use. In point of 'typographical luxury,' it is not to be excelled by any book issued from the press; in the matter of accuracy and excellence it far surpasses all other editions of Moore's poems, as light does darkness; while, in respect to that careful revision which the poet is known to have bestowed upon this edition, it boasts an advantage unknown to any other that may have preceded it, whether produced at home or abroad, since first the exquisite workings of his muse became patent to the world. In a word, it is the last and best; and, in point of price, it is on a level with the cheapest."—*Observer*.

**MOORE.—LALLA ROOKH.**

An Oriental Romance. By THOMAS MOORE. 32mo, cloth gilt, 38 cents.

**MOORE.—IRISH MELODIES.**

By THOMAS MOORE. With the original Prefatory Letter on Music. 32mo, 38 cents.

**MOORE.—GEORGE CASTRIOT,**

Surnamed Scandenbergh, King of Albania. By CLEMENT C. MOORE, LL. D. 12mo, \$1.

"The narrative is related with an admirable simplicity and purity of style, and its interest is often as thrilling and intense as a romance."—*Courier and Enquirer*.

"This work is equal in stirring novel interest to any book of romance, while at the same time it is a valuable addition to History, filling up a gap that has long been left open by historians."—*Buffalo Commercial*.

"This history is finely written, in a pure and elegant style, and as a whole is a very instructive and entertaining volume."—*Churchman*.

**MORE.—DOMESTIC TALES AND ALLEGORIES.**

Illustrating Human Life. By HANNAH MORE. One vol., 18mo, 38 cents.

CONTENTS.—I. Shepherd of Salisbury Plain. II. Mr. Fantom the Philosopher. III. Two Shoemakers. IV. Giles the Poacher. V. Servant Turned Soldier. VI. General Jail Delivery.

**MORE.—VILLAGE AND OTHER TALES.**

By HANNAH MORE. Comprising the above two vols. in one, 62½ cents.

"These 'Tales and Allegories' we reckon among the gems of one of the most gifted, and as we believe the most useful, female writer of her own or any other age. The great charm of these productions is, that they present the most just and rational views of human life with the utmost simplicity and beauty, and are eminently fitted to elevate the character and pour consolation into the cup of the poor and sorrowful. No better antidote to a complaining spirit, and no better help to a spirit of humility and devotion, can easily be found, than is supplied by this small and cheap volume; and we trust that its circulation may be in proportion to its merits."—*Ad. Adv.*

**MORE.—PRIVATE DEVOTION.**

A Series of Prayers and Meditations, with an Introductory Essay on Prayer, chiefly from the writings of HANNAH MORE. From the twenty-fifth London edition. One vol. 32mo, frontispiece, cloth gilt, 31 cents.

**MORE.—PRACTICAL PIETY.**

By HANNAH MORE. Two volumes, 32mo., frontispiece, 75 cents.

**MORTIMER.—MORTON MONTAGUE; OR, A YOUNG CHRISTIAN'S CHOICE.**

A Narrative founded on Facts in the Early History of a Deceased Moravian Missionary Clergyman. By C. B. MORTIMER. 12mo., cloth, 75 cents.

"There is a charm in this book unusually pleasing. This narrative is alive with an earnest missionary spirit glowing from every page. The whole, but especially the introductory part, contains valuable historical information. No one can read the book without receiving gratification and instruction."—*Southern Lit. Messenger*.

**MULLIGAN.—EXPOSITION OF THE GRAMMATICAL STRUCTURE OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.**

Being an attempt to furnish an improved method of Teaching Grammar. For the use of Schools and Colleges. By JOHN MULLIGAN, A. M. Large 12mo. \$1 50.

**NAPOLEON.—PICTORIAL HISTORY OF NAPOLEON**

BONAPARTE. Translated from the French of M. LAURENT DE L'ARDECHE. With Five Hundred spirited Illustrations, after designs by Horace Vernet, and Twenty Original Portraits engraved in the best style. Complete in one handsome volume, 8vo., \$3.

"The work is superior to the long, verbose productions of Scott and Bourienne—not in style alone, but in truth—being written to please neither Charles X. nor the English aristocracy, but for the cause of freedom. It has advantages over every other memoir extant."—*Amer. Traveller*.

"As an ornamental not less than an instructive work, these two volumes will commend themselves."—*N. Y. American*.

**NEAL.—CONTENTMENT BETTER THAN WEALTH.**

A Tale. By ALICE B. NEAL. 1 vol., 16mo., cloth extra. 62½ cts.

NEAL.—*"NO SUCH WORD AS FAIL;" OR, THE CHILD-REN'S JOURNEY.* By ALICE B. NEAL. 16mo., illustrated, 62 cts.; gilt edges, 75 cts.

"Mrs. Neal has seldom written a story so pathetic and with such healthful meaning as that contained in this elegant little volume. The minds of children who read it cannot fail to be strengthened and inspirited for the encounter with the troubles and trials of life."—*Com. Adv.*

NEWMAN.—*AN ESSAY ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.* By JOHN HY. NEWMAN. 8vo., paper, 50 cts.; cloth, 75 cts.

"There is no divine of the English Church who occupies a more elevated position than Mr. Newman, or one whose opinions, in this period of polemical controversy, are looked up to with more reverential respect. The same clear style, the same beauty of illustration, the same force of argument, which so powerfully commend his 'Parochial Sermons,' and 'Sermons bearing on the Subjects of the Day,' are evident in this volume."—*Critic. Atlas.*

NEWMAN.—*SERMONS BEARING ON SUBJECTS OF THE DAY.* By JOHN HENRY NEWMAN, B. D. One vol. 12mo., \$1 25.

"As a compendium of Christian duty, these Sermons will be read by people of all denominations; as models of style, they will be valued by writers in every department of literature."—*United States Gazette.*

NORMAN LESLIE.

A Tale. By C. G. H., Author of "The Curate of Linwood," "Amy Harrington," &c., &c. Paper cover, 50 cents; cloth, 75 cents.

"A deeply interesting historical tale. The scene is laid in Scotland and France during the youth of Mary, and the early struggles between the Catholics and the Reformers. It is well written."—*Jour. of Commerce.*

"It is written with much force and vigor of style, and with an elevation of thought and sentiment very appropriate to the subject."—*Courier & Enquirer.*

OATES, GEO.—*TABLES OF STERLING EXCHANGE.*

From £1 to £10,000—from 1-8th of one per cent. to twelve and a half per cent., by eighths, &c., &c. 8vo., \$3.

OATES, GEO.—*INTEREST TABLES AT SIX PER CENT. PER ANNUM.* 8vo., \$2. Abridged Edition, \$1 25.

OATES, GEO.—*INTEREST TABLES AT SEVEN PER CENT. PER ANNUM.* 8vo., \$2. Abridged Edition, \$1 25.

OATES, GEO.—*STERLING INTEREST TABLES AT FIVE PER CENT. PER ANNUM.* From £1 to £10,000. 4to., \$5.

\*.\* Oates' Exchange and Interest Tables are now extensively used and highly commended by the most eminent mercantile and banking houses of the United States and Great Britain.

O'CALLAGHAN.—*HISTORY OF NEW NETHERLAND; OR, NEW-YORK UNDER THE DUTCH.* By E. B. O'CALLAGHAN, Corresponding

Member of the New-York Historical Society. Two 8vo. volumes, accompanied with a facsimile of the Original Map of New Netherland, &c., \$5.

CEHLSCHLAGER.—*A PRONOUNCING GERMAN READER.*

To which is added a Method of Learning to Read and Understand the German Language, with or without a Teacher. By J. C. CEHLSCHLAGER. 12mo., \$1.

"The author has been for many years a successful teacher of the German, his native tongue, in Philadelphia, and he has given in this book the fruits of an intelligent experience. The time has come when the old, humdrum method of learning languages—living languages certainly—should be abandoned, once and for ever. A living language should be learned by foreigners, just as it is by children. Pronunciation comes by imitation, phrases and idioms by example and repetition. The logic of language is an afterthought, something to be applied after the language is learned, not as a means of learning it."—*United States Gazette.*

OGILBY.—*ON LAY BAPTISM.*

An Outline of the Argument against the Validity of Lay Baptism. By JOHN D. OGILBY, D. D., Professor of Eccles. History. 1 vol. 12mo., 50 cents.

"From a cursory inspection of it, we take it to be a thorough, fearless, and able discussion of the subject which it proposes—aiming less to excite inquiry, than to satisfy by learned and ingenious argument inquiries already excited."—*Churchman.*

**OLLENDORFF.—NEW METHOD OF LEARNING TO READ, WRITE, AND SPEAK THE FRENCH LANGUAGE.** With the Lessons divided into sections of a proper length for daily tasks, and numerous Corrections, Additions, and Improvements, suitable for this country. By V. VALUE. To which are added Value's System of French Pronunciation, his Grammatical Synopsis, a new Index, and Short Models of Commercial Correspondence. 12mo., 576 pages, \$1.

**KEY TO THE EXERCISES.** 12mo., 75 cents.

"This is a new and improved edition of a valuable auxiliary to the study of the French language."—*Buffalo Advertiser*.

"Mr. Value has given Ollendorff's work a thorough revision, and added many valuable features."—*Boston Transcript*.

**OLLENDORFF.—NEW METHOD OF LEARNING TO READ, WRITE, AND SPEAK THE FRENCH LANGUAGE.** By H. G. OLLENDORFF. With an Appendix, containing the Cardinal and Ordinal Numbers, and full Paradigms of the Regular and Irregular, Auxiliary, Reflective, and Impersonal Verbs, by J. L. Jewett. One vol. 12mo., \$1.

**KEY TO THE EXERCISES,** in a separate volume, 75 cents.

**OLLENDORFF.—NEW METHOD OF LEARNING TO READ, WRITE, AND SPEAK THE SPANISH LANGUAGE.** With an Appendix, containing a brief, but comprehensive Recapitulation of the Rules as well as of all the Verbs, both Regular and Irregular, so as to render their use easy and familiar to the most ordinary capacity. Together with Practical Rules for Spanish Pronunciation, and Models of Social and Commercial Correspondence. The whole designed for Young Learners and Persons who are their own Instructors. By M. VELAZQUEZ and T. SIMONNE, Professors of the Spanish and French Languages. 12mo., 560 pages, \$1 50.

**KEY TO THE EXERCISES,** in a separate volume, 75 cents.

"It contains the best rules we have ever yet seen for learning a living language. From the outset, the elements of the language are communicated with the grand object of serving for oral effect; to teach how to articulate, to speak, to communicate in Spanish. This is the chief aim of all Ollendorff's elementary works on languages, and constitutes their well-deserved claim on the respect of all who are engaged in the business of teaching. Most of the colleges and large seminaries of learning in Europe and America, the system of this profoundly thinking German scholar has displaced all others, so far as the acquirement of language is concerned."—*Republic*.

"This method of learning Spanish is even more widely useful, especially in this country, than those which we preceded it, since recent events have rendered a knowledge of Spanish more than usually important to all asses of our people. The editors of the work are widely known as accomplished scholars and distinguished authors, and the book derives still higher authority from their connection with it. We commend it with great confidence to all who desire to become acquainted with the Castilian tongue."—*N. Y. Courier & Enquirer*.

**OLLENDORFF.—NEW METHOD OF LEARNING TO READ, WRITE, AND SPEAK THE GERMAN LANGUAGE.** To which is added, a Systematic Outline of the different Parts of Speech, their Inflection and Use, with full Paradigms, and a complete List of the Irregular Verbs. By GEORGE J. ADLER, A. B., Professor of German in the University of the City of New-York. One volume, 12mo., \$.

**KEY TO THE EXERCISES,** in a separate volume, 75 cents.

"We have no hesitation in stating that the Grammar before us is the best work of the kind published in any language. Certainly, in comparison with other German grammars it has a vast superiority. The plan is admirable, commencing with principles, and advancing by slow gradations to the most abstruse and complex parts, all admirably exemplified, and having appropriate exercises appended to each rule."—*Observer*.

**OLLENDORFF.—NEW METHOD OF LEARNING TO READ, WRITE, AND SPEAK THE ITALIAN LANGUAGE.** With Additions and Corrections. By FELIX FORESTL. 12mo., \$1 50.

**KEY TO THE EXERCISES,** in a separate volume, 75 cents.

"At no period have we had facilities for acquiring a knowledge equal to those we now have, by means of Ollendorff's method. Indeed, no set of books has ever appeared better adapted for the object they have in view than his; and we hail with peculiar pleasure the appearance of the above-mentioned work, which puts into the power of any one to make himself master of that beautiful language, the Italian, in the course of a few months. We have no doubt it will find its way quickly into our schools and colleges."—*National*.

**OLLENDORFF.—NEW METHOD OF LEARNING TO READ, WRITE, AND SPEAK THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE**, through the Medium of the German. Arranged and adapted for Schools and Private Instruction. By P. GALT. 12mo., \$1.

*A KEY TO THE EXERCISES*, in a separate volume. 12mo., 75 cents.

"This work will be found by Germans to be an easy, simple, and expeditious mode of acquiring a knowledge of the English language. The system of the great linguist is very popular with all who have made themselves acquainted with it, and as applied to the various languages in use."

**OLLENDORFF.—NEW METHOD FOR SPANIARDS TO LEARN ENGLISH. METODO PARA APRENDER A LEER ESCRIBIR I HABLAR EL INGLES**, segun el Sistema de Ollendorff: con un tratado de pronuncion al principia y un apendice importante al fin, que serve de. Complemento a la obra. Por RAMON PALANZUELA y JUAN DE LA C. CARRENO. 12mo., \$2.

*A KEY TO THE EXERCISES*, in a separate volume, 75 cents.

"This Grammar contains the system of Ollendorff applied to the English, for the use of those with whom the Spanish is the native tongue. The excellence of this system is well known, and the present volume is the first application of it to our language which has been offered to the citizens of Spain, Cuba, Mexico, or South America. It is prepared in a manner highly creditable to its authors, and can scarcely fail of meeting a high appreciation with those who have already begun to encounter the difficulties of our language."—*Journal of Com.*

**OLLENDORFF.—NEW METHOD OF LEARNING THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE**, through the Medium of the French. 12mo. \$1.

**OLLENDORFF.—NEW METHOD OF LEARNING THE FRENCH LANGUAGE**, through the Medium of the Spanish. (In press.)

**OLIPHANT.—A JOURNEY TO KATMANDU,**

(The capital of Nepaul,) with the Camp of Jung Bahadur; including a Sketch of the Nepaulese Ambassador at Home. By LAWRENCE OLIPHANT. 1 vol. 16mo., cloth, 50 cents.

"Written in a lively style—its descriptions are animated, and the observations acute and entertaining."—*London Examiner*.

"We may congratulate the traveller upon possessing a very interesting and original addition to his portmanteau."—*Literary Gazette*.

"A very readable volume."—*London Athenaeum*.

**OSTERVALD.—FRENCH TESTAMENT.**

*LA NOUVEAU TESTAMENT DE NOTRE SEIGNEUR JESUS-CHRIST*. D'après la version revue par J. F. OSTERVALD. Editio stereotype a l'imprimerie de l'Université d'Edenbourg. 32mo., 81 cents.

\*,\* A very neat Edition of a critically corrected text.

**OTIS.—EASY LESSONS IN LANDSCAPE.**

With Instructions for the Lead Pencil and Crayon. A Complete and Easy Guide from simple Lines through the intricacies of Foliage—Light and Shade Perspective—and *Sketching from Nature*; each being treated in an original, concise, and familiar manner, so that the Pupil is enabled successfully to pursue the Study of Drawing without the aid of a Teacher. Complete in 6 Numbers, \$1 87; bound, \$2 25.

"In a land of beautiful scenery, such as ours, every child should be taught to draw and paint. Heretofore the want of competent teachers was a good excuse for neglecting to cultivate this beautiful art, but now, no such cause need exist, for when teachers cannot be obtained, the above instructor can, and with it little or no other assistance is required. The instructions contained in these lessons are so plain, that the most juvenile mind can comprehend them at once. We would recommend the work particularly to teachers."—*Com. Advertiser*.

**OTIS.—ELEMENTARY DRAWING CARDS.**

Landscape, 12 Lessons; Animals, 12 Lessons. Price, each set, 25 cents.

**OTIS.—STUDIES OF ANIMALS.**

With Instructions for the Lead Pencil and Crayon. Composed of spirited Sketches of Single Figures and Groups from Nature; with Choice Selections from some of the most distinguished Animal Painters: accompanied with copious Instructions. By F. N. OTIS. Complete in 5 Numbers, \$1 88; bound, \$2 25.

"These studies are well executed, and the pupil is made acquainted with the formation of each separate part of the animal, and thus gradually led on to the achievement of the complete work. Drawing is an interesting and amusing study, and parents will do well to place this book within the reach of their children."—*Philadelphia Inquirer*.

**OTIS.—FIRST LESSONS IN PENCIL DRAWING.**

(In press.)

**OTTO.—TREASURY OF STORIES FOR YOUNG CHILDREN.**

By OTTO. Numerous Illustrations. 16mo. 62½ cts.

**OVERMAN.—METALLURGY.**

Embracing the Elements of Mining Operations, and Analyses of Ores: a full Description of all Smelting and other Operations for the Production of Metals from the Ores. With numerous Wood Engravings of Machinery, Furnaces, and Apparatus. By FREDERICK OVERMAN, Author of "A Treatise on the Manufacture of Iron, &c." One volume octavo, of over 600 pages, \$5.

"It has never been our lot to notice a work more deserving of public approval than this. It is the last production of a true student of science, and noble of nature, Frederick Overman, who died on the 7th of January at, in Philadelphia. This work is designed to present a practical view of the various and extensive operations of Metallurgy. Every division of this science contains a philosophical investigation of the apparatus used, and the operations performed, in all specific cases, as well as the principles upon which their advantages depend. In word, this work will be found to contain practical information in advance of all other works on Mining, and metallurgical operations, with descriptions of Charcoal, Coke, and Anthracite Furnaces, Blast Machines, Rolling Mills, &c."—*Scientific American*.

**PARNELL.—APPLIED CHEMISTRY, IN MANUFACTURES, ARTS, AND DOMESTIC ECONOMY.**

Edited by E. A. PARNELL. Illustrated with numerous Wood Engravings, and specimens of Dyed and Printed Cottons. Paper cover, 75 cents; cloth, \$1.

The Editor's aim is to divest the work, as far as practicable, of all technical terms, so as to adapt it to the requirements of the general reader.

The above forms the first division of the work. It is the author's intention to continue it from time to time, so as to form a complete Practical Encyclopedia of Chemistry applied to the Arts. The subjects to immediately follow will be, Manufacture of Glass, Indigo, Sulphuric Acid, Zinc, Potash, Coffee, Tea, Chocolate, &c.

**PARTRIDGE.—ON PRACTICAL AGRICULTURE; OR, AN ATTEMPT TO REDUCE THE THEORY AND PRACTICE TO THE COMPREHENSION OF THE OPERATOR.**

By W. PARTRIDGE. 12mo., paper, 12½ cts.

"This unpretending pamphlet is eminently worthy of commendation, and is no doubt destined to receive."—*Agriculturist*.

**PATRICK.—A DISCOURSE CONCERNING PRAYER, AND THE FREQUENTING DAILY PUBLIC PRAYERS.**

By SYMON PATRICK, D. D., Lord Bishop of Ely. 16mo., 75 cents.

**PEARSON.—AN EXPOSITION OF THE CREED.**

By JOHN PEARSON, D. D., late Lord Bishop of Chester. With an Appendix, containing the principal Greek and Latin Creeds. Revised by the Rev. W. S. Dobson. 1 large volume, 8vo., \$2.

"This admirable Exposition of the Creed, originally preached to his parishioners in the form of Sermons, has been long and deservedly considered among the best and most useful theological productions of our language. Of Pearson it was said, 'That the very dust of his writings is gold.'"

**PERKINS.—COURSE OF MATHEMATICAL WORKS.**

By GEORGE R. PERKINS, A. M.

**PRIMARY ARITHMETIC.** Price 21 cents.

The First Part is devoted to MENTAL EXERCISES, and the Second to *Exercises on the Slate and Blackboard*. It has been received with more popularity than any Arithmetic heretofore issued.

**ELEMENTARY ARITHMETIC.** Price 42 cents.

Has recently been carefully revised and enlarged. It will be found concise, yet lucid.

In this work *all of the examples or problems are strictly practical*, made up as they are in a great mass of important statistics and valuable facts in history and philosophy, which are thus unconsciously learned in acquiring a knowledge of Arithmetic.

Wherever this work is presented, the publishers have heard but one opinion in regard to its merits, and the most favorable.

**PRACTICAL ARITHMETIC.**

The Practical Arithmetic is designed not to supply the place of the Elementary Arithmetic, but is designed for the use of such institutions as require a greater number of examples than are given in that work.

**HIGHER ARITHMETIC.** Price 84 cents.

The present edition has been revised, many subjects re-written, and much new matter added; and contains an APPENDIX of about sixty pages, in which the philosophy of the more difficult operations and interesting properties of numbers are fully discussed. The work is what its name purports, a HIGHER Arithmetic.

**ELEMENTS OF ALGEBRA.** Price 84 cents.

This work is an introduction to the Author's "Treatise on Algebra."

**TREATISE ON ALGEBRA.** Price \$1 50.

This work contains the higher parts of Algebra usually taught in Colleges; a new method of solving higher equations as well as the THEOREM OF STURM; by which we may at once determine the number of real roots of any Algebraical Equation, with much more ease than by any previously discovered method.

In the present revised edition, one entire chapter on the subject of CONTINUED FRACTIONS has been added.

**ELEMENTS OF GEOMETRY, WITH PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS.** Price \$1.

The author has added throughout the entire Work, PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS, which, in the estimation of Teachers, is an important consideration.

An eminent Professor of Mathematics, in speaking of this work, says: "We have adopted it, because it follows more closely the best model of pure geometrical reasoning which ever has been, or perhaps ever will be exhibited."

**PLANE TRIGONOMETRY**, and its Application to Mensuration and Land Surveying. Accompanied with all the necessary Logarithmic and Trigonometric Tables. 1 vol. 8vo. \$1.50.

It is a commendable feature in all the mathematical works of this author, that they are prepared in such a manner as will lead the pupil to rely upon his own abilities in studying the principles they contain; commencing with the simplest elements he is led on step by step throughout. This volume is prepared upon the same logical system. It contains much that is new and valuable, especially on the subject of land-surveying.

**PICTURE STORY BOOKS.**

By Great Authors and Great Painters. Comprising "Life of Punchinello," "Good Lady Bertha's Honey Broth," "Bean-Flower and Pea-Blossom," "Genius Goodfellow and the Wood-Cutter's Dog." Bound in 1 vol., cloth, 75 cents; gilt edges, \$1.

**PINDAR.—MIDSUMMER FAYS; OR, THE HOLIDAYS AT WOODLEIGH.** By SUSAN PINDAR. 18mo., illustrated, 75 cents; gilt edges, \$1.

"This is one of the few juvenile works which is really valuable from the merit which it possesses. The scenes which it describes and the sentiments which it conveys in an exceedingly happy manner, are adapted to make most pure and elevated impressions on the mind of youth, and to animate them to higher and nobler attainments. It is one of the most beautiful and choice books for presentation to young persons."—*Ev. Post*.

**PINDAR.—FIRESIDE FAIRIES; OR, CHRISTMAS AT AUNT ELSIE'S.** By SUSAN PINDAR. 18mo., illustrated, 75 cents; gilt edges, \$1.

"One of the most entertaining, and decidedly one of the best juveniles that have issued from the prolific press of this city. We speak advisedly. It is long since we found time to read through a juvenile book, so new Christmas, when the name of this class of volumes is legion; but this charmed us so much that we were unwilling to lay it down after once commending it. Their moral is as pure as their style is enchanting."—*Com. Ads*.

**PINDAR.—SUSAN PINDAR'S STORY BOOK.**

Comprising "Fireside Fairies," and "Midsummer Fays." Bound together in one neat vol. Numerous Engravings. \$1.

**PINDAR.—LEGENDS OF THE FLOWERS.**

By SUSAN PINDAR. 18mo., illustrated, 75 cents; gilt edges, \$1.

"There is a delicate, *spirituelle* grace about this little volume that will make it particularly acceptable to the younger portion of the gentler sex. It is evidently the work of a pure-minded, poetical woman, who knows how to write so as to interest the mind, and, at the same time, refine the feelings."—*Student*.

**POLLOK.—THE COURSE OF TIME.**

By ROBERT POLLOK. With a Life of the Author, and complete Analytical Index, prepared expressly for this edition. 32mo., frontispiece, 38 cents.

Few modern Poems exist which at once attained such acceptance and celebrity as this.

**POOLE.—LITTLE PEDDLINGTON AND THE PEDDLINGTONIANS.** By JOHN POOLE. Two vols. 16mo., cloth, \$1.

"Peddlington is a country village to which the author resorts during the hot days in London. In describing this excursion, he presents us with a delicate caricature upon the customs and peculiarities of country watering places. His pages abound in keen hits at character, and his humor is always in good taste, and does not flag. The volumes are highly entertaining."—*N. Y. Courier*.

**POWELL.—LIFE OF MAJOR-GENERAL ZACHARY TAYLOR.** With an Account of his Early Victories and Brilliant Achievements in Mexico; including the Siege of Monterey, and Battle of Buena Vista. By C. F. POWELL. 8vo., with Portrait, paper cover, 25 cents.**POWELL.—THE LIVING AUTHORS OF ENGLAND.**

With Illustrations from their Works. By THOMAS POWELL, Esq., Author of "Florentine Tales," "English Authors," "English Critics," &amp;c., &amp;c. 1 vol. 12mo., \$1.

"His criticisms are judicious, often striking. The book is valuable as a vehicle of information, as well as an exhibition of talent."—*Albany Journal*.

"A pleasant hour with the living authors of England, may be whiled away in the perusal of this volume. It consists mostly of notices of those who have become distinguished in poetry and the current literature of the day, without undertaking to include in the compass of its sketches, authors identified with various branches of solid learning. The articles are agreeably written, and help to bring the reader into familiar acquaintance, and entertaining companionship with a delightful circle of authors."—*Prot. Churchman*.

"This is a very delightful volume, giving brief but interesting notices of many of the most distinguished English writers of the present day, and criticising with much spirit, but briefly, their most popular productions. It possesses much attraction to those who like to know something of the men of genius whose writings direct public taste in Great Britain, and whose influence is forcibly felt in this country."—*Baltimore American*.

**PRATT.—DAWNINGS OF GENIUS; OR, THE EARLY LIVES OF SOME EMINENT PERSONS OF THE LAST CENTURY.** By

ANNE PRATT. 18mo., frontispiece, 38 cents.

CONTENTS.—Sir Humphrey Davey; Rev. George Crabbe; Baron Cuvier; Sir Joshua Reynolds; Lindley Murray; Sir James Mackintosh; Dr. Adam Clarke.

**PULPIT CYCLOPÆDIA AND MINISTER'S COMPANION.**

Containing three hundred and sixty Skeletons and Sketches of Sermons, and eighty-two Essays on Biblical Learning, Theological Studies, and the Composition and Delivery of Sermons. By the Author of "Sketches and Skeletons of 400 Sermons," "Christian Daily Portion," &c. The London edition of four volumes complete in one 8vo. vol. of over 600 pages, \$2 50.

"\* \* \* The most eminent preachers of modern times, and the best writers on homiletics, speak through this admirable volume. The arrangement is excellent, and the plan more extensive and comprehensive than any other book of the kind which has appeared."—*Christian Intell.*

"The very best book of its class. The sketches are concise and comprehensive, the range of subjects is broad, the storehouse of materials ample."—*Southern Christian Advocate*.

**PURE GOLD FROM THE RIVERS OF WISDOM.**

A Collection of Short Extracts from the most eminent Writers—Bishop Hall, Jeremy Taylor, Barrow, Hooker, Bacon, Leighton, Addison, Wilberforce, Johnson, Young, Southey, Lady Montague, Hannah More, &c. One vol. 32mo., frontispiece, cloth gilt, 31 cents.



**PUSS IN BOOTS.**

A pure Translation in Prose, from the original German. Illustrated with original Designs, suitable for the Tastes of the Young or Old. By the celebrated artist, OTTO SPRECKM. One vol. square 12mo., 31 cents; cloth, 38 cents; extra gilt, 63 cents.

**PUTZ AND ARNOLD.—MANUAL OF ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY.** By WILLIAM PUTZ, Principal Tutor in the Gymnasium of Dura. Translated from the German. Edited with Notes, by the Rev. Thomas K. Arnold, M.A. One vol. 12mo., \$1.

"An admirable digest and compendium."—*Com. Advertiser.*

"It will be found exceedingly useful as a book of reference."—*Farmer & Mechanic.*

"A publication well worthy of an introduction into our common and other schools."—*N. O. Presbyterian.*

**PUTZ.—HAND-BOOK OF MEDIAEVAL GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY.** Translated from the German of Prof. WILHELM PUTZ. By Rev. R. B. PAUL, M. A. 12mo., 75 cents.

"These works are remarkable for great condensation and luminous method."—*Tribuna.*

"As text books for study and reference these volumes will be found valuable assistants to the student."—*American & Foreign Church Union.*

**PUTZ.—MANUAL OF MODERN GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY.** Translated from the German of Prof. WILHELM PUTZ. Revised and corrected. 12mo., \$1.

"This volume completes the series of the author's works on geography and history. First came his consideration of ancient and mediæval geography and history; and this continues the subject, from the conquest of the Byzantine empire by the Turks, down to the present time. Every important fact of the period, comprehensive as it is both in geography and history, is presented in a concise yet clear and connected manner; so as to be of value, not only as a text-book for students, but to the general reader for reference."

**QUACKENBOS—FIRST LESSONS IN COMPOSITION.**

In which the Principles of the Art are developed, in connection with the Principles of Grammar; embracing full Directions on the Subject of Punctuation. With Copious Exercises. By Prof. G. P. QUACKENBOS. 12mo., 45 cents.

"This book presents an exceedingly simple method of learning the principles of Grammar, and it is so completely adapted even to the understanding of the youngest pupil, that it cannot fail to be a great assistant to the teachers of schools. It is prepared with much skill and judgment, and from the suggestions of long experience. It will be found to possess a more than ordinary intrinsic value."—*N. Y. Courier & Enquirer.*

**REID.—A DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.**

Containing the Pronunciation, Etymology, and Explanation of, all Words authorized by eminent writers; to which are added a Vocabulary of the Roots of English Words, and an Accented List of Greek, Latin, and Scripture Proper Names. By ALEXANDER REID, A.M., Rector of the Circus School, Edinburgh. With a Critical Preface, by Henry Reed, Prof. of Eng. Lit. in the University of Pennsylvania. One vol. 12mo., of near 600 pages, well bound in leather, \$1.

"This is an admirable work for the use of schools, its general superiority to other works of its class is indubitable."—*Southern Traveller.*

"This is a very compact, comprehensive, and well arranged book."—*Ex. Post.*

**REPUBLIC.—THE REPUBLIC OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA:** Its Duties to Itself, and its Responsible Relations to other Countries. 12mo., \$1.

"We believe we hazard nothing in saying, that it is very seldom the press of any country presents to the public a political work so able, so eloquent, and interesting."—*Salem Reg.*

**REUBEN MEDLICOTT.**

By the Author of "The Bachelor of the Albany," &c. 1 vol. 12mo. 75 cts.

**RICHARDSON.—DOGS.**

Their Origin and Varieties, Directions as to their Management, &c. By H. D. RICHARDSON. With Engravings. 12mo., paper, 25 cts.

"We can with confidence recommend this work to the zoologist, no matter how profound his research. To the shepherd—the sportsman—the farmer—the traveller—and to those ladies who take an interest in drawing-room pets or lap-dogs, this work will be found useful."—*Farmer's Gazette.*

**RICHARDSON.—THE CHOLERA.**

Its Cause, Prevention, and Cure. By CHARLES RICHARDSON, M. D. 8vo., paper, 25 cents.

"An excellent treatise, which must always command attention by reason of its simple statements, practical conclusions, and sufficiently popular phraseology."—*N. Post*.

**ROBBINS.—CLASS BOOK OF POETRY.**

For the use of Schools or Private Institutions. By ELIZA ROBBINS, Author of "American Popular Lessons," &c., &c. 1 vol. 12mo., 75 cents.

"This book is admirably adapted to imbue the young mind with poetic and elevated thought and diction. Its selections are made from the best poets, and they combine beauty and simplicity and excellent sentiment."

**ROBBINS.—THE GUIDE BOOK OF SCIENCE.**

Edited by ELIZA ROBBINS. 12mo. 18mo. 62½ cts.

**ROE.—TO LOVE AND TO BE LOVED.**

A Story. By A. S. ROE. 12mo. paper cover, 38 cents; cloth, 68 cents.

"This is one of those attractive romances in which the purest passions of the heart are delineated with a simplicity of style and an elevation of thought, that will charm every reader. Love in its fulness and its richness, its delicacy and its fervor, is here portrayed with a masterly hand."—*Ev. Post*.

**ROE.—JAMES MOUNTJOY; OR, I'VE BEEN THINKING.**

By A. S. ROE. An American Tale. 12mo., cloth, 75 cents; paper, 50 cents.

"An American work by an American author, a graphic description of American domestic scenes, a most truthful delineation of American character. We never before have finished reading a story when we so much regretted finding ourselves at the end of the book. It abounds with the purest and deepest moral and pious sentiments interwoven with scenes of every-day life, in a manner that goes directly to the heart. It is a work of which Americans may well be proud."—*Evangelist*.

**ROE.—TIME AND TIDE; OR, STRIVE AND WIN.**

By A. S. ROE. 16mo., paper, 50 cents; cloth, 75 cents.

"This attractive work abounds with graphic descriptions of American domestic scenes and manners. As a tale it possesses unusual interest. The strong as well as delicate passions of the heart are delineated with an uncommon simplicity of style, elevation of thought and thrilling pathos."—*N. Y. Courier*.

**ROEMER.—ELEMENTARY FRENCH READER.**

With an Analytical Study of the French Language, a Treatise on French Poetry, and a Dictionary of Idioms, Peculiar Expressions, &c. By Prof. ROEMER. \$1.

"We think this book is a highly valuable addition to the publications of Ollendorff, and particularly in what the latter need—a good Reading Book. It is prepared with tact, and is the result, likewise, of practical experience. The introductory chapters on the history, and Greek, Latin, and English analogies of the language, are suggestive, and of sound practical use in the hands of a good teacher."—*Literary World*.

**ROEMER.—SECOND FRENCH READER.**

Illustrated with Historical, Geographical, Philosophical, and Philological Notices. By Prof. ROEMER. \$1.

"Our readers, who wish to become acquainted with the productions of the most eminent modern French writers, will peruse it with unwearied attention, for the articles have been selected with a taste and judgment rarely to be met with in works of this description. Many of them are perfect gems, and replete with deep interest. In such a collection, it would be almost invidious to point out any particular one—they are all excellent—all models of style and elegance of language."—*Com. Advertiser*.

**ROSE DOUGLAS; OR, THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF A MINISTER'S DAUGHTER.**

12mo., paper cover, 50 cents; cloth, 75 cents.

"This work will rank among the most interesting and attractive tales lately offered to the public. Although the scenes are chiefly laid in quiet and retired life, some of the characters that are delineated will be found to be as pure and winning as the choicest that have ever come from the hand of nature."—*Com. Advertiser*.

**ROWAN.—HISTORY OF THE FRENCH REVOLUTION.**

Its Causes and Consequences. By F. MACLEAN ROWAN. Two vols. in one, 68 cents.

"The work is well digested, and fraught with judicious reflection. We commend it to the reading community."—*Cincinnati Atlas*.

**ROWAN.—THE MODERN FRENCH READER.**

By Prof. ROWAN. 12mo., 75 cents.

"The selections are made with great taste and judgment, and the moral of all is good."—*Com. Advertiser*.  
 "We do not know any book of the kind better calculated for a reading book for higher classes in our schools."—*Boston Atlas*.

**SACRED SCENES; OR, PASSAGES IN THE LIFE OF OUR SAVIOUR.** Illustrated with Sixteen Steel Engravings. 12mo., cloth, gilt sides and edges, \$1 75.

"'Sacred Scenes,' is intended to illustrate the most important passages in the Life of Our Saviour, by means of pictorial embellishments, and by descriptions, both in prose and verse, by several eminent writers. The latter are principally selected from the works of eminent divines, and are characterized by their deep feeling, weighty thoughts, and propriety of style. The engravings portray many of the most striking scenes of the Sacred Narrative with fidelity and effect. The volume will come within the means of all who wish to make a present of genuine value, without too high a cost."—*Evangelist*.

**SAINT PIERRE.—PAUL AND VIRGINIA:**

A Tale. By J. B. H. DE SAINT PIERRE. One vol. 32mo., frontisp., cloth gilt, 31 cents.

"The translation of this interesting and affecting little tale was made by the celebrated Helen Maria Williams at Paris, amidst the horrors of Robespierre's tyranny.

**SANDHAM.—THE TWIN SISTERS:**

A Tale for Youth. By MRS. SANDHAM. From the twentieth London edition. One volume, 18mo., frontisp., cloth gilt, 38 cents.

"The moral is excellent throughout. Its merit renders it a pleasant book for even grown-up children."—*Boston Post*.

**SAWYER.—A PLEA FOR AMUSEMENTS.**

By FREDERIC W. SAWYER. 18mo., cloth, 50 cents.

"The writer endeavors to show that as a people, we have too few amusements,—that there is a growing and ill-judged aversion to them, and that there ought to be some reformation in these respects. His book will be found worth reading."—*Com. Advertiser*.

**SAYMORE.—HEARTS UNVEILED; OR, "I KNEW YOU WOULD LIKE HIM."** By SARAH EMERY SAYMORE. 12mo., paper, 50 cents; cloth, 75 cents.

"This is a pleasant, unpretending book, abounding with moral lessons, and written with a moral purpose, exposing the many unthought of influences which operate upon the character, and illustrating what it is that insures real happiness. The book is well calculated to benefit young minds and young hearts."—*Courier*.

**SCOTT.—THE POETICAL WORKS**

Of Sir WALTER SCOTT, Bart. Containing Lay of the Last Minstrel, Marmion, Lady of the Lake, Don Roderick, Rokeby, Ballads, Lyrics, and Songs, with a Life of the Author. Illustrated with six Steel Engravings. 16mo., \$1; gilt edges, \$1 50; morocco, \$2.

**SCOTT.—LAY OF THE LAST MINSTREL:**

A Poem. By Sir WALTER SCOTT. One volume 18mo., frontispiece, cloth, 25 cents; gilt edges, 38 cents.

**SCOTT.—MARMION:**

A Tale of Flodden Field. By Sir WALTER SCOTT. One vol. 18mo., frontispiece, cloth, 25 cents; gilt edges, 38 cents.

**SCOTT.—LADY OF THE LAKE:**

A Poem. By Sir WALTER SCOTT. One vol. 18mo., frontispiece, cloth, 25 cents; gilt edges, 38 cents.

"Walter Scott is the most popular of all the poets of the present day, and deservedly so. He describes that which is most easily and generally understood with more vivacity and effect than any other writer. His style is clear, flowing, and transparent; his sentiments, of which his style is an easy and natural medium, are common to him with his readers."—*Harvard*.

**SERMONS.**

Five Hundred Sketches and Skeletons of Sermons, suited for all occasions; including nearly one hundred on Types and Metaphors. By the Author of "The Pulpit Cyclopædia." Large 8vo., \$2 50.

**SEWELL.—AMY HERBERT:**

A Tale. By Miss SEWELL. Edited by the Rev. W. Sewell, B. D. One vol. 12mo., paper cover, 50 cents; cloth, 75 cents.

"A sweet and graceful volume, written professedly for the young, which must give pleasure to all who peruse it."—*World we live in.*

**SEWELL.—GERTRUDE:**

A Tale. By Miss SEWELL. Edited by the Rev. W. Sewell, B. A. 12mo., cloth, 75 cents; paper cover, 50 cents.

"A charming novel from the pen of that pleasantest and sprightliest of writers, Miss Sewell. We recommend the book to our lady readers."—*Savannah Daily News.*

**SEWELL.—MARGARET PERCIVAL:**

A Tale. By Miss SEWELL. Edited by the Rev. W. Sewell, B. D. Two vols. 12mo., paper cover, \$1; cloth, \$1 50.

"The characters are drawn with admirable tact, the story well told, and of peculiar and original aspects."—*Young Churchman's Miscellany.*

**SEWELL.—LANETON PARSONAGE:**

A Tale. By Miss SEWELL. Edited by the Rev. W. Sewell, B. D. Three vols. 12mo., paper cover, \$1 50; cloth, \$2 25.

"It is admirably adapted to the various principles of female conduct as developed in ordinary life."—*Rockester Daily Advertiser.*

**SEWELL.—THE EARL'S DAUGHTER:**

A Tale. By the Author of "Amy Herbert," "Gertrude," &c., &c. Edited by the Rev. W. Sewell. 12mo., paper cover, 50 cents; cloth, 75 cents.

"The scenes of this work are portrayed with a delicacy and a natural pathos that give to them an irresistible attraction."—*Courier & Enquirer.*

"It has a romance that the most fastidious objector to novel reading might peruse with advantage as well as with pleasure."—*Worcester Palladium.*

"A book of high order and rare interest, and worthy to rank among the foremost works in that class of fiction which invigorate but do not intoxicate."—*Commercial Advertiser.*

**SEWELL.—WALTER LORRIMER:**

And other Tales. By Miss SEWELL. Illustrated with six colored plates. 12mo., 75 cents.

"There is much that is pure, sweet, and touching in the book. The stories are presented in a style of composition which makes the work one of high literary character."—*Com. Advertiser.*

**SEWELL.—A JOURNAL KEPT DURING A SUMMER**

**TOUR.** For the Children of a Village School. By Miss SEWELL. 12mo. cloth, \$1.

"A very simple and sweetly written little work. We know many little folks who will be delighted with it and in their name we give it a hearty welcome. The use Miss Sewell made of her material reflects high credit on her powers of discrimination, and of narration. Forming our opinion from this first part of the work before us, we should say that it will live long in the memory of its happy young readers."—*Ontario Times.*

**SEWELL.—READINGS FOR EVERY DAY IN LENT.**

Compiled from the Writings of Bishop JEREMY TAYLOR. By the Author of "Amy Herbert," "Gertrude," "The Child's First History of Rome," &c. 16mo., 75 cents.

**SEWELL.—THE FIRST HISTORY OF ROME.**

By E. M. SEWELL, Author of "Amy Herbert," "Laneton Parsonage," &c., &c. One vol. 16mo., 50 cents.

"An excellent book, well adapted to the use of schools, and a good book for the general reading of young people."—*Buffalo Com. Advertiser.*

**SEWELL.—FIRST HISTORY OF GREECE.**

(In press.) One vol. 18mo., to match "First History of Rome."

**SHERLOCK.—THE PRACTICAL CHRISTIAN; OR, THE DEVOUT PENITENT.** A Book of Devotion, containing the Whole Duty of a Christian in all Occasions and Necessities, fitted to the main use of a holy life. By R. SHERLOCK, D.D. With a Life of the Author, by the Rt. Rev. Bishop Wilson, Author of "Sacra Fides," &c. 16mo., 75 cents.

"Considered as a manual of private devotion, and a means of practical preparation for the Holy Communion of the Body and Blood of Christ, this book is among the best, if not the best, ever commended to the members of our Church."—*Churchman*.

**SIDNEY.—AMERICAN COTTAGE AND VILLAGE ARCHITECTURE.** A Series of Views and Plans of Residences actually built, intended as Models for those about to Build, as well as for Architects, Builders, &c. With Hints on Landscape Gardening, Laying out Gardens, and Planting of Trees, &c. By J. C. SIDNEY. The Designs will be selected from every Section of the Country, and will embrace Plans in every Style, and at prices varying from \$1,000 to \$20,000. The Work will be completed in Ten Monthly Numbers, large size, 50 cents each.

"Whoever flatters himself with the intention of building at some future day a cottage or villa in the country, should obtain this work. It contains plans and views of almost every style of cottage in this country, with the cost of each. These are intended as models for those who design to build, and are accompanied with hints upon the laying out of grounds, &c. The work is got up in elegant style, and the designs are very neatly executed."—*Courier & Enquirer*.

**SMITH.—THE NATURAL HISTORY OF THE GENT.**

By ALBERT SMITH. Illustrated with numerous Wood Engravings. 18mo., 25 cents.

"This is an exceedingly clever little book, describing with faithfulness the peculiarities, physical and moral, of a very numerous class of the human species, not indigenous to England, but flourishing in luxuriance on this side of the Atlantic. It is illustrated with a number of admirable sketches."—*N. Y. Post*.

**SMITH.—THE NATURAL HISTORY OF THE BALLET GIRL.**

By ALBERT SMITH. Illustrated with numerous Wood Cuts. 18mo., 25 cents.

**SMITH.—A COMPENDIUM OF MERCANTILE LAW.**

By JOHN WILLIAM SMITH. From the third and last English edition. Greatly enlarged by the addition of Notes and References to American Authorities, by James P. Holcombe and Wm. Y. Gholson, of Cincinnati. One handsome 8vo. volume, law sheep, \$4 50.

The leading American authorities on all the subjects of the text, have been incorporated in the references of the original work, and numerous notes inserted throughout the volume, pointing out the most important cases of conflict between the English and American Law. The volume will form a brief but comprehensive outline of Commercial Law in the United States, and supply (as it is hoped) a desideratum which has long been felt by the Merchant, as well as the Student and Lawyer.

**SMITH.—ADVENTURES OF CAPT. JOHN SMITH,**

The Founder of the Colony of Virginia. By the Author of "Uncle Philip's Conversations." One vol. 18mo., frontispiece, 38 cents.

It will be read by youth with all the interest of a novel, and certainly with much more profit.

**SMITH.—PRODUCTIVE FARMING:**

A Family Digest of the most Recent Discoveries of Liebig, Davy, Johnston, and other celebrated Writers on Vegetable Chemistry, showing how the results of Tillage might be greatly augmented. By JOSEPH A. SMITH. 12mo., cloth, 50 cents.

**SMITH.—GAIETIES AND GRAVITIES.**

By HORACE SMITH, one of the Authors of "Rejected Addresses." 16mo., cloth, 50 cents.

"This is one of the most agreeable books that has been issued for a long time. It is full of fine sentiment and genuine humor."—*N. Y. Post*.

"It is full to overflowing with playful sallies and profound thoughts, the grave and the gay succeeding each other like shadows of fitting clouds over green meadows in the capricious spring-time. The book partakes of the peculiar characteristics both of Lamb and Hood."—*Conn. Advertiser*.

**SOUTHARD.—THE "MYSTERIES OF GODLINESS."**

By SAMUEL L. SOUTHARD. 8vo., boards, 75 cents.

"The author has a flowing style, which, with the introduction of beautiful imagery in the discourses, will make them popular with the general reader. Each sermon possesses an interest in it that creates a desire to read the next, and so we are carried through the whole; and while the subject is handled in a way to make the book attractive, the truth is not buried in ornament, as is sometimes the case with poetical writers. The mechanical execution of the book is such as to make it pleasant to read."—*True Catholic*.

**SOUTHEY.—LIFE OF OLIVER CROMWELL.**

By ROBERT SOUTHEY, LL. D. A new edition. 18mo., 38 cents.

"This work was written for the youthful mind—but young and old may read with pleasure, and profit by the masterly sketch of a man whose grasp of intellect and far-reaching sagacity, historians appear just beginning to discover."—*N. Y. Courier*.

"Southey's admirably written life."—*Times*.

**SOUTHEY.—THE COMPLETE POETICAL WORKS OF**

**ROBERT SOUTHEY, LL. D.** Including Oliver Newman and other Poems (now first published). Illustrated with elegant Steel Engravings, and a fine Portrait. One handsome large octavo volume, \$3 in cloth; or extra gilt, with gilt leaves, \$4; or Turkey morocco, \$6; cheaper edition, two plates, cloth or sheep, \$2 50.

"The beauties of Mr. Southey's poetry are such, that this edition can hardly fail to find a place in the library of every man fond of elegant literature."—*Eclectic Review*.

"Few authors have written so much and so well, as Mr. Southey. The magnificent creations of his poetry, piled up like clouds at sunset, in the calm serenity of his capacious intellect—have always been duly appreciated by poetical students and critical readers."—*Cyclo. Eng. Liter.*

"Vigor, fluency, great skill, a fine ear, a flowing pen, strong perception, great learning, copious and recondite illustration—none of them every-day gifts—were all at the writer's command."—*Macmillan*.

"No Poet in the present or the past century, has written three such poems as *Thalaba*, *Kehama*, and *Roderick*."—*Dr. Atkin*.

**SOUTHWORTH.—THE DESERTED WIFE.**

A Tale. By EMMA D. E. NEVITT SOUTHWORTH. 8vo., double columns, paper cover, 38 cts.

"In this work we find a most thrilling succession of incidents, with great ingenuity in the plot; and the charming moral of this most fascinating novel renders it one of the most agreeable that we have ever had the good fortune to meet with."—*Daily Evening Union*.

"For tenderness of sentiment, often combined with heroism, the characters in this book are peculiar. It is written in a lively and natural style, and will prove one of the most attractive works recently issued from the press."—*Journal of Commerce*.

**SOUTHWORTH.—THE MOTHER-IN-LAW.**

A Tale. By EMMA D. E. NEVITT SOUTHWORTH. 8vo., paper cover, 38 cents.

"Mrs. Southworth plays at will upon the human heart; she is master of all its chords, and can arouse its deepest, purest feelings. No one can read the work without becoming deeply interested."

"Some portions are not fictitious; the story is well planned and well carried out."

"The book is destined to be widely popular."

**SOUTHWORTH.—SHANNONDALE.**

A Novel. By EMMA D. E. NEVITT SOUTHWORTH. 8vo., paper cover, 38 cents.

"Shannondale is a tale of absorbing interest; the very reading of it is refreshing to sense and spirit."—*Pennsylvanian*.

"It displays very high powers of mind, and of thrilling interest."

**SOYER.—THE MODERN HOUSEWIFE; OR, MENAGERIE.**

Comprising nearly One Thousand Receipts, for the economical and judicious Preparation of every Meal of the Day, with those of the Nursery and Sick Room, and Minute Directions for Family Management in all its Branches. By ALEXIS SOYER. Illustrated with Engravings. Edited by an American House keeper. 12mo., cloth, \$1; paper, 75 cents.

"This book we commend as the best manual of the art of cooking that we know of in the English language."—*Tribune*.

"No young housekeeper should be without this admirable book. It contains every thing that is necessary to be known, for the economic and judicious preparation of the table, together with minute directions for family management in all its branches. By its aid, the young housekeeper who, for the first time, assumes the important duties of her station, can speedily render herself as capable and expert as those who have had years of experience. The work is from the pen of a master in his art, and the value of the receipts are stamped by the reputation of their author."—*Journal of Commerce*.

**SEVEN WISE MEN OF GREECE, AND SEVEN WONDERS OF THE WORLD.** By A. D. JONES. 16mo., illustrated. 50 cts.

**S. M.—THE USE OF SUNSHINE.**

By S. M. One vol., 16mo., paper, 50 cents, cloth, 75 cents.

"This is a moral tale of exceeding beauty. It is elegantly written, full of just sentiments, and teaches moral lessons. It is a tale for the family, encouraging social, domestic pleasures, and leaving upon the mind religious impressions. It can never be read without profit."—*Boston Journal*.

**S. M.—THE MAIDEN AUNT.**

A Story. By S. M. One vol., 16mo., paper, 50 cents, cloth, 75 cents.

"One of the most intensely interesting books we ever read; vigorously as well as pleasantly written. It like the useful and moral purpose that the writer keeps constantly in view."—*Com. Advertiser*.

**SPENCER.—THE WOMEN OF EARLY CHRISTIANITY.**

A Series of Portraits, with appropriate Descriptions by several American Clergymen. Edited by Rev. J. A. SPENCER, D. D. 1 vol. 8vo., to match "Women of the Old and New Testament," "Our Saviour with Apostles," &c. Handsomely bound, \$7; morocco extra bevelled, \$10; ditto, colored, \$15; and other extra styles of binding.

"One of the most beautifully illustrated and intrinsically valuable works ever issued from the American press."—*Tribune*.

**SPENCER.—THE CHRISTIAN INSTRUCTED IN THE WAYS OF THE GOSPEL AND THE CHURCH.**

In a series of Discourses delivered at St. James's Church, Goshen, New-York. By the Rev. J. A. SPENCER, D. D., \$1.

"This is a very useful volume of Sermons: respectable in style, sound in doctrine, and affectionate in tone. They are well adapted for reading in the family circle, or placing on the family book-shelf. \* \* \* We think it a work of which the circulation is likely to promote true religion and genuine piety. It is enriched with a body of excellent notes selected from the writings of the dead and living ornaments of the Church in England and this country."—*True Catholic*.

**SPINCKES.—MANUAL OF PRIVATE DEVOTIONS.**

Collected from the writings of Archbishop Laud, Bishop Andrews, Bishop Ken, Dr. Hicke, Mr. Kettlewell, Mr. Spinckes, and other eminent old English divines. With a Preface by the Rev. Mr. Spinckes. Edited by FRANCIS E. PAGET, M. A. 16mo., 75 cents.

"As a manual of private devotion, it will be found most valuable."

**SPRAGUE.—THE WOMEN OF THE OLD AND NEW**

**TESTAMENT.** A Series of Eighteen exquisitely finished Engravings of Female Characters of the Old and New Testament. With Descriptions by eminent American Clergymen. Edited by W. B. SPRAGUE, D. D. Roan, \$7, morocco extra, \$10, colored plates, \$15, papier maché, \$12, colored plates, \$15.

"We can assure our readers that they will find in this volume specimens of the most chaste and finished style, and delineative passages of the most exquisite character. He who presents to mother or sister, wife or daughter, loved one or friend, this substantial and elegant volume, will not only indicate his confidence in the refined and elevated taste of the recipient of so handsome a gift, but will aid in giving a still loftier tone to taste, by mingling with its gratification the strength and purity of earnest, moral, and religious sentiment."—*Com. Advertiser*.

**SPRAGUE.—HISTORY OF THE FLORIDA WAR.**

The Origin, Progress, and Conclusion of the Florida War: to which is appended a record of Officers, Non-commissioned Officers, Musicians, and Privates of the U. S. Army, Navy, and Marine Corps, who were killed in battle, and others who died from disease; as also the Names of Officers who were distinguished by Brevets, and the Names of others recommended; together with the Orders for Collecting the Remains of the Dead in Florida, and the Ceremony of Interment at St. Augustine, on the 14th Aug., 1842. By JNO. T. SPRAGUE, Brevet Capt. 8th Reg't U. S. Infantry. One vol., 8vo., \$2 50.

"It is the only authentic narrative of this harassing and tedious war, and cannot be read without the deepest interest."—*Nat. Era*.

"It embodies almost all the particulars relative to the protracted Florida war, compiled by a gentleman who has had every access to sources of information, and participated himself in the events which transpired there."—*Daily Picayune*.

**QUIER.—NICARAGUA :**

Its People, Scenery, Monuments, and the proposed Inter-oceanic Canal. By E. G. QUIER, late Chargé d'Affaires of the United States to the Republics of Central America. With Nine Original Maps, Twenty-five Plates printed in colors, and numerous Woodcut Illustrations. Two vols, royal 8vo., cloth, \$5.

"As a description of the district of Central America to which it refers, the present work is entitled to take rank in the highest class of geographical, ethnological, and antiquarian literature."—*John Bull*.

"Many causes are combining to give great importance to the States of Central America. Their own fertility and natural advantages, the commerce of the Pacific, and the gold of California, unite to attract the earnest attention of enterprising men and politicians towards them."—*Literary Gazette*.

"It is mere justice to say, that these two elegant volumes are prominent among the most valuable contributions to the historical and antiquarian literature of the country, while, at the same time, they are in graphic relation of the incidents of travel through a wild country, and among a strange people, almost without a rival in a crowd of modern journey books."—*Courier & Enquirer*.

"These volumes contain some of the most delightful reading to be found in any book of travel."—*Albany Regis.*

**STEVENS.—CAMPAIGNS OF THE RIO GRANDE AND OF MEXICO.** With Notices of the recent Work of Major Ripley. By Brevet-Major ISAAC I. STEVENS, U. S. Army. 8vo., paper, 88 cents.

"Major Stevens discusses in this volume with candor and ability the campaigns of Generals Scott and Taylor, and the merits of their respective plans. His main object in appearing before the public, is to testify to the services of those heroic officers and soldiers who were, in his judgment, depreciated in the work of Major Ripley. We think he has accomplished his object dispassionately, and in a style not calculated to wound the self-respect of the writer whom he criticises. It is a fine military critique."—*N. Y. Courier*.

**TEWART.—STABLE ECONOMY.**

A Treatise on the Management of Horses, in relation to Stabling, Grooming, Feeding, Watering, and Working. By JOHN STEWART. Revised and corrected by A. B. ALLEN. 12mo., cloth, \$1.

"No one should build a stable or own a horse without consulting the excellent directions for stabling and feeding the horse, in this book of Stewart's. It is an invaluable *code mecum* for all who have the luxury of a stable."—*Ev. Mirror*.

"The most valuable and comprehensive manual now published, and should be in the hands of all who keep horses."—*Newark Daily Advertiser*.

**TORY OF LITTLE JOHN.**

Translated from the French. By F. G. SKINNER. With Original Designs. 16mo., 63 cts.

**TORY OF A GENIUS; OR, COLA MONTI.**

By the Author of "How to Win Love," "Michael the Miner," &c. 16mo., 38 cents.

**TRICKLAND.—THE QUEENS OF ENGLAND.**

A Series of Portraits of distinguished Female Sovereigns, drawn and engraved by the most eminent Artists. With Biographical and Historical Descriptions. By AGNES STRICKLAND. Imperial 8vo., elegantly bound in Turkey morocco, \$10; do. colored plates, \$15; do. with oval painting on plate glass in centre, \$20.

"This beautiful volume contains portraits of the Queens of England from the earliest period to that of her present Majesty. They have been executed in the finest style of engravings, and have been copied, as far as possible, from portraits taken in the youthful period of their lives. They present the charms of youth arrayed in the quaint robes of royalty of the time of each. The accompanying biographical sketches from the pen of Agnes Strickland are done with great fidelity. Their aim is to spread before us the characters, the feelings, and the passions of the woman, as well as the grandeur of the Queen. As a Gift-Book this is unsurpassed in tastefulness or attractiveness."—*Courier & Enquirer*.

**UTTON.—MEDITATIONS ON THE SACRAMENT.**

Godly Meditations upon the most Holy Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. By CHRISTOPHER SUTTON, D. D., late Prebend of Westminster. Royal 16mo., elegantly ornamented, 75 cts.

"We announced in our last number the republication in this country of Sutton's "Meditations on the Lord's Supper," and, having since read the work, are prepared to recommend it warmly and without qualification to the perusal of our readers."—*Banner of the Cross*.

**UTTON.—DISCE VIVERE—LEARN TO LIVE:**

Wherein is shown that the Life of Christ is and ought to be an Express Pattern for Imitation unto the Life of a Christian. By CHRISTOPHER SUTTON, D. D., 16mo. 75 cents.



**SPIERS' AND SURENNE'S COMPLETE FRENCH AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY.** In Two Parts—I. English and French. II. French and English. With important Additions, by G. P. QUACKENBOS. One volume, imperial octavo, 1400 pp., neatly bound, \$5.

This Work has been newly composed from the French Dictionaries of the Academy, Laveaux, Beauchereille, Landais, &c.; and from the English Dictionaries of Johnson, Richardson, Walker, and Webster. It surpasses all others in correct and philosophical analysis of shades of meaning, in fulness of definition and clearness of arrangement; and contains many words, particularly such as are connected with modern science, as to be found in any other work of the kind. A number of new features have been introduced by the American editor; he has given the pronunciation of every word, French and English, according to the best standard, and most approved system; he has explained clearly, though briefly, the shades of meaning which distinguish French synonyms, thus guarding the scholar against error in their use; and has brought in, in alphabetical order, the leading parts of every irregular verb in the language, thereby removing the greatest difficulty which those learning the study of French have heretofore experienced.

**SURENNE.—STANDARD PRONOUNCING FRENCH AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY.** In one large volume, 12mo., 882 pp., \$1 50.

In this work, on which the author was engaged for upwards of six years, the public are presented for the first time with a French and English Pronouncing Dictionary, suited either for the school or library. It is divided into two parts, *French and English—English and French*; the former containing not merely all words long established, but also definitions of 11,000 terms of modern introduction to the language, and of several thousand terms used in science and the fine arts, the meaning of which is often vainly sought for in common Dictionaries; while at the foot of every page is printed a uniform alphabet of historical and geographical proper names. The system of pronunciation adopted is that of the French Academy, and the most eminent lexicographers and grammarians.

**SURENNE.—ABRIDGED DICTIONARY OF THE FRENCH AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES.** In Two Parts—I. French and English. II. English and French. One volume, 18mo., 556 pp., 90 cents.

In compiling this abridgment of the larger work, all the words have been retained except those which have become obsolete, or whose technicality precluded their insertion in a popular Dictionary. At the same time, due regard has been paid to the introduction of such new words and definitions as the progressive changes in the language have rendered necessary; and for this purpose the best and most recent authorities have been anxiously consulted. It is therefore confidently anticipated that the volume will prove not only a useful auxiliary to the student, but also a convenient Pocket Companion to the traveller wherever the French language is spoken.—*Preface.*

**SURENNE.—THE NEW FRENCH MANUAL, AND TRAVELLERS COMPANION.** Intended as a Guide for the Tourist, and a Class-Book for the Student. By G. SURENNE. 16mo., half bound, 50 cents.

"An excellent work, and one which to a good student will prove most valuable. It seems to be complete in all its departments and arrangements, and to take the place of a French teacher, as far as that may be; giving every aid in pronunciation. We cheerfully recommend it to all engaged in this study."—*Educator Mag.*

**SWART.—LETTERS TO MY GODCHILD.**

By the Rev. J. SWART, A. M., of the Diocese of Western New-York. One vol. 32mo., cloth, gilt leaves, 38 cents.

"The design of this little work, as expressed by the author in the preface, is, the discharging of Sponsorial obligations. We have read it with interest and pleasure, and deem it well fitted to secure its end."—*Primitive Standard.*

**SWETT.—TREATISE ON THE DISEASES OF THE CHEST**

Being a Course of Lectures delivered at the New-York Hospital. By JOHN A. SWETT, M. D. One volume, 8vo., cloth, \$3.

"A large, handsomely-printed octavo volume, by one who has the reputation of being in every way competent to the treatment of the subject, and, besides deep matters for professional men, containing suggestions which may be useful to all, especially some counsels in regard to our climate as affecting invalids and to times, places, &c., for those seeking warmer lands."—*Boston Med. Journal.*

**TACITUS.—THE HISTORIES OF:**

With Notes, Indexes, &c. By W. S. TYLER, Professor of the Greek and Latin Languages in Amherst College. 12mo., \$1.

"We take special pleasure in calling attention to this most admirable edition of the great Roman Historian."—*Providence Journal.*

"The edition is the best specimen of a classical text-book that we have ever seen."—*Methodist Quarterly Review.*

"Prof. Tyler adds to the evident labor which he has bestowed on these histories, the research and critical skill of an accomplished linguist."—*Oh. Watchman.*

**TACITUS.—THE GERMANIA AND AGRICOLA OF CAIUS****CORNELIUS TACITUS.** With Notes of Colleges. By W. S. TYLER. 12mo., 62½ cts.

"This is a beautiful edition of the Germania and Agricola, and furnished with valuable notes."—*Newark Daily Advertiser*.

"It is decidedly the best edition of two of the Treatises of Tacitus that has been published."—*Ex. Post*.

**TALVI.—HELOISE; OR, THE UNREVEALED SECRET.**

By TALVI. 12mo., paper cover, 50 cents; cloth, 75 cents.

"This is a romance of great power and interest. The scenes are laid chiefly in Germany and Circassia, and the author shows a most intimate knowledge of social life in those countries. As a tale it is unsurpassed by few, and in the development of some of the noblest and most self-sacrificing passions of our nature, the lofty sentiments which it expresses, or the thrilling attractions of its narrative. It is told with much force and beauty of language."—*Mirror*.

**TALVI.—LIFE'S DISCIPLINE.**

A Tale. By TALVI. 12mo., paper, 38 cents; cloth, 63 cents.

"This powerful tale, from the eloquent pen of Talvi, will be read with great interest. The weakness of the human heart, and its invincible and fearless power, when swayed by the deepest passions of our nature, are depicted in this volume with a truthfulness and a delicacy of touch that is seldom surpassed."—*N. Y. Courier*.

**TASSO.—THE JERUSALEM DELIVERED.**

Of TORQUATO TASSO. Translated into English Spensarian verse, with a Life of the Author, by J. H. WIFFEN. Two volumes of the last London edition, reprinted in one elegant 16mo. volume, illustrated with a finely-engraved Portrait, and several beautiful Steel Engravings, \$1; gilt edges, \$1 50; morocco, \$2.

**TAPPAN.—A STEP FROM THE NEW WORLD TO THE OLD, AND BACK AGAIN.**

With Thoughts on the Good and Evil in Both. By Prof. TAPPAN. Two volumes, 16mo., beautifully printed, \$1 75.

"Professor Tappan, of the New-York University, is the author of this entertaining book. It is published in two handsomely-printed volumes of convenient size, and will be widely read in these summer days, and after the summer is over. New volumes on Europe are amazingly numerous; and yet, every good book of journeyings in the Old World is, and ever will be, in ready demand. The wondrous beauties of nature, and the miracles of art, in which Europe so richly abounds, will never cease to interest us; and as every traveller, (if he chance to possess a head of his own,) sees with new eyes, his impressions, if faithfully recorded, are as fresh, and as new, as if he had never heard of the same things a hundred times before. The first volume is devoted to England, Scotland, and Holland, the second to the Rhine, Switzerland, Belgium and France. These volumes are not made up of extracts from the guide-books, but of the thoughts, impressions and reflections fresh from the professor's own mind. The book is charming in its simple truthfulness, and shows how new a fertile and cultivated mind can render an old subject."—*Ex. Post*.

**TAYLOR.—THE SACRED ORDER AND OFFICES OF EPISCOPACY ASSERTED AND MAINTAINED.**

To which is added, *Clerus Domini*, a Discourse on the Office Ministerial. By the Right Rev. Bishop JEREMY TAYLOR, D. D. One volume, 16mo., \$1.

"The reprint in a portable form of this eminent divine's masterly defence of Episcopacy, cannot fail of being welcomed by every Churchman. The publishers have presented this jewel in a fitting casket."—*N. Y. American*.

**TAYLOR.—HOLY LIVING AND DYING.**

By JEREMY TAYLOR, D. D. A new edition. One volume, 12mo., \$1.

**TAYLOR.—THE GOLDEN GROVE.**

By JEREMY TAYLOR, D. D. 16mo., cloth, 50 cents.

"It is the reader's fault if he does not rise from the perusal of such a volume as the present a wiser and a better man."—*Eclectic Review*.

**TAYLOR.—ANECDOTES OF ZACHARY TAYLOR**

And the Mexican War. By TOM OWEN, the Bee-Hunter. 8vo., paper, 25 cents.

"This will doubtless become a popular work, and command a wide circulation. It contains anecdotes of General Taylor, the hero of many a battle, and of the Mexican war, together with a brief life of General Taylor, and his letters, the whole profusely illustrated."—*N. Y. Courier*.

**TAYLOR.—A MANUAL OF ANCIENT AND MODERN**

**HISTORY.** Comprising—I. ANCIENT HISTORY, containing the Political History, Geographical Position, and Social State of the Principal Nations of Antiquity, carefully digested from the Ancient Writers, and illustrated by the discoveries of Modern Scholars and Travellers. II. MODERN HISTORY, containing the Rise and Progress of the Principal European Nations, their Political History, and the Changes in their Social Condition; with a History of the Colonies founded by Europeans. By W. COOKE TAYLOR, LL. D., of Trinity College, Dublin. Revised, with Additions on American History, by C. S. Henry, D. D., Professor of History in the University of New-York. One volume, octavo, \$2 25; sheep, \$2 50; separately, Ancient History, \$1 25; Modern History, \$1 50.

"We cannot but express our decided approval of this Manual of History. It is a summary of all that is most important in the authentic annals of the world; a book suited not only for the purposes of direct tuition, but as a Manual for domestic reading."—*Journal of Commerce*.

"We have seen no work on general history which is so well adapted for the purpose of impressing on the mind the leading events of history, in their natural order of succession."—*Boston Courier*.

**TEMPLETON.—THE MILLWRIGHT AND ENGINEER'S**

**POCKET COMPANION.** Comprising Decimal Arithmetic, Tables of Square and Cube Roots, Practical Geometry, Mensuration, Strength of Materials, Mechanic Powers, Water Wheels, Pumps and Pumping Engines, Steam Engines, Tables of Specific Gravity, &c., &c. Also, a Series of Mathematical Tables, containing the Circumferences, Squares, Cubes, and Areas of Circles, Superficies, and Solidity of Spheres, &c., &c. By W. TEMPLETON. From the Eighth English Edition, with Important and Useful Additions, by a Practical American Engineer. 16mo., \$1.

"A practical engineer, to whose judgment we have submitted this work, pronounces it one of the best publications of the kind that has been issued from the American press. Mr. Adams, the American editor, is an engineer of conceded standing and ability, and has acquitted himself creditably in his portion of the work."—*English Times*.

**THACKERAY.—THE PARIS SKETCH-BOOK.**

By W. M. THACKERAY. Two volumes, 16mo., cloth, \$1.

"The papers of which these volumes consist are in number nineteen, and in character very miscellaneous. In most of them wit and humor are the prevailing features, but all of them display a keen sense of the ridiculous and a hostility to humbug, a penetrating insight into the wheels by which men and the mixed world around the author are moved, and a thorough dislike to the foibles and vices he hesitates not to lash and expose."—*London Literary Gazette*.

**THACKERAY.—THE YELLOWPLUSH PAPERS.**

By W. M. THACKERAY. 16mo., cloth, 50 cents.

"There are few surer modes of securing a hearty laugh than the perusal of a page of the Yellowplush Papers. But fun is not all which will be found in them. The pictures of life which they present are truthful, striking, and instructive."—*Courier & Eng.*

"Here is amusement not at the expense of wisdom. The book is witty and wise."—*Christian Engineer*.

**THACKERAY.—THE BOOK OF SNOBS.**

By W. M. THACKERAY. 16mo., cloth, 50 cents.

"Our readers need hardly be told that this is a great book of its kind, remarkable for malicious humor, unsparring satire, nice discriminations of individuals and classes, and varied knowledge of the world. The book is full of wisdom in the shape of whim, and merits a careful reading."—*Courier & Enquirer*.

**THACKERAY.—MISCELLANEOUS WRITINGS.**

Of W. M. THACKERAY. 16mo., cloth. (In press.)

**THACKERAY.—MEN'S WIVES.**

By W. M. THACKERAY. 16mo., cloth, 50 cts.

**THOMSON.—THE SEASONS.**

A Poem. By JAMES THOMSON. One volume, 32mo., cloth, gilt leaves, 38 cents.

"Place 'The Seasons' in any light, and the poem appears faultless."—*S. O. Hall*.

**THOMSON.—EXPERIMENTAL RESEARCHES.**

On the Food of Animals and the Fattening of Cattle; with Remarks on the Food of Man. Founded on Experiments made by order of the British Government, by ROBERT DUNDAS THOMSON, M. D., Prof. University of Glasgow. 12mo., cloth, 50 cents; paper cover, 38 cts.

**TOKENS OF AFFECTION, FRIENDSHIP, THE HEART, LOVE, AND REMEMBRANCE.**

32mo., gilt edges, very neat, each 31 cents.

**TRESCOT.—THE DIPLOMACY OF THE REVOLUTION.**

An Historical Study. By W. H. TRESCOT. 12mo., cloth, 75 cents.

"We heartily welcome this brief but admirable historical treatise. The triumphs of American diplomacy during the Revolution, though less widely known, are not less creditable than those of American valor; and a knowledge of it and of the principles on which it proceeded, seems at this time especially necessary, in view of the increased complexity and importance of our European diplomatic relations. Notwithstanding the unpretending tone of this little work, it is clearly the result of careful inquiry and reflection; and no one can read it without feeling grateful to the writer for his labors in bringing into distinct relief a most glorious, though too much neglected portion of our national history."—*To-Day*.

**TUCKERMAN.—ARTIST-LIFE: OR, SKETCHES OF AMERICAN PAINTERS.**

By HENRY T. TUCKERMAN, 12mo., cloth, 75 cents.

"We have here sketches of twenty-three of the most distinguished of our American painters, both from the living and the dead. The sketches are brief, but graphic and satisfactory. The soul of beauty and loveliness and poetry breathes in them all. The work is worthy of its author's high reputation, and is a beautiful offering to cultivated and refined intellects."—*Literary World*.

**TRENCH.—NOTES ON THE MIRACLES OF OUR LORD.**

By Rev. RICHARD CHENEVIX TRENCH. Reprinted entirely from the last London Edition. Octavo, \$1 75.

"We have no work in the English language on this subject, which can compare in elaborateness and critical value with the work of Mr. Trench."—*Churchman*.

**TRENCH.—NOTES ON THE PARABLES OF OUR LORD.**

By Rev. RICHARD CHENEVIX TRENCH. A new Edition, octavo, \$1 75.

"We take this to be the most learned and elaborate work on the Parables in the English language."—*Observer*.

**TYSON.—DIARY OF A PHYSICIAN IN CALIFORNIA.**

Being the Result of Actual Experience; including Notes on the Journey by Land and Water. By JAMES L. TYSON, M. D. Octavo, paper cover, 25 cents.

"Of all the books upon California, this cheap and unpretending volume has much of the amusing and instructive. It is eminently a readable book. A plain narrative of facts, it gives what came under the eye of one possessing a quick and clear observation, and whose profession, moreover, gave him a broad range for the exercise of this quality. The style is clear and animated, sufficiently ornamented to please a poetic taste, and the work is altogether a capital specimen of a book of travels."—*Boston Post*.

**UP-COUNTRY LETTERS.**

Edited by Prof. B——, of the National Observatory. One volume, 12mo., paper cover, 50 cents; cloth, 75 cents.

"Full of genial feeling, warm home touches, delicate humor, pure thought, and brilliant sketching."—*Correspondent of Journal of Commerce*.

"We like this book. There is such an air of naturalness about the whole performance, every page exhibits the marks of a refined and cultivated taste, and affords specimens of pure and classic English."—*Troy Budget*.

"A charming book, so full of genial, hopeful thought—such quiet domestic pictures, earnest longings and pure sentiment, that we would it were in all hands. To read it does one good as a medicine."—*N. Y. Observer*.

"They are written as one would write with no fear of critics before his eyes; always naturally, with a great deal of sprightliness and graphic power. A vein of quiet humor often shows itself in the sketches of manners."—*Evening Post*.

**URE.—DICTIONARY OF ARTS, MANUFACTURES, AND MINES.**

Containing a clear Exposition of their Principles and Practice. By ANDREW URE, M. D., F. R. S., &c. Illustrated with 1450 Engravings on Wood. One thick volume, with Supplement complete, \$5.

"Dr. Ure's celebrated Dictionary is at once the ablest and most popular work of the kind which ever was written. The practice of every branch of industry treated of is brought down to its latest existing state; the improvements introduced are clearly stated, and the value of them estimated with discrimination and sagacity. Much of the information is entirely new—to scientific literature at least, being either the result of investigations in which Dr. Ure has himself been professionally engaged (as an analytical chemist), or derived from private sources, to which he has had exclusive access."—*Mechanic's Mag.*

**VELAZQUEZ.—A NEW SPANISH READER.**

Consisting of Extracts from the Works of the most approved Authors in Prose and Verse, arranged in Progressive Order, with especial reference to those who wish to obtain a practical knowledge of the Language. With Notes explanatory of the Idioms and most difficult constructions, and a copious Vocabulary. By M. VELAZQUEZ DE LA CADENA. 12mo, \$1 25.

"The selections are made with judgment and taste from the best Spanish authors, and are arranged on an admirable system for students of the language."—*Western Continent*.

**VELAZQUEZ.—AN EASY INTRODUCTION TO SPANISH CONVERSATION.**

Containing all that is necessary to make a rapid Progress in it. Particularly designed for Persons who have little time to Study, or are their own Instructors. By MARIANO VELAZQUEZ DE LA CADENA. 18mo. (100 pages), 38 cents.

"The author of this little volume has long been favorably known as a teacher of the Spanish language. He has supplied, in this volume, one of the best and most useful books for learners of Spanish we have yet seen. It will prove a very efficient help to conversation in Spanish; and there is much more information in it than the size of the book would lead one to expect."—*Com. Adv.*

**VELAZQUEZ.—SEOANE'S NEUMAN AND BARETTI.—A PRONOUNCING DICTIONARY OF THE SPANISH AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES.**

Composed from the Spanish Dictionaries of the Spanish Academy, Terreros, and Salva, upon the basis of Seoane's Edition of Neuman and Baretti, and from the English Dictionaries of Webster, Worcester, and Walker; with the addition of more than Eight Thousand New Words, Idioms, and Familiar Phrases, the Irregularities of all the Verbs, and a Grammatical Synopsis of both Languages. By MARIANO VELAZQUEZ DE LA CADENA, Professor of the Spanish Language and Literature in Columbia College, N. Y., &c., &c. In Two Parts—I. Spanish—English. II. English—Spanish. One volume, imp. 8vo., of about 1400 pages, strongly and neatly bound, \$5; or bound in two volumes, \$6.

The great desideratum of an accurate, comprehensive, and well-digested Dictionary of the Spanish and English languages is now first realized in this work by Professor Velazquez. The value of Neuman and Baretti's Dictionary was greatly enhanced in the edition by Dr. Seoane; but it needed still greater improvements than Seoane has given it, and the lapse of twenty years has made its deficiencies painfully apparent. Professor Velazquez has availed himself of all the valuable material accumulated by his predecessors. He has also enriched his pages from the latest edition of the Dictionary of the Academy—published subsequently to Seoane's revision—and from the great work of Cabrera, Terreros, and the indefatigable Salva. Many familiar words not found in the Dictionaries, but constantly in use in Cuba, in Mexico, and in South America, are now first given, as well as a long catalogue of mercantile terms, collected from reliable sources. To these Professor Velazquez has added the many words and phrases, the much-needed corrections, and the thorough revision suggested by his long experience as a teacher of his mother tongue.

Nearly ready, in one volume, 12mo.,

**AN ABRIDGMENT OF THE ABOVE.**

This Abridgment of the great octavo work by Professor Velazquez will contain all its most important additions and improvements. Expurgated of the antiquated orthography, and the manifold errors and absurdities so common in Spanish and English Abridgments, it is intended as a reliable work of reference for business men, and for all the ordinary uses of a Dictionary. The scholar who wishes to become well acquainted with the Spanish and English classics, will hardly be satisfied with any thing less than the octavo edition; but as a pocket companion for beginners, for travellers, or for the use of those who consult a dictionary for practical purposes, this abridgment will be found superior to any other work yet published.

**VOLTAIRE.—HISTOIRE DE CHARLES XII., ROI DE SUEDE.** Par VOLTAIRE. Soigneusement revue par G. Surenne. 18mo., half bound, 50 cts.

"To students of the French language this edition of a history which has not been excelled, in its class, and which is like Southey's *Life of Nelson*, in our own tongue, will be particularly acceptable."—*Ec. Post*.

**WAINWRIGHT.—THE PATHWAYS AND ABIDING PLACES OF OUR LORD.**

Illustrated in the Journal of a Tour through the Land of Promise. By J. M. WAINWRIGHT, D.D. Twenty Engravings on Steel. Quarto, cloth, \$4; gilt sides and edges, \$5; morocco, bevelled, \$7 50.

"As a mere work of art, it is a gem of no ordinary attraction; but aside from the beauty of its typography and the rare excellence of its numerous illustrations, the subject of which it treats, is one which not only arrests the attention of the Christian, but secures the deepest interest for all classes of readers. Its title—more happily chosen than any we can recollect to have met with—is at once characteristic of the author and descriptive of the work itself."—*Courier & Enquirer*.

**WAINWRIGHT.—THE WOMEN OF THE BIBLE.**

Delineated in a Series of Eighteen characteristic Steel Engravings of Women mentioned in the Holy Scriptures; the Descriptions by various Clergymen. Edited by the Rev. Dr.

WAINWRIGHT. One vol. imperial octavo, \$6; morocco extra, \$10; do. inlaid glass, \$15.

"This is a volume of unsurpassed magnificence, published by the Appletons. It contains ideal pictures of the Eighteen most interesting female characters of the Bible, and as a collection of types of female character and beauty, they are scarcely rivalled by any publication we know of. Stahl, the artist, is evidently a man of fine genius and great variety of conception. The letter-press is by the American clergymen most distinguished for talent, and admirably done. A more appropriate gift to the wife, sister, or mother, cannot be found."—*Home Journal*.

**WAINWRIGHT.—OUR SAVIOUR, WITH PROPHETS AND APOSTLES.**

By J. M. WAINWRIGHT, D.D. A Series of Eighteen highly finished Steel Engravings, designed expressly for this Work. With Descriptions by various American Divines. Imperial octavo, handsomely bound, \$7; morocco extra, \$10; ditto colored plates, \$16; morocco extra, with oval painting on plate glass in centre, \$15; ditto colored plates, \$20; papier maché frame in morocco, \$12; ditto colored plates, \$18; plate glass, with superb painting on whole of sides, \$25

"This superb volume may be considered the third of a series, of which the 'Women of the Bible' and the 'Women of the Old and New Testament' were the annual precursors. Eighteen fine Engravings by Finden, Eggleton, Mota, Eyles, and Cook, embellish the work, all of them from original designs made expressly for this publication. The subjects are Our Saviour, the Evangelists, the Apostles, David, Solomon, Isaiah, Ezekiel, and Malachi. The designs generally are exceedingly truthful to the ideal, and as engravings, are of the highest order of merit. They are truly exquisite. \* \* \* \* We can scarcely conceive of a work more commendable as a gift-book, its interior and exterior being alike attractive to any person of pure and elevated taste. There is nothing ephemeral or perishable about it—it is a book, not for a season, but for all time."—*Commer. Advertiser*.

**WAINWRIGHT.—LAND OF BONDAGE.**

Illustrated in the Journal of a Tour in Egypt. By J. M. WAINWRIGHT, D. D. Uniform style with "Pathways and Abiding Places of our Lord." One volume, quarto, cloth, \$4; cloth gilt, \$5; morocco, \$7 50.

"This is an elegant quarto volume, profusely illustrated with fine engravings, maps, &c. It is a journal of a tour through Egypt—the journal of a man of fine taste, a scholar and a divine; and, what is more important to the interest of the book—of one who had an eye to see and an aptitude to record the memorable things of that land of wonders—Egypt. The journal begins at Rome, where Dr. Wainwright left his family on starting for Alexandria. It describes, briefly, Malta and Naples, at which places our traveller stopped on his way to Egypt; but is mainly occupied with an account of what he saw and learned in the Land of Bondage; particularly on his passage up and down the valley of the Nile, having ascended the Nile as high as Thebes, and explored pretty thoroughly the country along its banks. The narrative is written in a simple, unpretending but beautiful style, and abounds in valuable information, sufficiently mingled with interesting personal incidents and experiences, to give it life and entertainment."—*Boston Evening Transcript*.

**WARD.—LETTERS FROM THREE CONTINENTS.**

By M. F. WARD. Second Edition. 12mo., cloth, \$1.

"The writer of this volume travelled far and wide, not only in Europe, but in Egypt and the East. He travelled over ground about which it is difficult to say any thing new, but he writes with ease, and has given an agreeable book of travels. His descriptions are graphic, and he evidently has taste and talent."—*Albany Reg.*

**WARNER.—RUDIMENTAL LESSONS IN MUSIC.**

Containing the Primary Instruction requisite for all beginners in the Art, whether Vocal or Instrumental. By JAMES F. WARNER. 18mo., 50 cents.

"We do not know how we can do a more substantial service to teachers and scholars in music, vocal or instrumental, than by urging them to adopt this volume as a class-book. It is full and complete on every topic connected with the subject, clear in its arrangement, and concise in expression. The illustrations are numerous and ingenious, and must prove very valuable aids to the learner in comprehending the subject, as well as to the teacher in imparting instruction."—*Tribune*.

**WARNER.—THE PRIMARY NOTE READER.**

Or First Steps in Singing at Sight. By JAMES F. WARNER. 12mo., 25 cents.

"This volume of Musical Exercises is designed as a Supplement to the author's 'Rudimental Lessons in Music.' The two works, taken together, are intended to furnish the beginner in vocal music, with a complete set of books adapted to his purpose."

**WATTS.—LYRICS OF THE HEART.**

By ALARIO A. WATTS. Exquisitely Illustrated with Forty-one Steel Engravings. One volume, octavo, morocco extra, \$7 50; cloth, \$5.

**WATSON.—LECTURES ON CONFIRMATION.**

The Pastor Preparing his Flock for Confirmation. Four Lectures. By the Rev. ALEX. WATSON, A. M. 18mo., 12½ cents.

**WAYLAND.—RECOLLECTIONS OF REAL LIFE IN ENGLAND.** By JANE WAYLAND. With an Introduction by Francis Wayland, President of Brown University. 18mo., cloth, 31 cents.

"A treat this little volume will be to those who would become acquainted with domestic and social life in the mother country. It is written with taste, and the sketches are lively, interesting and striking."—*N. Y. Observer*.

**WELBY.—POEMS BY AMELIA.** (Mrs. WELBY, of Kentucky.)

A new and enlarged Edition. Illustrated with Original Designs by Weir. Square octavo, beautifully printed, cloth, \$2 50; gilt sides and edges, \$3; imitation morocco, \$3 50; morocco, \$4 50. Cheaper edition, 1 vol. 12mo., cloth, \$1 25; gilt edges, \$1 50.

"Mrs. Welby's poetry has no need of endorsement: its sweetness and elegance, and truthfulness to nature, have long been recognized and felt by hundreds and thousands of readers. In very befitting style have the publishers issued this enlarged edition. It has seven finely engraved illustrations, from original designs by Weir. They are exceedingly beautiful, especially 'Melodia,' 'The Rainbow,' and 'The Mother.' A more elegant book of poems has rarely been published."—*Com. Advertiser*.

**WILBERFORCE.—MANUAL FOR COMMUNICANTS; OR, THE ORDER FOR ADMINISTERING THE HOLY COMMUNION.**

Conveniently arranged with Meditations and Prayers from old English Divines; being the Eucharistica of Samuel Wilberforce, M. A., Archdeacon of Surrey (adapted to the American service), gilt leaves, 38 cents.

"We most earnestly commend the work."—*Churchman*.

**WILLIAMS.—THE ISTHMUS OF TEHUANTEPEC.**

Being the Results of a Survey for a Railroad to Connect the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, made by the Scientific Commission. With a resumé of the Geology, Climate, Local Geography, Productive Industry, Fauna, and Flora of that Region. By J. J. WILLIAMS. Illustrated with numerous Maps and Engravings. Two vols. 8vo., \$3 50.

"To those who are seeking information on this subject—gigantic in its future bearings—we warmly commend the work, as well as the maps which accompany it for their apparent accuracy and boldness. This book and Mr. Squiers upon Nicaragua, published by the same house, are two most opportune issues from the press. They should be read in sequence, as the best and most agreeable means of obtaining complete and reliable information with regard to that portion of the earth which at this time elicits more interest than is awakened by any other; for certainly the problem of the day is the attainment of the best and speediest means of transportation from the Atlantic to the Pacific shores of this continent."—*Courier & Enquirer*.

**WILLMOTT.—JOURNAL OF SUMMER TIME IN THE COUNTRY.** By the Rev. R. A. WILLMOTT. 16mo., cloth, 50 cents.

"Full, to overflowing, of the love, painstaking, and enthusiasm of an ardent student of books and nature; of the Poets young and (especially) the old; of Man and Woman; of Birds and Flowers—sharing Wordsworth's out-of-door influences and Southey's literary inspirations. We cannot conceive any book more fitting to issue from one of the beautiful ivy-girt, rose-crowned country parsonages of England."—*Literary World*.

**WILSON.—SACRA PRIVATA.**

The Private Meditations, Devotions, and Prayers of the Right Rev. T. WILSON, D. D., Lord Bishop of Soder and Man. Complete edition, 16mo., 75 cents. A neat miniature edition, abridged for popular use, 31 cents.

"The reprint is an honor to the American press. The work itself is, perhaps, on the whole, the best devotional treatise in the language. It has never before in this country been printed entire."—*Churchman*.

**WILSON.—EXPOSITORY LECTURES ON ST. PAUL'S EPISTLE TO THE COLOSSIANS;**

in which the Apostle's Argument respecting the Errors on the subject of the Mediation of Christ, prevailing at Colosse, is applied to the present Circumstances of our Protestant Church. By DANIEL WILSON, Bishop of Calcutta. One volume, 12mo., 75 cents.

"This volume contains the strong testimony of one of the best men of this age, against the mischievous errors of Oxford Tractarianism."—*Henry V. D. Johns, D. D.*

**WINTER EVENING RECREATIONS.**

A Collection of Tales for Youth. Illustrated with Wood Engravings. 16mo, 50 cts.

**WINTER EVENING STORY BOOK.**

Comprising Stories of Adventure by Land and Sea, Domestic Tales, &c. Illustrated with Wood Engravings. 1 vol, 16mo. 75 cts.

**WOMAN'S WORTH; OR, HINTS TO RAISE THE FEMALE CHARACTER.** 18mo, cloth, 38 cents.

"It is nobly thought, beautifully written, and cannot fail to exert a wide and salutary influence."—*N. Y. Courier*.

**WORDSWORTH.—THE PRELUDE; OR, GROWTH OF A POET'S MIND.** An Autobiographical Poem. By WILLIAM WORDSWORTH. 12mo. \$1.

"As a poem, it displays that elevation and reach of thought, that consummate purity and beauty, which gives to the *Excursion* its immortal precedence; while in the agreeableness of its subject, and in the warmth of its emotion, we think it even superior. It presents a most lovely ideal of life and beauty, and abounds in pictures of exquisite grace and matchless power of expression."—*Journal of Commerce*.

**WRIGHT.—PRIMARY LESSONS.**

Being a Speller and Reader, on an Original Plan, in which one letter is taught at a lesson, with its power; an application being immediately made, in words, of each letter thus learned, and those words being directly arranged into reading lessons. By ALBERT D. WRIGHT, Author of "Analytical Orthography," "Phonological Chart," &c. 18mo, containing 144 pages, and 28 Engravings, 12½ cents.

"This is an excellent little book for children, and an improvement on all other Primary Lessons."—*N. Y. Observer*.

"We most heartily commend it to the favorable regard of teachers and parents."—*Teacher's Advocate*.

**WRIGHT.—OCEAN WORK, ANCIENT AND MODERN; OR, EVENINGS ON SEA AND LAND.** By J. HALL WRIGHT. 18mo, 38 cents.

"Well designed to interest and improve the young, for whose use it has been prepared. The form of conversations which the author has adopted, gives sprightliness and clearness to the instructions that he aims at imparting."

**WYATT.—THE CHRISTIAN ALTAR; OR, OFFICES OF DEVOTION,** For the Use of Persons Receiving the Lord's Supper. By W. E. WYATT, D.D. 1 vol, 32mo. gilt edges, 38 cents.**WYNNE.—LIVES OF EMINENT LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC MEN OF AMERICA.** By JAMES WYNNE, M.D. 12mo, \$1.

"This volume contains the lives of Franklin, Fulton, Jonathan Edwards, Chief Justice Marshall, Bitterhouse, and Eli Whitney. It is an excellent work—good both in design and execution."—*N. O. Bee*.

**XENOPHON.—MEMORABILIA.**

With Notes, by ROBBINS. New revised edition. 12mo. (In press.)

**YOUMANS.—A CLASS-BOOK OF CHEMISTRY.**

In which the Principles of the Science are Familiarly Explained and Applied to the Arts, Agriculture, Physiology, Dietetics, Ventilation, and the most Important Phenomena of Nature. Designed for the Use of Academies and Schools, and for Popular Reading. By EDWARD L. YOUMANS. 12mo., 75 cents.

"An elementary work on chemistry well adapted to either purpose, of aiding in the initiatory step towards a profound study of the science, or of giving that general knowledge deemed essential in ordinary education. No better illustration could be given of the progress of the science of Chemistry in these later years than the fulness of information in this elementary book on Organic and Animal Chemistry, branches of the science which but a few years ago were as sealed books even to the chemical philosophers themselves. The book is clear and demonstrative in style, and easily intelligible to the beginner and general reader."—*Tribune*.



**YOUMANS.—A CHART OF CHEMISTRY.**

In which the Fundamental Laws and Facts of the Science, Affinity, the Composition and Decomposition of Bodies, combining Equivalents or Definite and Multiple Proportions, Atomic Theory, Crystallization, Fermentation, Isomerism, the Nomenclature and Formulae are illustrated to the eye in a clear and simple manner. By EDWARD L. YOUMANS. \$1.

\*.\* This Chart, which is adapted to the above Class-books, is nearly four feet by five in size, and contains about one thousand diagrams, in sixteen different colors. That it may be brought within the reach of every school, it is sold at the low price of five dollars, being the cheapest Chart, considering its cost, that is published in the United States.

**YOUNG.—THE COMPLAINT; OR, NIGHT THOUGHTS.**

By EDWARD YOUNG, D. D. 32mo., gilt edges, 38 cents.

**ZSCHOKKE.—INCIDENTS OF SOCIAL LIFE.**

One vol. 12mo., cloth, \$1.

**ZSCHOKKE.—THE GOLDMAKER'S VILLAGE.**

A Tale. Translated from Zschokke. 18mo. cloth, 38 cents.

**A D D E N D A .***New Works and Omissions in former List.***AGUILAR.—HOME SCENES AND HEART STUDIES.**

By GRACE AGUILAR. 12mo., paper, 50 cents; cloth, 75 cents.

\*.\* For list of her other works, see p. 35.

"This is the last of Grace Aguilar's writings—a series of works, which, as they have appeared, have been sought for with an eagerness which well attested their value. They form a series of novels of a high order, and would enrich any library. The present volume contains nineteen tales—each distinguished by some peculiar beauty. Each of these tales is written in a style of purity, often of elegance, which is characteristic of all of the lamented author's productions; and the works of few writers contain such pleasing home sketches as may be found alike in this volume, and those heretofore published."—*Commercial Adve.*

**AMERICAN HISTORICAL TALES FOR YOUTH.**

1 vol. 18mo., cloth, 75 cents.

"While there is much sent forth calculated to vitiate rather than improve the youth of our country, we are pleased to see such volumes as this issue from the most respectable publishing houses. The narrative of HENRY HUDSON, DANIEL BOON, CAPT JOHN SMITH, &c., are admirably calculated to produce a desire for reading, and at the same time to give the youthful mind a healthful bias and store it with historical information. We cordially recommend this volume therefore."—*Boston Courier.*

**ARTHUR.—THE SUCCESSFUL MERCHANT.**

Sketches of the Life of Mr. Samuel Budgett. By WM. ARTHUR. 12mo., paper, 50 cents; cloth, 75 cents.

"This is a well-written, and rightly used, will become a useful work. It gives the experience of a successful merchant, who had acquired a fortune by his own industry, enterprise and skill, and who had at the same time guided all his transactions by the rule of the strictest honesty. The tricks of trade, which many even of religious men regarded as venial faults, he despised, and would never resort to for the increase of his profits. Many excellent lessons in the conduct of business may be learned from this work, containing as it does not the speculative theories of men who have no practical acquaintance with any branch of trade, but the records of a man's life who served a regular apprenticeship to business, and wrought his way single handed and alone to wealth, position and influence."—*N. Y. Churchman.*

**BLACKWOOD.—STORIES FROM BLACKWOOD'S MAGAZINE.**

16mo. cloth, 50 cents.

"Blackwood never publishes any poor stories, and consequently a judicious selection from the tales in his magazines must be 'cream of the cream.'"—*Boston Courier*.

"These fine tales are all powerfully written, and will amply pay perusal. In the reproduction of these able and interesting papers, the publishers have conferred a benefit upon society."—*N. Y. Courier*.

**BOISE.—EXERCISES IN GREEK PROSE COMPOSITION.**

Adapted to the first book of Xenophon's Anabasis. By Prof. JAMES R. BOISE. One volume 12mo. Price 75 cents.

"\* For the convenience of the learner, an English-Greek Vocabulary, a Catalogue of the Irregular Verbs, and an Index to the principal Grammatical Notes, have been appended.

"A school-book of the highest order, containing a carefully arranged series of exercises derived from the first book of Xenophon's Anabasis (which is appended entire), an English and Greek Vocabulary, and a list of the principal modifications of irregular verbs. We regard it as one peculiar excellence of this book, that it presupposes both the diligent scholar and the painstaking teacher; in other hands it would be not only useless, but unreadable. We like it also, because, instead of aiming to give the pupil practice in a variety of styles, it places before him but a single model of Greek composition, and that the very author who combines in the greatest degree purity of language and idiom, with a simplicity that both invites and rewards imitation."—*Christian Register*.

**BOOK OF THE HEART; OR, LOVE'S EMBLEMS.**

Illustrated with thirty-three fine steel engravings. One elegantly printed volume, imperial 8vo., handsomely bound.

"This is another welcome shadow projected by the approaching holidays. It is a richly decorated *cadeau* of the most memorable things which have been said and done by or about Love, since 'burning Sappho loved and sung,' down to our own day. Its design is to give some expression, by the combination of art and language, to the sentiments and affection of woman's heart; to represent the emblems of that sacred fire, implanted in the bosom by a divine hand, which, when truly preserved and hallowed, becomes the source of constant bliss. The illustrations have been selected with taste, and will prove generally attractive."—*Albany Journal*.

**BOY'S (THE) STORY BOOK.**

1 thick volume, 18mo., cloth, 75 cents.

"This little book for boys we have read with as much interest as if we were one of them. It gives us the history of the boy of genius and the boy of industry, showing how each, by conformity to the peculiar instincts, and cultivation of the peculiar faculties of his own nature, was enabled to achieve the success which almost always crowns well-regulated endeavors; and how each improved the character and facilitated the efforts of the other."—*Albany Journal*.

**COLLINS.—BASIL:**

A Story of Modern Life. By W. WILKIE COLLINS. 12mo., paper, 50 cents, cloth, 75 cents.

"'Basil,' is eminently a story of our own times, and very powerfully wrought. In many of its scenes it is fraught with a *reality* which comes home irresistibly to almost every man's experience of Life. It is a vivid portrait of Human Life as it actually exists, and painted by a Master. The incidents are natural, sufficiently extraordinary to excite the suspense and enlist the feelings of the reader."—*Literary World*.

**CALHOUN.—THE WORKS OF JOHN C. CALHOUN.**

Now in course of publication, THE WORKS OF JOHN C. CALHOUN, (now first collected.)

To be handsomely printed in octavo volumes. The following will be the order of publication: 1. On the Constitution and Government of the United States. (Now ready.)

2. Speeches in Congress. 3. Diplomatic Papers and Correspondence. 4. His Life.

The works of Calhoun will follow each other rapidly from the press. His friends who are desirous of procuring them are invited to subscribe for the work. The terms are two dollars per volume, payable on delivery.

**DEW.—A DIGEST OF THE LAWS, CUSTOMS, MANNERS, AND INSTITUTIONS OF THE ANCIENT AND MODERN NATIONS.** By

THOMAS DEW, late President of the College of William and Mary. 1 vol. 8vo. cloth, \$2.

"This work is remarkable for clearness, condensation, and we doubt not, from the high source from which it emanates, for accuracy also. It is the substance of a course of lectures which the distinguished author delivered in the Historical department over which he presided, and which, during his lifetime, was printed for the use of his class, but not published. It shows the most minute and careful research, and in respect to modern history particularly, we suspect it may fairly dispute the palm with any of its contemporaries. Those who wish to brighten up their partially faded recollections of what the world has been about for almost six thousand years, will find this book an admirable help to the accomplishment of their object."—*Albany Register*.

DIX, JOHN A.—*A WINTER IN MADERIA; AND A SUMMER IN SPAIN AND FLORENCE.* Fifth Edition. 12mo. Engravings.

DIX, JOHN A.—*THE CITY OF NEW-YORK; ITS GROWTH, DESTINIES, AND DUTIES.* A Lecture. 8vo. paper. 25 cents.

DRURY.—*LIGHT AND SHADE; OR, THE YOUNG ARTIST.*  
A Tale, by ANNA HARRIET DRURY, author of "Friends and Fortune," "Eastbury," &c.  
12mo., paper cover 50 cents, cloth 75 cents.

EDGAR CLIFTON; OR, RIGHT AND WRONG.  
A Tale. (In Press.)

ESSAYS FROM THE LONDON TIMES.  
Second Series. 16mo., cloth, 50 cents.

"Another volume of 'Appleton's Popular Library of the best Authors,' and a most varied and entertaining volume it is, containing pungent criticisms upon men and books, and sundry clever sketches of literary celebrities, whose names are scarcely less familiar to the English than to the American reader. Among the contents, we observe the much-talked-of review of the everywhere-read 'Uncle Tom's Cabin'—a review which is very able, very Toryish, and, of course, one-sided and unjust. Carlyle, Dickens, Thackeray, Tennyson, the author of 'Alton Locke,' and our own Hawthorne, are dealt with, severely or tenderly, according to the caprice of the critic; but the reader is at liberty to receive his dogmas for just what they are worth, or place his own estimate upon their value. The marked ability of these papers will command attention; and we are glad to find them grouped together in this neat and convenient form."—*Albany Argus.*

FULLERTON.—*LADY-BIRD.*  
A Tale. By Lady Georgianna Fullerton. Just Published. 12mo. paper, 50 cents; cloth, 75 cents.

This is a new tale by the author of "Grantley Manor," which alone will secure for it a wide circle of readers. The narrative is well sustained throughout. There is no stiffness or flagging in the dialogue, and the sentiments are pure.

GIFT (THE) FOR ALL SEASONS.  
With ten steel engravings. 18mo. handsomely bound, \$1 50.

"A compilation of gems from modern writers. The articles are brief, moral in their character, and treat of a great variety of subjects, rendering the book a pleasing and profitable companion. It contains ten illustrations, and is superbly got up."—*N. Y. Post.*

GORE.—*THE DEAN'S DAUGHTER.*  
A Novel. By Mrs. GORE, Author of "Cecil, a Peer," "Cecil, a Coxcomb," "The Dowager," &c., &c. 1 vol. 12mo. (In Press.)

"The Dean's Daughter is specifically a story of the times we live in, of stirring interest and highly moral tone."—*London Globe.*

HOBLYN.—*A DICTIONARY OF SCIENTIFIC TERMS.*  
By R. D. HOBLYN. 12mo., cloth, \$1 50.

"We gave a very favorable account of this little book on its first appearance, and we have only to repeat the same with emphasis. It is for its size decidedly the best book of its kind, and ought to be in the possession of every student. Its plan is sufficiently comprehensive; and it contains an immense mass of necessary information in a very small compass."—*British and Foreign Review.*

KATE AND ROSALIND; OR, EARLY EXPERIENCE.  
A Tale. (In Press.)

**KAVANAGH.—DAISY BURNS.**

A Tale. By JULIA KAVANAGH, author of "Nathalie," "Madeleine," &c. 12mo., paper, 50 cents; cloth, 75 cents.

"A very delightful tale. The narrative is thoroughly English in substance and character. The charm of the story is in its naturalness. It is perfectly quiet, domestic, and truthful. In the calm-force and homely reality of its scenes, it reminds us of Miss Austen; but the resemblance is in spirit only: for the author of this work, like Miss Austen herself, writes out of her own observation and sympathy."—*Times*.

**LIVES OF WELLINGTON AND PEEL.**

From the London *Times*. 16mo. cloth, 50 cts.

"We believe that whatever elaborate pictures of these two distinguished men may hereafter be drawn, there will be none more truthful or striking than these from the London *Times*. Written as these leaders are by the first class literary and political men in England, they are read wherever the language is known, and we are happy to see these two able articles republished in this handsome yet cheap series of Appleton's Popular Library."—*Albany Argus*.

**LYRA APOSTOLICA.**

First American from the fifth English edition of this admirable collection of verse, by various eminent divines. 1 vol., 18mo., cloth, 50 cents.

"Here is a volume of poetry on grave subjects; where the taste, the sensibilities, and the judgment, all are interested. Some of its topics are purely imaginative, but the large majority are on matters to which every thoughtful mind often recurs; and by the consideration of which the heart and conscience are benefited."—*N. Y. American*.

**McINTOSH.—THE LOFTY AND THE LOWLY; OR, GOOD IN ALL AND NONE ALL GOOD.**

By MARIA J. McINTOSH. 2 vols. 12mo. paper, \$1; cloth, \$1 50.

\*.\* For list of her other works, see page 4.

"A most interesting work, by M. J. McIntosh, a lady of some celebrity as a vigorous and polished writer, and author of several popular books. The lady states that the volumes were commenced some years back, not for the purpose of entering the arena of controversy, but for the purpose of removing some of the prejudices separating the Northern and Southern States, by a true and loving portraiture of the social characteristics of each. Having spent many years of her life in both the Free and the Slave States, the author is induced to believe herself competent to speak of the characteristics of each—and, to our mind, she has succeeded admirably. The story is interesting, and the characters are well drawn. It is a book which cannot be too highly commended or its morals too strongly impressed."—*New Haven Courier*.

**MILLER.—THE VILLAGE QUEEN; OR, SUMMER IN THE COUNTRY.**

By THOMAS MILLER. Illustrated with fine water color drawings. 4to. extra cloth, gilt edges, \$2 50.

"The incidents in this story are drawn from every-day life, and really seem to have the charm of reality. The author delineates character with nice and delicate discrimination. Young misses who have proud or haughty tempers, as well as those adorned with gentleness and the nobler virtues of the true heroine, will find in this volume an excellent mirror."

**NEAL.—PATIENT WAITING NO LOSS; OR, THE TWO CHRISTMAS DAYS.**

By ALICE B. NEAL (Cousin Alice). 16mo., illustrated. 62 cents.

"We have not met with a volume for a long while, so intensely interesting as the one bearing the above title. The book is evidently intended to impress upon young persons, particularly children, the necessity of energy, and the result of a firm reliance on the goodness of God. It will also prove a source of assistance to mothers, in teaching them the necessity of early instilling into the minds of their children, the principles of truth and honesty. The style is simple and elegant."

**NOVUM TESTAMENTUM DOMINI NOSTRI JESU CHRISTI.**

Interprete THEODORE BEZA. 1 vol. 16mo. 75 cents.

Since 1556, when it first appeared at Geneva, this work has kept its place in the general esteem; while more recent versions have been so strongly tinged with the peculiarities of the translators as to make them acceptable to particular classes only. The editor has exerted himself to render the present edition, by its superior accuracy and neatness, worthy of patronage; and the publishers flatter themselves that the pains bestowed will insure for it a preference over any other edition.

**PALMER.—FIRST LESSONS IN BOOK-KEEPING.**

Designed as a Class-book for Academies and Schools. 12mo., cloth backs, 18½ cents.

Blank Books to accompany the same, 18½ cents.

"The object sought to be attained by the author is to set forth the principles of accounts in a manner to be easily comprehended and readily applied by pupils of both sexes in all our common schools. A glance at the contents of this little volume induces us to believe that the author has been quite successful in the attempt."—*N. Y. Jour. of Commerce.*

**PHILIP.—THE LOVE OF THE SPIRIT.**

By the Rev. ROBERT PHILIP. 1 vol. 18mo. 45 cents.

**PHILIP.—THE MARTHAS; OR, THE VARIETIES OF FEMALE PIETY.** By Rev. ROBERT PHILIP. 1 vol. 18mo., cloth. 45 cents.**PSALTER (THE); OR, PSALMS OF DAVID.**

Together with the Canticles of the Morning and Evening Prayer, and occasional Offices of the Church. Figured for chanting. To which are prefixed an explanatory Preface and a Selection of Chants. 12mo., 75 cents.

**PUNCHINELLO.—THE LIFE AND ADVENTURES OF PUNCHINELLO.** Embellished with one hundred designs. 12mo., cloth, 75 cents.

"An excellent book for youthful pastime. The adventures of Punchinello will continually excite the raptures of the young readers. We do not doubt those who have the good fortune to get it will be highly delighted."

**REYNOLDS.—A TREATISE ON HAND-RAILING.**

Comprising three original systems of applying the trammels or string in drawing the face moulds of Geometrical, Elliptical, and Spiral Handrails. By L. E. REYNOLDS. 1 vol. 8vo. \$2.

**SEWELL.—THE EXPERIENCE OF LIFE.**

By Miss E. M. SEWELL. 12mo. paper, 50 cents, cloth, 75 cents.

For list of her other works, see p. 47.

"Few writers of the present day have a finer perception of character and manners, or a more correct appreciation of all those influences, small as well as great, which work together in the formation of both, than Miss SEWELL. She writes of social and domestic life, and always with a high christian aim, and with unerring truth of delineation. She has a winning graceful skill of her own not only in planning and developing a story, but in recommending all that is good and noble to our sympathy and love. This last of her productions equals in interest any of her former ones."—*N. Y. Churchman.*

**SHAKSPEARE.—THE PLAYS OF WILLIAM SHAKSPEARE.**

Collated from the editions of Stevens, Malone, and Johnson, by SAMUEL MAUNDER. 1 vol. 8vo., extra cloth, gilt edges, \$2.

**SOUTHGATE.—NARRATIVE OF A VISIT TO THE SYRIAN CHURCH OF MESOPOTAMIA;** with Statements and Reflections upon the present state of Christianity in Turkey. By the Rt. Rev. Bishop SOUTHGATE. 1 vol. 12mo., map, cloth, \$1.

"An exceedingly interesting book of travels, which no reader will be very likely to lay by for good till he has seen the end of it. It contains a vast amount of information, religious and general, and is written in a style of perfect ease and simplicity. It deserves, and we doubt not will gain, an extensive circulation."—*Albany Advertiser.*

**TALES OF ILLUSTRIOUS MEN.**

1 vol. 18mo., cloth, 75 cents.

"This little volume comprises the spirited and faithful biography of Cromwell, Cortes, Sir Humphrey Davy, Crabbe, Sir Joshua Reynolds, Lindley Murray, Dr. Adam Clarke, and Cuvier. It is full of entertainment, and abounds in lessons of wisdom and virtue drawn from the annals of these great men."—*Boston Times.*

**THACKERAY.—CONFESSIONS OF FITZ-BOODLE, AND TRE-  
MENDOUS ADVENTURES OF MAJOR GAHAGAN.** 16mo. cloth, 50 cents.

"This is another collection of that inimitable series of papers which the author of *Pendennis* contributed to *Frazer's Magazine* in 1841 and 1842. The confessions of Fitzboodle whose ruin was effected by tobacco, are not less amusing than the book of "Snobs," while the "adventures of Gahagan" rival those of *Manchhausen*, and set off to advantage the literature which Maxwell and Lever introduced as descriptive of the Peninsular war."—*N. Y. Times*.

**THACKERAY.—A SHABBY GENTEEL STORY, AND OTHER  
TALES.** 16mo. cloth, 50 cents.

"Another volume of Tales, of this mirth-inspiring philosopher, but the author is too well known to need compliment. It would be like trying to gild fine gold. We advise all, especially those having tendencies to hypochondriacism, to read them. It is worth more than a bushel of *nostrums*."—*Albany Journal*.

**THACKERAY.—THE LUCK OF BARRY LYNDON.**

A Romance of the Last Century. By W. M. THACKERAY. 2 vols. 16mo., \$1.

"A work abounding with humor and sarcasm. Thackeray's knowledge of human nature develops itself in every page. His sketches of modern society, especially in its weaker and least defensible points, have never been excelled."—*N. Y. Times*.

"It is quite too late in the day to recommend anything from the pen of the author of '*Pendennis*,' '*Vanity Fair*,' and a score of other 'good things.' Suffice it to say, that within the covers of this elegantly printed book, there is a world of food for reflection, speculation, and the honest and wholesome mirth that is born of sprightliness, a keen appreciation of the ludicrous, and an overflowing fountain of wit, sarcasm, and humor."—*N. Y. Courier*.

**TOLON.—THE ELEMENTARY SPANISH READER AND  
TRANSLATOR.** By M. F. TOLON. 12mo., 75 cents.

"This seems to us to be the best Spanish reader for the purpose of self-tuition that has yet been published. The contents are varied in style, embracing the didactic, the colloquial, the descriptive, and the poetical; and to each lesson are added brief notes explaining idiomatic phrases. A full vocabulary in the Appendix makes the work complete, and relieves the learner from the trouble of consulting a dictionary. The orthography conforms to the rules established by the Royal Academy of Madrid."—*N. Y. Com. Adv.*

**WARD.—ENGLISH ITEMS; OR, MICROSCOPIO VIEWS OF  
ENGLAND AND ENGLISHMEN.** By MATTHEW F. WARD, author of "Letters from  
Three Continents." 12mo. cloth, \$.

CONTENTS.—Our Individual relations with England.—Sixpenny Miracles in England.—The Custom House.—Rural Scenery.—English Writers on America.—English Manners.—English Devotion to Dinner.—English Gentility.—Origin of the Church of England.—Persecution under the Established Church.—Its Present State.—Heraldry.

**WEBSTER.—LIFE AND MEMORIALS OF DANIEL WEBSTER.**

By Gen. S. P. LYMAN. 2 vols. 16mo., cloth, \$1.

"These two volumes are books for the million. They embody a very large collection of original and interesting memoranda, illustrative of the life and character of the Great Statesman, from the pen of Gen. S. P. Lyman, whose confidential relations with Mr. Webster are a sufficient guarantee for their authenticity. Many of the papers composing these volumes appeared originally in the *New-York Times*, others in the *Commercial Advertiser*, and the *Courier and Enquirer*. The numerous letters, the personal anecdotes, and the eulogies of Messrs. Choate, Everett, and Hillard, comprised in the second volume, will be read with great interest, and preserved as cherished reminiscences of the genius and patriotism of Webster."—*Christian Observer*.

**YOUTH'S (THE) STORY BOOK.**

One thick vol. 18mo., cloth.

"To write well for the young is a rare gift. This volume is worthy of its execution, and cannot fail to be interesting and improving to all who read it. The object is to combine examples of virtue with interesting tales."—*N. Y. Churchman*.

AT GREATLY REDUCED PRICES,

APPLETONS' STANDARD EDITION.

# THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER

*Comprising the following sizes and styles of Binding :—*

48mo. Arabesque, Clasp.	94mo. Extra Morocco.	18mo. Turkey Mor. gilt, Clasp.
" Tucks.	" Do. do., Clasp.	" Morocco extra.
" French Morocco.	" Do. do., silver rims	" Do. do., Clasp.
" Extra do.	" Extra Mor. gilt rims.	" Do. flexible.
" Do. do., Clasp.	" Bevel'd Mor. gilt rims	" Do. bevelled.
32mo. Stamped.	" Cotton Velvet.	" Do. Clasp.
" Mor. extra.	" Do. do., Clasp.	" Silk Velvet with corners
" Do. do., Clasp.	" Silk Velvet in case.	" Silk Velvet rims and case.
" Do. flexible.	" Mor. Bevelled.	16mo. Morocco extra.
" Velvet in case.	" Do. Clasp.	" Do. Clasp.
24mo. Arabesque.	18mo. Roan marbled.	" Do. bevelled.
" Do. Clasp.	" Roan gilt.	12mo. Roan marbled.
" Do. Illuminated.	" Do. do., rubricated.	" Do. gilt.
" Do. do., Clasp.	" Stamped Morocco.	" Morocco extra.
" French Morocco.	" French Morocco.	" Do. do., 2 Clasp.
" Do. do., Clasp.	" Turkey do., gilt.	" Velvet in case.

## OXFORD AND LONDON BIBLES,

*In every variety of size and style of Binding, viz:—*

Pearl, 24mo.	Arabesque.
"	Do. Clasp.
"	Do. Illuminated.
"	Do. do., Clasp.
"	French Morocco.
"	Do. Clasp.
"	Do. Mor., with maps.
"	Extra Morocco, Clasp.
"	Bevelled Morocco.
"	Do. do., Clasp.
"	Cotton Velvet.
"	Do. do., Clasp.
"	Silk Velvet Clasp.
"	Do. do., in case.
Ruby, 24mo.	Morocco plain.
"	Do. do., Clasp.
"	Do. gilt.
"	Do. do., Clasp.
"	Do. silver rims.
"	Do. gilt rims.
"	Mor. gilt corners and Clasp.
"	Do. bevelled, Clasp.
"	Do. do. and rims.
"	Silk Velvet
"	Do. do., in case.
Minion, 24mo.	Arabesque.
"	French Morocco.
"	Do. do., Clasp
"	Morocco gilt.
"	Do. do., Clasp.
"	Do. plain.
"	Do. do., Clasp.
"	Do. silver rims.
"	Do. gilt rims.
"	Do. bevelled.
"	Do. do., Clasp.
"	Do. do., rims.
"	Silk Velvet.
"	Do. do., in case.
Minion, 8vo.	Morocco plain.
"	Do. gilt.

Nonpl., 12mo.	Morocco plain.
"	Do. Clasp.
"	Do. gilt.
"	Do. do., Clasp.
Brevier, 8vo.	Do. gilt.
"	Do. do., Illustrated.
Sm. Pica, 8vo.	Roan.
"	Morocco plain.
"	Do. Clasp.
"	Do. gilt.
"	Do. do., Clasp.
"	Do. Illustrated.

### REFERENCE BIBLES.

Nonpl., 16mo.	Morocco plain.
"	Do. do., Clasp.
"	Do. gilt.
"	Do. do., Clasp.
"	Do. plain, with maps.
"	Do. plain, maps and Clasp.
"	Do. gilt, with maps.
"	Do. do. do., Clasp.
Diam'd, 16mo.	Do. plain.
Pearl, 16mo.	Do. gilt.
"	Stamped, Clasp.
"	Morocco gilt, Clasp.
Ruby, 16mo.	Arabesque.
"	Morocco gilt.
"	Do. do., and Psalms.

### QUARTO BIBLES.

Crown, 4to.	Morocco gilt and Apocrypha.
Sm. Pica, 4to.	Mor. plain, with Reference.
Demy, 4to.	Do. gilt. do.
"	Do., 2 Clasp.
Quarto.	Do. gilt extra.
"	Do. do., 2 Clasp.

## THE BEST SPANISH AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

SEOANE'S NEUMAN AND BARETTI—BY VELAZQUEZ.

JUST PUBLISHED

## A PRONOUNCING DICTIONARY

OF THE

## SPANISH AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES.

Composed from the Spanish Dictionaries of the SPANISH ACADEMY, TERREROS, and SALVA, upon the basis of SEOANE'S Edition of NEUMAN and BARETTI, and from the English Dictionaries of WEBSTER, WORCESTER, and WALKER; with the addition of more than eight thousand Words, Idioms, and familiar Phrases; the Irregularities of all the Verbs, and a Grammar and Synopsis of both Languages. By MARIANO VELAZQUEZ DE LA CADENA, Professor of the Spanish Language and Literature in Columbia College, New-York, and Corresponding Member of National Institute, Washington. 1 vol., large 8vo., pp. 1800. Price \$5.

### A few Opinions from Eminent Professors, etc., of its Merits.

From GEORGE TICKNOR, Author of "History of Spanish Literature."

"Boston, 26th May, 1852.

"DON MARIANO VELAZQUEZ DE LA CADENA.

"MY DEAR SIR,—I received yesterday, in excellent condition, a copy of your Dictionary of the Spanish and English Languages, which you were so good to send me under date of the 22d inst. I immediately compared several pages, taken at random, with the corresponding pages in the Eighth Edition of NEUMAN'S and BARETTI'S Dictionary by SEOANE, enough I think to enable me to judge fairly of the merits of the two. The results I give you with much pleasure, viz: 1. I found several typographical errors in the English work, and not one in yours. 2. I observed that you had repeatedly abridged the English definitions; every time making them more terse without once leaving the ideas distinct. 3. Several valuable explanations and elucidations were added. 4. A considerable number of idiomatical phrases were added and well translated. 5. A considerable number of Spanish words were added, not contained in SEOANE, and well explained by you, but not one in his edition of the English work was omitted in your Dictionary. Now such differences make your work a clear improvement upon the English one that you took for its basis, and as the Dictionary of NEUMAN, BARETTI and SEOANE has been used by me heretofore, because I have found it the best Spanish and English Dictionary—not excepting that of CONNELLY and HIGGINS.—I have no doubt you have now furnished us with the best one extant. Let me add that your work is neatly and well printed on a very clear type, a circumstance of much importance in a manual Dictionary. I thank you for it very heartily, and congratulate you on your success."

From Professor DE VEEB, University of Virginia, Va.

"June 10th, 1852.

"MESSRS. D. APPLETON & Co.:

"GENTLEMEN,—I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your SEOANE'S Spanish Dictionary, for which I beg you will accept my best thanks.

"I have taken some pains to compare it with other works of the kind, and with that of the Spanish Academy. It appears to me so very superior to all, that I have at once ordered it for the Spanish department of my Chair in this University, and expect important aid and usefulness from it. Allow me to congratulate you upon the uncommonly handsome manner in which the work is gotten up, and accept my thanks for the eminent service you have thus rendered to a branch of instruction and knowledge which daily becomes more important for our country."

From PROFESSOR CHARLES RABADAN.

"New-York, July 2d, 1852.

"MARIANO VELAZQUEZ DE LA CADENA, ESQ.

"MY DEAR SIR,—I have just received the copy of the Dictionary that you, and Messrs. D. APPLETON & Co. have had the goodness to send to me. I had already examined this important work, although, for want of leisure, I had not done it with that particular care I would have wished; however, I do not hesitate to state, truly and sincerely, that your Dictionary is the best work of the kind that we have; and that as such, I have recommended, and will continue to recommend it to all my scholars."

Extract of a Letter from Professor H. W. LONGFELLOW, Cambridge.

"From a cursory perusal of your Spanish Dictionary, and the general aspect of the work, I judge very favorably of it. I shall have great pleasure in introducing it to the students of this University."

From Professor JOSE ANTONIO PIZARRO.

"Baltimore, June 9th, 1852."

"MESSRS. D. APPLETON & Co, New-York:

"GENTLEMEN,—I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of a copy of a Spanish and English Dictionary compiled by Professor VELAZQUEZ.

"The want of a good Dictionary has long been felt by all students and lovers of the Spanish Language; and it gives me pleasure to find one so complete and full in its explanations; edited by proper hands, and put forth under such favorable auspices, I trust that your enterprise in this and other efforts to advance the knowledge of the Castilian in this country, where it is so important, may be duly rewarded.

"Being well acquainted with Professor VELAZQUEZ, and knowing his entire competency for the work, I had already examined it, and had recommended it as the only Dictionary now to be used with advantage. I shall continue so to recommend it to all within my influence."



## THE BEST FRENCH AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

JUST PUBLISHED

SPIERS AND SURENNE'S  
FRENCH AND ENGLISH  
PRONOUNCING DICTIONARY,  
IN TWO PARTS.

I. English and French. II. French and English. .

One Vol., large 8vo., nearly 1400 pages, strongly bound in half mor. \$5.

"This Dictionary must immediately take rank as the most copious, reliable and generally useful one extant. It is based upon the admirable work of Professor SPIERS, to whose patient labors in the field of original investigation have been added those of the American editor in completing the design, of which SPIERS' Dictionary, excellent as it is, may be justly considered as but the indication. Among the important results of the labors of the American editor are the correction of more than three thousand typographical errors which exist in the Paris edition of SPIERS' work, most of which were of great importance,—the addition of SURENNE's notation of pronunciation,—an increased copiousness of definition in about three thousand instances,—the addition of grammatical explanations, and of about one thousand illustrative clauses, and of four thousand new phrases and idioms in common use,—the appending of synonyms to the definitions, which has been done in about twelve hundred instances,—the insertion of four thousand new French words connected with Science, Art, and General Literature,—and last, but as the student will justly consider, by no means least, the insertion of all the irregular parts of verbs, whether compound or simple, in alphabetical order, so that a single reference gives the mood, tense, person, number, and the infinitive of the word sought. Such is the editor's enumeration of the fruits of his labors; and as far as the validity of his claims can be tested by close examination, we have investigated them, with the conclusion that he has not in the least overstated the advantages which will accrue to the French student from the possession of this Dictionary.

"To give an idea of the fulness of the work:—opening it at hazard, we find on page 209 the word *Douteur*, of which we have the pronunciation accurately noted, the part of speech and gender given, and all the various significations of the word, from its primitive and literal sense of "sweetness, &c. soundness, absence of sourness" to "mildness," "blandishment," "a present," and in fine through thirty-six defections; to which are added thirteen instances of its idiomatic use in combination:—*Douteur* on the same page has a similar copiousness of definition, added to which is a grammatical note upon its influence in the construction of a sentence, and its negative and interrogative conjugation:—To the definitions of *Douteur*, on the same page, are added its synonyms *incertain*, *irresolu*, with the explanation that the former refers strictly to future events, and the latter applies to persons only. While on the opposite page, we find *dort* put down as the present indicative third person singular of *dormir*, and *dore* as the present indicative second and third persons singular, and the imperative second person singular of the same infinitive. It would be superfluous to point out the invaluable services which such a work as this will render to the French student at all stages of his progress."—*Cour. & Enquire*.

"We have had some experience in testing the merits of French and English dictionaries, having commenced the study of the French language years ago, with the aid of Boyer's lexicon, and having as we found that and others exceedingly deficient in reference to the very points on which information was most required, successively tried nearly every French and English dictionary that was published, until satisfied that Spiers' was the best. This opinion was corroborated by the judgment of the University of France, which officially adopted M. Spiers' dictionary as the standard in all French colleges. Even that work, however, was incomplete in some important particulars, and it was entirely devoid of rules for French pronunciation, having been composed for the use of Frenchmen learning the English language, rather than for the instruction of Anglican students in French.

"Taking M. Spiers' lexicon as a basis, however, and adding to it 'the pronunciation of each word according to the system of Surenne's pronouncing dictionary; the irregular parts of all the irregular verbs in alphabetical order; the principal French synonyms; important additional definitions, illustrations, idioms, phrases, and grammatical remarks; and four thousand new words of general literature, and modern science and art.' Mr. Quakenbos has produced a work which can be safely affirmed to be the most copious, accurate, and valuable French and English Dictionary extant. Baudry's Paris edition of Spiers was lying upon our table when this book was received, and we took the trouble to compare the two, for the purpose of verifying the claims of the new lexicographical candidate for public favor. To say nothing of the superior typography, paper, and binding of the American publication, for these are merely mechanical qualities which, however agreeable, are of less consequence to scholars, we found that it contained one twelfth, or over a hundred pages, more matter than its Paris rival, and that all the improvements specified in the preface were carried out to the letter. Our praise, therefore, is not hastily or unintelligently bestowed."—*Commercial Advertiser*.

"The Appletons have published the 'Pronouncing Dictionary' of SPIERS and SURENNE, the latest, and for an English student of the French tongue, unquestionably very much the most complete, intelligible and judicious ever published. It has the peculiar advantage over all others of embracing the important synonymes of the language, with such details of minute scholarship in all departments, as are most essential to render the work perfectly satisfactory to the young student or the most critical reader."—*New-York Herald*.

"This is unquestionably the best French and English Dictionary extant. It is based on the Dictionaries of the French Academy, and other works of the most eminent French and English lexicographers. It is, however, a thoroughly original work, and the first Dictionary of these two languages drawn from original sources since the days of BOYER and CHAMBAUD. The lapse of a century and a half has been attended with innovations in both languages, that called for a fresh revision of the whole ground, and it is fortunate that the task has fallen into such competent hands. The preference given to this production of SPIERS in Europe, has rendered previous works of its class entirely obsolete. Besides the numerous words not found in other Dictionaries, the very lucid and simple arrangement and classification adopted in the work before us, examples of idiomatic and conversational phrases in which the word treated of occurs, and many other improvements, give to it an uncontested superiority. It is of necessity somewhat voluminous, and the Appletons have been many months in getting it through the press. It is printed with extreme accuracy; and the beauty of its general appearance is especially commendable."—*New-York Journal of Commerce*.

# D. APPLETON & CO.'S

## List of their Publications for Colleges and Schools.

I.—GREEK AND LATIN.	
<b>OLD'S FIRST AND SECOND LATIN BOOK AND PRACTICAL GRAMMAR.</b> 12mo.....	\$0 75
<b>LATIN PROSE COMPOSITION.</b> 12mo.....	1 00
<b>CORNELIUS NEPOS.</b> With Notes. 12mo.....	1 00
<b>FIRST GREEK BOOK.</b> New edition, revised.....	75
<b>GREEK PROSE COMPOSITION.</b> 12mo.....	75
<b>GREEK READING BOOK.</b> Edited by Spencer. 12mo.....	1 25
<b>ISE'S EXERCISES IN GREEK PROSE COMPOSITION.</b> 12mo.....	75
<b>ISA'S LATIN TESTAMENT.</b> 12mo.....	62
<b>ISA'S COMMENTARIES.</b> Notes by Spencer. 1 00	
<b>CERO.</b> DE OFFICIIS. Notes by Thatcher. 90	
<b>SELECT ORATIONS.</b> Notes by Johnson. 1 00	
<b>ENDRICK'S GREEK OLLENDORFF.</b> 12mo.....	1 00
<b>DRACE.</b> With Notes, &c., by Lincoln. 12mo.....	1 25
<b>Map.</b> .....	1 25
<b>Y.</b> With Notes, &c., by Lincoln. 12mo.....	1 00
<b>CITUS' HISTORIES.</b> Notes by Tyler. 12mo.....	1 25
<b>GERMANIA AND AGRICOLA.</b> Notes by do. 12mo.....	62

II.—FRENCH.	
<b>MOQUET'S YOUNG LADIES' GUIDE TO FRENCH COMPOSITION.</b> 12mo.....	1 00
<b>OLLOT'S DRAMATIC FRENCH READER.</b> 12mo.....	1 00
<b>OUTAN, A. CHOIX DE POESIES.</b> 12mo.....	1 00
<b>FIVA'S ELEMENTARY FRENCH READER.</b> 16mo.....	50
<b>ADVANCED</b> do. 12mo.....	1 00
<b>OLLENDORFF'S NEW METHOD OF LEARNING FRENCH.</b> Edited by J. L. Jewett. 12mo.....	1 00
<b>METHOD OF LEARNING FRENCH.</b> By V. Value. 12mo.....	1 00
<b>KEY TO EACH VOL.</b> .....	75
<b>FIRST LESSONS IN FRENCH.</b> By G. W. Greene. 18mo.....	38
<b>do.</b> do. WITH KEY. 50	
<b>COMPANION TO OLLENDORFF'S FRENCH GRAMMAR.</b> By G. W. Greene. 12mo.....	75
<b>MEZZOFANTI'S SYSTEM OF LEARNING LANGUAGES APPLIED TO FRENCH.</b> First Reader. By J. Roemer. 12mo.....	1 00
<b>do.</b> do. Second Reader. 12mo.....	1 25
<b>BOWAN'S MODERN FRENCH READER.</b> 12mo.....	75
<b>BURRENNE'S FRENCH PRONOUNCING DICTIONARY.</b> 12mo.....	1 50
<b>PIERS' FRENCH AND ENGLISH AND ENGLISH AND FRENCH DICTIONARY.</b> With large additions. One vol., 8vo. (In press.).....	

III.—GERMAN.	
<b>DLER'S PROGRESSIVE GERMAN READER.</b> 12mo.....	1 00
<b>GERMAN AND ENGLISH AND ENGLISH AND GERMAN DICTIONARY.</b> Compiled from the best authorities. One large vol. 8vo. Half Russia of sheep.....	5 00
<b>LANDS P. NEW GRAMMAR FOR GERMANS TO LEARN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.</b> 12mo.....	1 00
<b>KEY TO DO.</b> 12mo.....	75
<b>DEHLSCHLAGER, J. C. A PRONOUNCING GERMAN READER.</b> .....	1 00
<b>OLLENDORFF'S NEW METHOD OF LEARNING GERMAN.</b> Edited by G. J. Adler. 12mo.....	1 50
<b>KEY TO DO.</b> .....	75
<b>EICHHORN'S PRACTICAL GERMAN GRAMMAR.</b> 1 00	

IV.—ITALIAN.	
<b>FORESTI'S ITALIAN READER.</b> 12mo.....	1 00
<b>OLLENDORFF'S NEW METHOD OF LEARNING ITALIAN.</b> Edited by F. Foresti. 12mo.....	1 50
<b>KEY TO DO.</b> .....	75

V.—SPANISH.	
<b>OLLENDORFF'S NEW METHOD OF LEARNING SPANISH.</b> By M. Velazquez and T. Simonds. 1 50	
<b>KEY TO DO.</b> .....	75

<b>VELAZQUEZ'S NEW SPANISH READER.</b> With Lexicon. 12mo.....	\$1 25
<b>SPANISH PHRASE BOOK.</b> 18mo.....	30
<b>OLLENDORFF'S NEW METHOD OF LEARNING ENGLISH APPLIED TO THE SPANISH.</b> Edited by Prof. Palenzuela. 12mo.....	
<b>VELAZQUEZ &amp; SEOANE'S SPANISH AND ENGLISH AND ENGLISH AND SPANISH DICTIONARY.</b> One vol. Large 8vo. (In press.).....	

VI.—HEBREW.	
<b>GESENIUS' HEBREW GRAMMAR.</b> Edited by Rödiger. Translated from the best German edition by Conant. 8vo.....	2 00

VII.—ENGLISH.	
<b>ARNOLD'S LECTURES ON MODERN HISTORY.</b> 1 25	
<b>BOJESSEN &amp; ARNOLD'S MANUAL OF GRECIAN AND ROMAN ANTIQUITIES.</b> 12mo.....	1 00
<b>BURNHAM'S PRIMARY ARITHMETIC.</b> .....	31
<b>ELEMENTARY</b> do. 12mo.....	50
<b>CHASE'S TREATISE ON ALGEBRA.</b> 12mo.....	1 00
<b>CROSBY'S FIRST LESSONS IN GEOMETRY.</b> 18mo.....	38
<b>CHAMPLIN, J. T. A PRACTICAL GRAMMAR OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.</b> With Exercises in Analysis and Parsing.....	31
<b>EVERETT'S SYSTEM OF ENGLISH VERSIFICATION.</b> 12mo.....	75
<b>GRAHAM'S ENGLISH SYNONYMS.</b> Edited by Prof. Reed, of Penn. University. 12mo.....	1 00
<b>GREENE'S HISTORICAL SERIES:</b> Vol. I. History of the Middle Ages.....	1 00
<b>GUIZOT'S HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION.</b> Notes by Prof. Henry, of N. Y. University. 12mo.....	1 00
<b>JAEGER'S CLASS BOOK IN ZOOLOGY.</b> 18mo.....	42
<b>KEIGHTLEY'S MYTHOLOGY OF GREECE AND ROME.</b> 18mo.....	42
<b>MANGNALL'S HISTORICAL QUESTIONS.</b> With American Additions. 12mo.....	1 00
<b>MARKHAM'S SCHOOL HISTORY OF ENGLAND.</b> Edited by Eliza Robbins, author of "Popular Lessons." 12mo.....	75
<b>MANDEVILLE'S READING BOOKS, viz.:</b> 1. Primary Reader. 18mo.....	10
2. Second Reader. 16mo.....	17
3. Third Reader. 16mo.....	25
4. Fourth Reader. 12mo.....	38
<b>COURSE OF READING.</b> 12mo.....	75
<b>ELEMENTS OF READING AND ORATORY.</b> 12mo. New edition.....	1 00
<b>MARSHALL'S BOOK OF ORATORY.</b> 12mo. 500 pp. First Book do.....	1 00
<b>OTIS'S EASY LESSONS IN LANDSCAPE DRAWING.</b> Three Parts, each.....	37
<b>ELEMENTARY STUDIES OF ANIMALS.</b> Three Parts, each.....	25
<b>PERKINS' PRIMARY ARITHMETIC.</b> .....	31
<b>ELEMENTARY</b> do.....	42
<b>PRACTICAL</b> do.....	
<b>HIGHER</b> do.....	34
<b>ELEMENTARY GEOMETRY.</b> .....	1 00
<b>do.</b> <b>ALGEBRA.</b> .....	34
<b>TREATISE ON</b> do.....	1 50
<b>PUTZ &amp; ARNOLD'S MANUAL OF ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY.</b> 12mo.....	1 00
<b>MEDIEVAL GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY.</b> 12mo.....	75
<b>MODERN</b> do. do. 12mo.....	1 00
<b>QUACKENBOS' FIRST LESSONS IN ENGLISH COMPOSITION.</b> 12mo.....	45
<b>REID'S DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE, with Derivations, &amp;c.</b> 12mo.....	1 00
<b>SEWELL'S CHILD'S FIRST HISTORY OF ROME.</b> 18mo.....	50
<b>SHAKSPEARIAN READER.</b> By Prof. Howes. 12mo.....	1 25
<b>TAYLOR'S MANUAL OF MODERN AND ANCIENT HISTORY.</b> Edited by Prof. Henry. 8vo. Cloth, \$2 25; sheep.....	2 50
<b>ANCIENT HISTORY, separate.</b> .....	1 50
<b>MODERN</b> do.....	1 00

**APPLETONS'**  
**DICTIONARY OF MACHINES, MECHANICS, ENGINEERING,**  
**WORK, AND ENGINEERING.**

*Just Completed in Forty Nos., forming two vols., large 8vo., containing 4,000  
Illustrations. Price \$12, strongly and neatly bound.*

◆◆◆  
**OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.**

"To our numerous Manufacturers, Mechanics, Engineers, and Artisans, it will be a mine of information."  
—*Providence Journal*.

"Young men, arm yourselves with its knowledge. We can with confidence recommend our  
ers to possess themselves of its numbers as fast as they appear."—*American Artisan*.

"We unhesitatingly commend the work to those engaged in or interested in mechanical  
tute pursuits, as eminently worthy of their examination and study."—*Troy Budget*.

"It is truly a great work, and the publishers deserve the thanks of inventors, machinists,  
manufacturers, and indeed of the public generally."—*Independent*.

"This Dictionary will be highly useful to practical mechanics, and valuable to all who wish to  
acquaint themselves with the progress of invention in the mechanic arts."—*Daily Mercury*.

"Young mechanics ought to keep posted up in theoretical as well as practical knowledge, and this  
work will show them just how they stand."—*Roxbury Advertiser*.

"We take it to be just the work that scores and hundreds of our intelligent mechanics  
desired to possess. So ample are its descriptions, and so full and minute its specifications, that it  
seems to us that any mechanic might construct any machine it describes, on the strength of the  
engravings and instructions."—*Commercial Advertiser*.

"All interested in mechanics should avail themselves of its advantages."—*Schuylkill Journal*.

"A work of extensive practical utility and great importance and value to the rapidly increasing  
interests of the country. We regard the work as eminently calculated to promote the commerce  
science and the mechanical arts, and to disseminate valuable information on these subjects."—*Mer-  
cer & Mech.*

"Practical men in all the varied walks of mechanical and manufacturing industry, engineering,  
&c., will find in this work a treasure which it will be to their profit to possess."—*Troy Daily Whip*.

"We have carefully perused the numbers, and have no hesitation in saying that it is the best  
for mechanics, tradesmen, and scientific men, ever published, for it contains minute information on  
every branch of the mechanical arts and sciences, expressed in a style and language intelligible to  
any reader of ordinary capacity."—*Gloucester News*.

"We are sure we are doing the mechanics of Norwich and other parts of Connecticut a service  
by bringing the work to their attention."—*Norwich Courier*.

"It is just such a work as every mechanic should possess."—*Freeman's Journal*.

"We consider it one of the most useful and important publications of the age. No mechanic can  
afford to be without it."—*Newark Commercial Courier*.

"Of all the various publications having for their object the elucidation and advancement of the  
mechanical arts and sciences, none that we have seen is so full of promise as this."—*Buffalo Com. Ad.*

"It is the best and cheapest work ever offered to the scientific and practical engineer and me-  
chanic. The plates are beautifully executed."—*Globe*.

"This great Dictionary is one of the most useful works which has been published for years, and  
the low price at which it is sold makes it acceptable to all."—*South Carolinian*.

"We regard it as one of the most comprehensive and valuable, as well as cheapest works ever  
published."—*Baltimore Advertiser*.

"Ought to be taken by every one desiring to keep pace with the progress of art and science in  
every one of the labors of civilized life."—*Rondout Courier*.

"It is designed after the principle of Ure's Dictionary, only that it is more devoted to the me-  
chanical and engineering professions, and above all it is valuable as accomplishing for America what  
Ure has done for England, viz., describing American machinery and works of art."—*Scientific American*

## SCIENTIFIC WORKS.

### Architecture.

**GOTHIC ARCHITECTURE** Applied to modern Residences. Containing Designs for Halls, Stairs and Parlors, Windows and Door Panelling, the jamb and labelings on a large scale; the decoration of Bay Breasts and Mantels; Panelling and Roof of Ceilings, with the appropriate furniture. The whole illustrated with Working and Perspective Drawings, and forming all the necessaries of a modern dwelling. By D. H. W. ARCHITECT. Now complete in 12 numbers, 16 1 vol., 4to. \$4, bound.

**ENG.—THE ARCHITECTURE OF COUNTRY HOUSES.** Including Designs for Cottages, Houses, and Villas; with remarks on Interior Furniture, and the best modes of Warmth and Ventilating. With Three Hundred and Fifty Illustrations. By A. J. DOWNING, author of "Hints for Cottage Residences," "Hints to the Architect," &c. 8vo. \$4.

**FR.—BEAUTES OF MODERN ARCHITECTURE.** Consisting of Forty-eight Plates of all Designs, with Plans, Elevations, and also a Dictionary of Technical Terms; whole forming a complete Manual for the Architect. By M. LAFAYE, Architect. 8vo. \$5.

**FR.—AMERICAN COTTAGE AND VILLAGE ARCHITECTURE.** A Series of Views, and of Residences actually built, intended as a guide for those about to build, as well as for Architects, Builders, &c., with Hints on Land-Gardening, Laying out Grounds, and Planting Trees, &c. By J. C. SIDNEY, Architect and Designer.

Now publishing, to be completed in ten monthly numbers 50 cents each.

### and Mechanical Engineering.

**ENCLUB.—TREATISE ON THE STEAM ENGINE.** In its application to Mines, Mills, Navigation, and Railways. By the Author. Edited by JOHN BOURNE. Illustrated with thirty-three Plates and Three Hundred and nine Engravings on Wood. One vol. 4to. 16.

**TCN.—MECHANICS' MAGAZINE AND ENGINEERS' JOURNAL.** Natural, Experimental, and Mechanical Philosophy—The Arts and Sciences. Edited by JULIUS ADAMS, Civil Engineer. Published Monthly. Terms Three Dollars per Annum, or Twenty-five Cents per No.

**TON.—DICTIONARY OF MACHINES, MECHANICS, ENGINE WORK, AND ENGINEERING.** Comprising Drawings and Descriptions of every important Machine in practical use in the United States, Great Britain, &c., in 17 complete Treatises on Mechanics, Machinery, and Engine Work.

Work (now publishing) will be completed in 40 numbers each. It will comprise nearly 2000 pages, Engravings on Wood. Forming 2 vols. large 8vo.

**TE.—A CATECHISM OF THE STEAM ENGINE.** Illustrative of the Scientific principles which its operation depends, and the practical details of its structure, in its application to Mills, Steam Navigation and Railways. Various suggestions of improvement. By GEORGE C. E. 16mo. A new edition. 75

**HAUPT.—GENERAL THEORY OF BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION.** Containing Demonstrations of the Principles of the Art, and their Application to Practice; furnishing the Means of Calculating the Strains upon Chords, Ties, Braces, Counter-Braces, and other parts of a Bridge or Frame of any Description: with Practical Illustrations. By HERMAN HAUPT, Civil Engineer, Octavo. \$3.

**HODGE.—THE STEAM ENGINE.** Its origin and gradual improvement, from the time of Hero to the present day, as adapted to Manufactures, Locomotion, and Navigation. Illustrated with 48 Plates in full detail, numerous woodcuts, &c. By PAUL R. HODGE, C. E. One volume folio of plates, and letterpress in 8vo. \$5.

**KNAPEN.—MECHANICS' ASSISTANT.** A thorough Practical Treatise on Mensuration and the Sliding Rule. Adapted for the use of Carpenters, Shipwrights, Wheelwrights, Sawyers, Gaugers, Lumbermen, Students, and Artisans generally. By D. M. KNAPEN, A. M. One vol., 12mo. Price \$1.

**MAIN AND BROWN.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON MARINE ENGINES.** For the use of Mechanics and Engineers. By THOMAS J. MAIN and THOMAS BROWN. With American additions by a Practical Engineer. 8vo. Illustrated. (In Press.)

**TEMPLETON.—THE MILLWRIGHT AND ENGINEERS' POCKET COMPANION.** By WM. TEMPLETON. From the Eighth English Edition. With additions, by an American Engineer. 16mo.

### Chemistry, &c.

**BOUSSANGAULT.—AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY.** Rural Economy, in its relations with Chemistry, Physics, and Meteorology; or, Chemistry applied to Agriculture. By J. B. BOUSSANGAULT. Translated, with Notes, &c., by George Law, Agriculturist. 12mo, over 500 pages, \$1.25.

**PARNELL.—APPLIED CHEMISTRY,** in Manufactures, Arts, and Domestic Economy. Edited by E. A. PARNELL. Illustrated with numerous Wood Engravings, and Specimens of Dyed and Printed Cottons. 8vo. 75 cts., cloth, \$1.

**URE.—DICTIONARY OF ARTS, MANUFACTURES, AND MINES.** Containing a clear Exposition of their Principles and Practice. By ANDREW URE, M. D., F.R.S., &c. Illustrated with 1450 Engravings on Wood. One thick volume, with supplement complete. \$5.

**URE.—A SUPPLEMENT TO DR. URE'S DICTIONARY.** 8vo, 200 cuts. \$1.50.

### Naval and Military.

**GRIFFITH.—A TREATISE ON MARINE AND NAVAL ARCHITECTURE;** or, Theory and Practice blended in Ship-building. Illustrated with more than Fifty Engravings. By J. W. GRIFFITH. 4to. \$10.

**JEFFERS.—A CONCISE TREATISE ON THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF NAVAL GUNNERY.** By WILLIAM N. JEFFERS, Jr. One vol., 8vo. Illustrated.

**CULLUM.—DESCRIPTION OF A SYSTEM OF MILITARY BRIDGES** with India Rubber Pontoons. Prepared for the use of the United States Army. By Captain GEORGE W. CULLUM, Corps of Engineers. One volume. 8vo.

# Appleton's Popular Library of the Best Authors.

FOR SALE BY ALL BOOKSELLERS IN THE COUNTRY.

BOOKS WHICH QUICKEN THE INTELLIGENCE OF YOUTH, DELIGHT AGE, DECORATE PROSPERITY, SHELTER AND SOLACE US IN ADVERSITY, BRING ENJOYMENT AT HOME, REPEL US OUT OF DOORS, PASS THE NIGHT WITH US, TRAVE WITH US, GO INTO THE COUNTRY WITH US.

"Messrs. Appleton continue to add new and most interesting volumes to their 'Popular Library of the Best Authors.' The epithet which they have attached to this series of books has been well justified in the acceptance and favor which the volumes have met with. Embracing, as they do, a great variety in their contents, but always aiming to convey the very wisest instruction, whether through satire or a more sober vehicle, they give us the cream of our contemporary literature. For the traveller, the summer tourist, or the lover of pleasant reading at home, the books will be found the most desirable companions, as they are EASY TO CARRY, EASY TO HOLD, AND MOST AGREEABLE IN THE PERUSAL."—*Boston Christian Examiner*.

Now Ready in this Series.

*Works of W. M. Thackeray.*

## THE YELLOWPLUSH PAPERS.

1 vol. 16mo. 50 cents.  
"Honest-hearted, keen-sighted, plush-breeched James."—*Courier and Eng.*  
"This book is witty and wise."—*Christian Eng.*

**THE BOOK OF SNOBS.** 1 vol. 16mo. 50 cents.  
"Snobs are to be studied like other objects of Natural Science, and are a part of the Beautiful."—*Author's Preface.*

## THE PARIS SKETCH-BOOK.

2 vols. 16mo. \$1.  
Contains Tales, Essays, Translations from Beranger, Papers on Art, Literature, Napoleon (Louis) and his System, Meditations at Versailles, &c.

## MEN'S WIVES. 1 vol. 16mo. 50 cents.

Contains Mr. and Mrs. Frank Berry—The Raven's Wing—Dennis Haggerty's Wife—The —'s Wife.

## THE SHABBY GENTLE STORY AND OTHER TALES. 1 vol. 16mo. 50 cents.

In addition to the leading story this volume contains The Professor—The Bedford Conspiracy—A Little Dinner at Timmins's.

## THE CONFESSIONS OF FITZ BOODLE AND THE TREMENDOUS ADVENTURES OF MAJOR GAHAGAN. 1 vol. 16mo. 50 cents.

## THE LUCK OF BARRY LYNDON.

A Romance of the Last Century. 2 vols. 16mo. \$1.

## IN PRESS.

The following Thackeray volumes from "PUNCH," collected and revised by the author:—

PUNCH'S PRIZE NOVELISTS—OUR FAT CONTRIBUTOR—TRAVELS IN LONDON—MR. BROWN'S LETTERS TO A YOUNG MAN ABOUT TOWN—THE PROSER—JAMES'S DIARY, A TALE OF THE PANIC OF 1845, &c.

## Books from the London Times.

## ESSAYS FROM THE LONDON TIMES.

A COLLECTION OF PERSONAL AND HISTORICAL SKETCHES. First Series. 1 vol. 16mo. 50 cents.  
Containing Papers on Lord Nelson and Lady Hamilton, Louis Philippe and his Family, The French Revolution, Howard, Dean Swift, Ancient Egypt, &c., &c.  
"The London Times is the Daily Epic of the World."—*Literary World.*

## ESSAYS FROM THE LONDON TIMES.

Second Series. 1 vol. 16mo. 50 cents.  
With Papers on Dickens and Thackeray, Tennyson, Carlyle, Grote, Nathaniel Hawthorne, Uncle Tom's Cabin, Australia, the Arctic Expeditions, Lord Holland, &c.

## LIVES OF WELLINGTON AND PEEL, FROM THE LONDON TIMES. 1 vol. 16mo., 50 cents.

## A JOURNEY THROUGH TARTARY, THIBET, AND CHINA. By M. HUC. Two Vols., 16mo. \$1.

"This work is the Eothen of the Year."—*Rochester American.*

"It may be doubted whether a work of Travel has appeared during the present century of more original and genuine character."—*London Publisher's Circular.*

"Its information is conveyed in such an inexhaustible strain of good humor and force as amply to repay the perusal of any class of readers. In these points M. Huc bears some resemblance to his English namesake, Theodore, as we may almost call him."—*Edinburgh Review.*

## Books by Horace Smith, Poole, Barham, Willmott, and others.

## THE INGOLDSBY LEGENDS.

By BARHAM. 1 vol. 16mo. 50 cents.  
"A jolly companion, this reverend gentleman; a Friar Tuck born out of due time."—*Christian Inquirer.*

## PAPERS FROM THE QUARTERLY REVIEW.

1 vol. 16mo. 50 cents.  
Contains the Printer's Devil; Gastronomy and Gastronomers; The Honey Bee; Music; The Art of Dress.

## A BOOK FOR SUMMER TIME IN THE COUNTRY. By the REV. ROBERT ARIS WILLMOTT. 1 vol. 16mo. 50 cents.

"Tis indeed a Summer book, and every way fit for a sojourner in Arcadia."—*Courier.*

## THE MAIDEN AND MARRIED LIFE OF MARY POWELL, (the wife of Milton). 1 vol. 16mo. 50 cents.

"A charming book."—*Christian Observer.*

## STORIES FROM BLACKWOOD.

1 vol. 16mo. 50 cents.  
Contains the First and Last Dinner; Malavolti; The Iron Shroud; The Avenger; The Announcements and Three Rooms; Nicholas Dunks; Fortune-Hunting Extraordinary.

## GALEITIES AND GRAVITIES.

By HORACE SMITH. 1 vol. 16mo., 50 cents.  
"Would do credit to Hood or Lamb."—*Hartford Times.*

## A JOURNEY TO KATMANDU: OR THE NEPAULESE AMBASSADOR AT HOME. By LAURENCE OLIPHANT. 1 vol. 16mo. 50 cents.

## LITTLE PEDDLINGTON AND THE PEDDLINGTONIANS. By POOLE, author of "Paul Pry." 2 vols. 16mo. \$1.

"One of the raciest and most original satirical works of this age."—*Charleston Mercury.*

JUST PUBLISHED,

## LIFE AND MEMORIALS OF DANIEL WEBSTER,

With Biographical, Anecdotal Sketches, &c. By Gen. S. P. Lyman and others. 2 vols. 12mo. \$1.

D. APPLETON & COMPANY, 260 BROADWAY.

# POPULAR BOOKS FOR DOMESTIC READING,

Published by D. APPLETON & CO.

\*. Most of the 12mo. volumes may be had in cloth, gilt edges, at 25 cts. per vol., extra.

## GRACE AGUILAR'S WORKS.

1. HOME SCENES AND HEART STUDIES. 12mo., cloth, 75 cts.; paper, 50 cents.
2. THE DAYS OF BRUCE. 2 vols. 12mo., cloth, \$1 50; paper, \$1.
3. THE WOMEN OF ISRAEL. 2 vols. 12mo., cloth, \$1 50; paper, \$1.
4. THE MOTHER'S RECOMPENSE. 12mo., cloth, 75 cts.; paper, 50 cts.
5. THE VALE OF CEDARS; or, the Martyr. 12mo., cloth, 75 cts.; paper, 50 cts.
6. WOMAN'S FRIENDSHIP; a Domestic Story. 12mo., cloth, 75 cts.; paper, 50 cts.

## MRS. ELLIS'S LAST WORK.

HEARTS AND HOMES; a Story. Two parts bound in 1 vol. 8vo., clo. \$1 50; pap. \$1.

## MISS SEWELL'S WORKS.

1. EXPERIENCE OF LIFE. 12mo., cloth, 75 cts.; paper, 50 cts.
2. THE EARL'S DAUGHTER; a Tale. 12mo., cloth, 75 cts.; paper, 50 cts.
3. GERTRUDE; a Tale. 1 vol. 12mo., cloth, 75 cts.; paper, 50 cts.
4. AMY HERBERT. 1 vol. 12mo., cloth, 75 cts.; paper, 50 cts.
5. MARGARET PERCIVAL. 2 vols. 12mo., cloth, \$1 50; paper, \$1.
6. LANETON PARSONAGE. 3 vols. 12mo., cloth, \$2 25; paper, \$1 50.
7. WALTER LORIMER, with other Tales. Illustrated. 12mo., clo. 75 cts.; pap. 50 cts.
8. JOURNAL OF A SUMMER TOUR. 12mo., cloth, \$1.

## MISS M'INTOSH'S WORKS.

1. THE LOFTY AND THE LOWLY. 2 vols. 12mo., cloth, \$1 50; paper, \$1.
2. EVENINGS AT DONALDSON MANOR. 12mo., cloth, 75 cts.; paper, 50 cts.
3. TWO LIVES; or, To Seem and To Be: a Tale. 12mo., cloth, 75 cts.; paper, 50 cts.
4. AUNT KITTY'S TALES. 1 vol. 12mo., cloth, 75 cts.; paper, 50 cts.
5. CHARMS AND COUNTER-CHARMS; a Tale. 1 vol. 12mo., clo., \$1.; pap., 75 cts.
6. WOMAN IN AMERICA. 12mo., cloth, 62 cts.; paper, 50 cts.

## JULIA KAVANAGH'S WORKS.

1. DAISY BURNS. 1 vol., 12mo., cloth, or paper. (Just ready.)
2. MADELEINE; a Tale. 1 vol. 12mo., cloth, 75 cts.; paper, 50 cts.
3. NATHALIE; a Tale. 1 vol. 12mo., cloth, \$1; paper, 75 cts.
4. WOMEN OF CHRISTIANITY. 1 vol. 12mo., cloth, 75 cts.

## WORKS BY A. S. ROE.

1. TO LOVE AND TO BE LOVED. 1 vol. 12mo., cloth, 63 cts.; paper, 38 cts.
2. JAMES MONTJOY. 1 vol. 12mo., cloth, 75 cts.; paper, 62 cts.
3. TIME AND TIDE. 1 vol. 12mo., cloth, 62 cts.; paper, 38 cts.

## LADY FULLERTON.

1. LADY-BIRD; a Tale. 1 vol. 12mo., cloth, 75 cts.; paper, 50 cts.
2. GRANTLEY MANOR; a Tale. 1 vol. 12mo., cloth, 75 cts.; paper, 50 cts.
3. ELLEN MIDDLETON; a Tale. 1 vol. 12mo., cloth, 75 cts.; paper, 50 cts.

## Miniature Classical Library.

Published in Elegant Form with Frontispieces.

'oetic Lacon; or, Aphorisms from the Poets, 88 cts.	Hannah More's Private Devotions, 81 cts.	Paul and Virginia, 81 cts.
Bond's Golden Maxims, 81 cts.	Practical Piety. 2 vols., 75 cts.	Follock's Course of Time, 88 cts.
Clarke's Scripture Promises. Complete, 88 cts.	Hemans' Domestic Affections, 81 cts.	Pure Gold from the Rivers of Wisdom, 88 cts.
Elizabeth; or, The Exiles of Siberia, 81 cts.	Hoffman's Lays of the Hudson, &c., 88 cts.	Thomson's Seasons, 88 cts.
Jordanth's Vicar of Wakefield, 88 cts.	Johnson's History of Rasselas, 88 cts.	Token of the Heart. Do. of Affection. Do. of Remembrance. Do. of Friendship. Do. of Love. Each, 81 cts.
Essays, 88 cts.	Manual of Matrimony, 81 cts.	Useful Letter Writer, 88 cts.
Poems from American Poets. 88 cts.	Moore's Lalla Rookh, 88 cts.	Wilson's Sacra Privata, 81 cts.
	Melodies. Complete, 88 cts.	Young's Night Thoughts, 88 cts.

**Illustrated Standard Poets.**

- AMELIA'S POEMS.** Beautifully illustrated by Robt. W. Weir. 8vo., cloth, \$2 50; gilt edges, \$3; im. mor., \$3 50; morocco ..... 4 50
- BYRON'S COMPLETE POETICAL WORKS.** Illustrated with elegant Steel Engravings and Portrait. 1 vol. 8vo., fine paper, cloth, \$3 00; cloth, gilt leaves, \$4 00; mor. extra ..... 6 00  
Cheaper Edition, with Portrait and Vignette. 2 50
- HALLECK'S COMPLETE POETICAL WORKS.** Beautifully illustrated with fine Steel Engravings and a Portrait. New Edition, 8vo., cloth, \$2 50; cloth extra, gilt edges, \$3; morocco extra ..... 5 00
- MOORE'S COMPLETE POETICAL WORKS.** Illustrated with very fine Steel Engravings and Portrait. 1 vol. 8vo., fine paper, cloth, \$3 00; cloth gilt edges, \$4 00; morocco .... 6 00  
Cheaper edit., with Portrait and Vignette, 2 50
- SOUTHEY'S COMPLETE POETICAL WORKS.** Illustrated with several beautiful Steel Engravings. 1 vol. 8vo., fine paper, cloth, \$3 00; cloth, gilt edges, \$4 50; mor. 6 50
- SACRED POETS (The)** of England and America, for Three Centuries. Edited by Rufus W. Griswold. Illustrated with 12 Steel Engravings. 8vo., cloth, \$2 50; gilt edges, \$3; morocco extra ..... 4 50
- CABINET EDITIONS.
- At greatly reduced prices.*
- BUTLER'S HUDIBRAS,** with Notes by Nash. Illustrated with Portraits. 16mo., cloth, \$1; gilt edges, \$1 50; morocco extra ..... 2 00
- BURNS' COMPLETE POETICAL WORKS,** with Life, Glossary, &c. 16mo., cloth, illustrated, \$1; gilt edges, \$1 50; morocco extra 2 00
- CAMPBELL'S COMPLETE POETICAL WORKS.** Illustrated with Steel Engravings and a Portrait. 16mo., cloth, \$1; gilt edges, \$1 50; morocco extra ..... 2 00
- COWPER'S COMPLETE POETICAL WORKS,** with Life, etc. 2 vols. in 1, cloth, \$1; gilt, \$1 50; morocco extra ..... 2 00
- DANTE'S POEMS.** Translated by Carey. Illustrated with a fine Portrait and 12 Engravings. 16mo., cloth, \$1; gilt edges, \$1 50; morocco extra ..... 2 00
- HEMANS' COMPLETE POETICAL WORKS.** Edited by her Sister. 2 vols. 16mo., with 10 Steel Plates, cloth, \$2; gilt edges, \$3; mor. 4 00
- MILTON'S COMPLETE POETICAL WORKS,** with Life, etc. 16mo., cloth, illustrated, \$1; gilt edges, \$1 50; mor. extra .... 2 00
- TASSO'S JERUSALEM DELIVERED.** Translated by Wiffen. Illustrated with a Portrait and Steel Engravings. 1 vol. 16mo. Uniform with "Dante." Cloth, \$1; gilt edges, \$1 50; morocco extra ..... 2 00
- SCOTT'S POETICAL WORKS,** with Life, etc. Cloth, 16mo., illustrated, \$1; gilt edges,

**Illustrated Books for Fire**

- CHRISTMAS WITH THE POETS.** A Collection of Songs, Carols, and Descriptive Verse relating to the Festival of Christmas, the Anglo-Norman Period to the Present Time. Exquisitely embellished with Tinted Illustrations, by Birket Foster; with Initial Letters and other Ornaments vol. roy. 8vo, bound in a novel style.
- OUR SAVIOUR WITH APOSTLES & PROPHETS,** containing 18 Exquisite gravings. Edited by Rev. J. M. Wainwright 1 vol. imperial 8vo., stamped, \$7; mor. extra bevelled, \$10; do. colored, \$15; inlaid, \$15; do. colored, \$20; papier marbled, \$12; do. colored, \$18; glass, richly painted, \$20; do. colored .....
- WOMEN OF THE OLD AND NEW TESTAMENT.** A series of 18 exquisitely finished Engravings of Female Characters of a New Testament; with Descriptions by eminent American Clergymen. Edited by Rev. Dr. Sprague. One vol., imperial \$7; morocco extra, \$10; do. inlaid glass .....
- WOMEN OF THE BIBLE.** Delineated series of 18 characteristic Steel Engravings of Women mentioned in the Holy Scriptures with Descriptions by various Clergy Edited by the Rev. Dr. Wainwright. vol., imperial 8vo. \$7; morocco extra, do. inlaid glass .....
- THE QUEENS OF ENGLAND,** a series of 27 elegant Portraits of distinguished Female Sovereigns; the letter-press from A. Strickland. 1 vol. imperial 8vo., morocco, \$10; do. colored, \$15; morocco, inlaid glass, \$15; do. colored .....
- THE PATHWAYS AND ABIDING PLACE OF OUR LORD,** illustrated in the form of a Tour through the Land of Promise with 18 Landscape illustrations of the Views. 1 vol. 8vo., cloth, \$4; cloth, gilt morocco .....
- A BOOK OF PASSIONS.** By G. P. R. James. Illustrated with 16 splendid Engravings vol., 8vo. cloth, gilt, \$3 50; French mor. \$4 50; extra morocco .....
- EVENINGS AT DONALDSON MANOR, or, The Christmas Guest.** By Miss Letitia Stosh, with 10 Steel Engravings. 1 vol. cloth gilt, \$3; morocco .....
- SACRED SCENES; or, Passages in the Life of Our Saviour,** with 16 Steel Engravings vol. 12mo., cloth, gilt .....
- THE WAR BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO.** Illustrated embracing Pictorial Drawings of all the principal Conflicts. By Carl Nebel, Author of "Picturesque and Archaeological Voyages to Mexico." With a Description of each by George W. Kendall, author of "Santa Fe Expedition." Large folio, handsomely colored, \$24; in a Portfolio, \$

## JUVENILE.

**Y'S CHRISTMAS STORIES.** 50  
cards, 81c.; cloth.....  
**'S TALES.** By Maria J. 75  
2mo.....  
**HISTORICAL TALES.** 16mo. 75  
AL; containing the Principle  
sc. 18mo.....  
**BOOK.** 16mo.....  
'he.) A Collection of Popular  
16mo., illustrated.....  
**WITH THE CHRONICLERS.**  
18. With 24 illustrations. 16mo. 75  
**IRIES; or, Evenings at Aunt**  
tifully illustrated, 16mo.....  
**STIAN; or, The First Born**  
Island. 16mo. .... 50  
**AL; containing the Principle**  
50  
**BOOK.** 16mo..... 75  
**UNG STUDENT.** 3 vols. in 1. 75  
RY.) **PICTURE AND VERSE**  
omonly called Otto Specter's  
illustrated with 100 plates;  
, 50 cents; cloth, 75 cents; gilt  
1 00

### AMERES STORY BOOKS.

**GIFT BOOK.** 18mo., cloth.. 25  
**3 STORY BOOK,** illustrated, 25  
25  
**LIDAYS.** 18mo., cloth..... 25  
**LIDAYS,** illustrated, 18mo., 25  
**VENTURES IN THE COUN-**  
ted, 18mo., cloth..... 25  
**STORIES,** illustrated. 18mo., 25

### OWITT'S JUVENILE TALES.

tion, bound together, entitled :  
**ORAL TALES.** 16mo..... 75  
**ALES AND STORIES.** 16mo. 75  
**EDAYS, and other Tales.** 16mo. 75  
**STORIES FOR BOYS AND** 75

**EATIONS.** Edited by Grand  
man. Colored plates, 16mo.... 75  
**OF CHILDHOOD.** By Mrs.  
mo., illustrated..... 50  
**IC, Story of.** By R. M. Evans.  
strations. 16mo..... 75  
**ANECDOTES OF ILLUS-**  
**EN.** 16mo..... 75  
The Beauty of Integrity; and  
16mo., boards, 81 cents; cloth  
3 **SETTLERS IN CANADA.** 88

**SCENES IN AFRICA.** 2 vols. 62  
**MASTERMAN READY.** 8 62

**RY BOOKS.** By Great Authors  
inters. Four parts in one vol.,  
ta.; gilt edges..... 1 00  
**OTS.** Finely illustrated by Otto  
quare 18mo, boards, 81 cents;  
ta.; extra gilt..... 75  
**REUSOE.** Pictorial edition, 1 50

**TTLE JOHN.** Illust., 16mo.. 68  
**TORICAL GIFT.** Comprising  
and Evenings with the Chroni-  
volume, cloth, \$1; gilt edges 1 25

### LIBRARY FOR MY YOUNG COUNTRYMEN

This series is edited by the popular author of "Uncle Philip's Tales." The volumes are uniform in size and style.

**ADVENTURES OF CAPT. JOHN SMITH.**  
By the Author of Uncle Philip..... 88  
**ADVENTURES OF DANIEL BOONE.** By  
do..... 88  
**DAWNINGS OF GENIUS.** By Anne Pratt. 88  
**LIFE AND ADVENTURES OF HENRY**  
**HUDSON.** By the Author of Uncle Philip. 88  
**LIFE AND ADVENTURES OF HERNAN**  
**CORTEZ.** By do..... 88  
**PHILIP RANDOLPH.** A Tale of Virginia.  
By Mary Gertrude..... 88  
**ROWAN'S HISTORY OF THE FRENCH**  
**REVOLUTION.** 2 Vols..... 75  
**SOUTHEY'S LIFE OF OLIVER CROM-**  
**WELL**..... 88  
**MIDSUMMER FAYS; or, The Holidays at**  
Woodleigh. By Susan Pindar. 1 vol., 16mo.,  
cloth, 75 cents; cloth gilt..... 1 00  
**WILLIAM TELL,** the Patriot of Switzerland;  
to which is added, Andreas Hofer, the "Tell"  
of the Tyrol, cloth, 50 cents; half cloth.... 88  
**YOUTH'S CORONAL,** by H. F. Gould. 16mo. 68

### TALES FOR THE PEOPLE AND THEIR CHILDREN.

**ALICE FRANKLIN.** By Mary Howitt. ... 88  
**CROFTON BOYS (The.)** By Harriet Martineau. 88  
**DANGERS OF DINING OUT.** By Mrs. Ellis. 88  
**DOMESTIC TALES.** By Hannah More. 2  
vols..... 75  
**EARLY FRIENDSHIP.** By Mrs. Copley. ... 88  
**FARMER'S DAUGHTER (The.)** By Mrs.  
Cameron..... 88  
**FIRST IMPRESSIONS.** By Mrs. Ellis..... 88  
**HOPE ON, HOPE EVER!** By Mary Howitt. 88  
**LITTLE COIN, MUCH CARE.** By do..... 88  
**LOOKING-GLASS FOR THE MIND.** Many  
plates..... 88  
**LOVE AND MONEY.** By Mary Howitt... 88  
**MASTERMAN READY.** By Capt. Marryatt.  
3 vols..... 1 12  
**MINISTER'S FAMILY.** By Mrs. Ellis..... 88  
**MY OWN STORY.** By Mary Howitt..... 88  
**MY UNCLE, THE CLOCKMAKER.** By do. 88  
**NO SENSE LIKE COMMON SENSE.** By do. 88  
**PEASANT AND THE PRINCE.** By H.  
Martineau..... 88  
**POPLAR GROVE.** By Mrs. Copley..... 88  
**SETTLERS IN CANADA.** By Captain Mar-  
ryatt. 2 vols..... 75  
**SOMERVILLE HALL.** By Mrs. Ellis..... 88  
**SOWING AND REAPING.** By Mary Howitt. 88  
**STRIVE AND THRIVE.** By do..... 88  
**THE TWO APPRENTICES.** By do..... 88  
**TIRED OF HOUSEKEEPING.** By T. S.  
Arthur..... 88  
**TWIN SISTERS (The.)** By Mrs. Sandham. 88  
**WHICH IS THE WISER?** By Mary Howitt 88  
**WHO SHALL BE GREATEST?** By do... 88  
**WORK AND WAGES.** By do..... 88  
**YOUNG STUDENT.** By Mme. Guizot. 3 vols. 88

### SECOND SERIES.

**CHANCES AND CHANGES.** By Charles  
Burdett..... 88  
**GOLDMAKER'S VILLAGE.** By H. Zschokke. 88  
**NEVER TOO LATE.** By Charles Burdett. 88  
**OCEAN WORK, Ancient and Modern.** By J.  
H. Wright..... 88  
**THE MISSION, or, Scenes in Africa.** By  
Captain Marryatt. 2 vols..... 88



## A USEFUL BOOK FOR YOUNG MEN.

D. APPLETON & COMPANY

HAVE RECENTLY PUBLISHED—PRICE, ONE DOLLAR,

PRACTICAL

## MERCANTILE CORRESPONDENCE;

A COLLECTION OF

MODERN LETTERS OF BUSINESS,

*With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, an Analytical Index, and an Appendix containing Pro Forma Invoices, Account Sales, Bills of Lading and Bills of Exchange; also, an Explanation of the German Chain Rule, as applicable to the calculation of Exchanges.*

BY WILLIAM ANDERSON.

One Volume 12mo., neatly bound.

"This exceedingly practical volume is calculated to form the youthful mind to habits of business, and familiarize it with objects to which its future energies are to be directed. For this end, it contains a collection of genuine commercial letters, of recent dates, adapted at once to form the style, and to afford a correct insight into the business of the counting-house. These are admirable specimens of literary, as well as business correspondence, and the young man who renders himself familiar with them, and likewise with the other contents of this book, will find himself accomplished, beyond his years, in practical and commercial knowledge. This is the first book of the kind, possessing an intrinsic value, that has made its appearance in this country, and it is worthy of the attention of every young person employed in business."—*Courier and Enquirer*.

"The book is almost invaluable to a mercantile clerk or any one whose business requires epistolary correspondence. The forms of letters introduced are concise, and of sufficient variety to become models for correspondence in commercial transactions. This is the only book of the description in the English language that we have seen, and it may be cordially recommended to those who wish to acquire a correct style."—*Commercial Advertiser*.

"We have looked through this work with much pleasure; for although it consists of a mass of genuine business correspondence, it is, however, well written, and is unquestionably one of the best works of its class. It will be found highly useful to young men who are designed for business pursuits, the best perhaps that has as yet been published. It is strictly suited to form the youthful mind to habits of business, and to familiarize it with the objects to which its future energies are to be directed."—*Hunt's Merchant's Magazine*.

"This work is designed as a sort of initiatory study for young men destined for mercantile life. One of the most distinguishing marks of a good merchant is the correctness of his correspondence; and the greatest difficulty encountered by those who begin business is found in this particular branch; for the young merchant feels sensibly that by his letters his friends abroad judge of his capacity, his talent, and his character. The author of the work before us remarks that it is quite an anomaly that even in Great Britain this essential portion of a merchant's education is notoriously neglected. Hence, he hopes by this work to supply in a measure the deficiency. We doubt not the book will be a valuable acquisition to every counting-house."—*Baltimore American*.

"We have transcribed the title-page, as the best description we can give of the design and contents of this book. It is not one of those collections of thin slops called Letter Writers, which are usually so silly and so sickening, but a work of much higher aim, and more real utility. It seems to be designed to furnish to the young man entering mercantile life with what we may term the literature of the counting-room. The fact that the first edition has been translated into most of the European languages, indicates that it is just such a work as the mercantile world needed. The extended explanation, in the appendix, of mercantile technicalities, makes it useful to the non-mercantile portion of the community."—*Providence Journal*.

THE WORKS OF JOHN C. CALHOUN.

D. APPLETON & COMPANY

HAVE IN COURSE OF PUBLICATION,

THE WORKS  
OF  
JOHN C. CALHOUN,

NOW FIRST COLLECTED.

TO BE HANDSOMELY PRINTED IN OCTAVO VOLUMES.

---

THE FOLLOWING WILL BE THE ORDER OF PUBLICATION:—

I.

ON THE CONSTITUTION AND GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES.  
(NOW READY.)

II.

SPEECHES IN CONGRESS.

III.

DIPLOMATIC PAPERS AND CORRESPONDENCE.

IV.

HIS LIFE.

CALHOUN, CLAY, and WEBSTER are three names which will long be venerated by American Citizens. Of the three, Calhoun, during the early part of his life, was perhaps the greatest favorite with the people. His highly cultivated mind, profound views of government, and his pure character, gave great weight and importance to his opinions with all parties. Of the writings and speeches of American statesmen, there are scarcely any which bear so directly upon the great measures adopted by our Government, during the last forty years, as those of the lamented Calhoun. The War, the Revenue System, the Currency, and States Rights, were subjects upon which he took a leading position, and greatly aided the decisions which were made on them. With those who take an interest in our national history, the value of the writings of our public men cannot be too highly estimated.

The works of Calhoun will follow each other rapidly from the press. His friends who are desirous of procuring them, are invited to subscribe without delay. The terms are two dollars per volume, payable on delivery.

200 BROADWAY, NEW-YORK, February 1, 1853.

D. APPLETON & COMPANY'S PUBLICATIONS.

ENGLISH AND AMERICAN BOOKS.

*D. APPLETON & CO.,*  
BOOKSELLERS, PUBLISHERS,  
AND  
IMPORTERS,

200 Broadway, New-York, and 16 Little Britain, London,

Respectfully invite the attention of Literary and Professional Gentlemen, Heads of Public Institutions, and the Trade, and the Public generally, to their

VERY EXTENSIVE AND CHOICE STOCK  
OF  
STANDARD WORKS,  
ENGLISH AND AMERICAN,

EMBRACING

The best editions of the best Authors, in

HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY, VOYAGES AND TRAVELS, THEOLOGY AND ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY, POETRY AND THE DRAMA, FINE ARTS, ARCHITECTURE AND ENGINEERING, NAVAL AND MILITARY SCIENCES, NATURAL PHILOSOPHY,	MORAL AND POLITICAL SCIENCE, AGRICULTURE, BOTANY AND GARDENING, GREEK AND LATIN CLASSICS, CHEMISTRY, GEOLOGY, AND MINERALOGY, MEDICINE, NATURAL HISTORY, MATHEMATICS, PHYSICS AND MECHANICS,	PHILOLOGY AND GENERAL LITERATURE, LAW AND JURISPRUDENCE, ARTS AND SCIENCES, BIBLIOGRAPHY AND PHILOLOGY, DOMESTIC ECONOMY, FICTION, NOVELS AND TALES, HERALDRY AND GENEALOGY, TRADE AND COMMERCE, NUMISMATICS, ATLASES, <i>a great variety.</i>
---	--	---

A LARGE COLLECTION

OF

FRENCH LITERATURE.

*WEALE'S CHEAP SCIENTIFIC SERIES,*

A GREAT VARIETY OF

BIBLES AND PRAYER BOOKS

OF ALL SIZES, IN ELEGANT AND PLAIN BINDINGS,

SPLENDIDLY ILLUSTRATED WORKS,

All the approved School Books in use,

TOGETHER WITH

A LARGE ASSORTMENT OF JUVENILE PUBLICATIONS.













